Juniper Networks | Engineering Simplicity

Junos® OS

Multichassis Link Aggregation User Guide for EX Series, MX Series, and QFX Series Devices

Published
2019-12-10

junos

Juniper Networks, Inc.
1133 Innovation Way
Sunnyvale, California 94089
USA
408-745-2000
www.juniper.net

Juniper Networks, the Juniper Networks logo, Juniper, and Junos are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. All other trademarks, service marks, registered marks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

Junos® OS Multichassis Link Aggregation User Guide for EX Series, MX Series, and QFX Series Devices
Copyright © 2019 Juniper Networks, Inc. All rights reserved.

The information in this document is current as of the date on the title page.

YEAR 2000 NOTICE

Juniper Networks hardware and software products are Year 2000 compliant. Junos OS has no known time-related limitations through the year 2038. However, the NTP application is known to have some difficulty in the year 2036.

END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

The Juniper Networks product that is the subject of this technical documentation consists of (or is intended for use with) Juniper Networks software. Use of such software is subject to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement ("EULA") posted at https://support.juniper.net/support/eula/. By downloading, installing or using such software, you agree to the terms and conditions of that EULA.

Table of Contents

About the Documentation | xiii

Documentation and Release Notes | **xiii**

Using the Examples in This Manual | **xiii**

- Merging a Full Example | **xiv**
- Merging a Snippet | **xiv**

Documentation Conventions | **xv**

Documentation Feedback | **xviii**

Requesting Technical Support | **xviii**

- Self-Help Online Tools and Resources | **xix**
- Creating a Service Request with JTAC | **xix**

1 **Understanding MC-LAG**

Understanding Multichassis Link Aggregation Groups | 23

- Benefits of MC-LAGs | **24**

MC-LAG Concepts | 24

- ICCP and ICL | **25**
- Multichassis Link Protection | **25**
- Service ID | **25**
- Failure Handling | **26**
- Load Balancing | **26**
- MC-LAG Packet Forwarding | **27**
- Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) over IRB and MAC Address Synchronization | **27**
- Active-Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB Functionality Overview | **28**
  - How Active-Active Bridging over IRB Functionality Works | **29**
  - Benefits of Active-Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB Functionality | **29**
  - Where Can I Use Active-Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB Functionality? | **30**
  - MC-LAG Functions in an Active-Active Bridging Domain | **30**
  - Points to Remember When Configuring MC-LAG Active-Active Bridge Domains | **31**
  - More Data Traffic Forwarding Rules | **31**
  - How to Configure MC-LAG Active-Active Bridge Domains | **33**

Topologies Supported for MC-LAG Active-Active Bridge Domains | 35

Potential Problems When Configuring MC-LAG Active-Active Bridge Domains | 36

Restrictions When Configuring MC-LAG Active-Active Bridge Domains | 37

IGMP Snooping on Active-Active MC-LAG | 38

Up and Down Event Handling | 40

Inter-Chassis Control Protocol | 41

Inter-Chassis Control Protocol Message | 41

Advanced MC-LAG Concepts | 41

Understanding Configuration Synchronization | 42

Benefits of Configuration Synchronization | 43

How Configuration Synchronization Works | 43

How to Enable Configuration Synchronization | 43

How Configuration Synchronization is Supported | 43

Configuration Groups for Local, Remote and Global Configurations | 44

Creating Conditional Groups for Certain Devices | 44

Applying Configuration Groups | 44

Device Configuration Details for Configuration Synchronization | 44

How Configurations and Commits Are Synchronized Between Devices | 46

Understanding Multichassis Link Aggregation Group Configuration Consistency Check | 48

Benefits of Using MC-LAG Consistency Check | 48

How MC-LAG Consistency Checks Work | 48

Configuration Consistency Requirements | 49

When Remote Peers are Not Reachable | 49

Enabling MC-LAG Configuration Consistency Checking | 50

Learning the Status of a Configuration Consistency Check | 58

Support for MC-LAG Configuration Consistency Checking | 59

Unknown Unicast and IGMP Snooping | 60

Reverse Layer 2 Gateway Protocol (RL2GP) for Loop Prevention | 60

IGMP Snooping on an Active-Active MC-LAG | 61

IGMP Snooping in MC-LAG Active-Active Mode | 61

IGMP Snooping in MC-LAG Active-Active Mode Functionality | 62

Typically Supported Network Topology for IGMP Snooping with MC-LAG Active-Active Bridging | 63

Control Plane State Updates Triggered by Packets Received on Remote Chassis | 63

Data Forwarding | 64

Pure Layer 2 Topology Without Integrated Routing and Bridging | 64

Qualified Learning | 65

Data Forwarding with Qualified Learning | 66

Static Groups on Single-Homed Interfaces | 66

Router-Facing Interfaces as Multichassis Links | 66

Layer 3 Unicast Feature Support | 67

VRRP Active-Standby Support | 67

MAC Address Management | 68

MAC Aging | 69

Address Resolution Protocol Active-Active MC-LAG Support Methodology | 69

DHCP Relay with Option 82 | 69

Layer 2 Unicast Features Supported | 71

Protocol Independent Multicast | 71

PIM Operation with Normal Mode Designated Router Election | 72

PIM Operation with Dual Designated Router Mode | 72

Failure Handling | 73

IGMP Report Synchronization | 73

Understanding MC-LAGs on an FCoE Transit Switch | 73

Supported MC-LAG Topology | 74

FIP Snooping and FCoE Trusted Ports | 76

CoS and Data Center Bridging (DCB) | 76

Understanding EVPN-MPLS Interworking with Junos Fusion Enterprise and MC-LAG | 77

Benefits of Using EVPN-MPLS with Junos Fusion Enterprise and MC-LAG | 80

BUM Traffic Handling | 80

Split Horizon | 80

MAC Learning | 81

Handling Down Link Between Cascade and Uplink Ports in Junos Fusion Enterprise | 82

Layer 3 Gateway Support | 82

Understanding the Incremented Values of Statistical Counters for Loop-Free MC-LAG Networks | 83

Enhanced Convergence | 87

IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Protocol | 88

2 Implementing MC-LAG

Getting Started with MC-LAG | 91

Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on MX Series Routers | 91

Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on EX Series Switches | 97

Configuring ICCP for MC-LAG | 102

MC-LAG Examples | 104

Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation | 105

Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping in MC-LAG Active-Active Mode | 128

Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation in Active-Active Mode | 149

Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on EX9200 Switches in the Core for Campus Networks | 167

Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation for Layer 3 Unicast using MAC Address Synchronization | 206

Example: Configuring DHCP Relay on MC- LAG with VRRP on an EX9200 Switch | 228

Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation for Layer 3 Unicast Using VRRP on MX Series Routers | 235

Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation for Layer 3 Unicast Using VRRP | 258

Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation for Layer 3 Multicast Using VRRP | 296

Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation for Layer 3 Multicast Using VRRP on MX Series Routers | 344

Example: Simplifying Multichassis Link Aggregation on EX9200 Switches in the Core for Campus Networks | 369

Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation for Layer 3 Multicast Using VRRP on EX9200 Switches | 424

Example: Configuring CoS for FCoE Transit Switch Traffic Across an MC-LAG | 451

Example: EVPN-MPLS Interworking With an MC-LAG Topology | 481

3 Other MC-LAG Configurations

Other MC-LAG Configurations | 507

Configuring Active-Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB in Multichassis Link Aggregation on MX Series Routers | 507

Configuring MC-LAG | 507

Configuring the Interchassis Link-Protection Link | 508

Configuring Multiple Chassis | 509

Configuring the Service ID | 509

Configuring IGMP Snooping for Active-Active MC-LAG | **512**

Configuring IGMP Snooping in MC-LAG Active-Active Mode | **513**

Configuring Manual and Automatic Link Switchover for MC-LAG Interfaces on MX Series Routers | **514**

Forcing MC-LAG Links or Interfaces with Limited LACP Capability to Be Up | **517**

Increasing ARP and Network Discovery Protocol Entries for Enhanced MC-LAG and Layer 3 VXLAN Topologies | **517**

Understanding the Need for an Increase in ARP and Network Discovery Protocol (NDP) Entries | **518**

Configuring Enhanced MC-LAG and Layer 3 VXLAN with Increased Number of ARP and NDP Entries Using IPv4 Transport | **518**

Configuring Enhanced MC-LAG and Layer 3 VXLAN with Increased Number of ARP and NDP Entries Using IPv6 Transport | **520**

Synchronizing and Committing Configurations | **522**

Configure Devices for Configuration Synchronization | **522**

Create a Global Configuration Group | **524**

Create a Local Configuration Group | **528**

Create a Remote Configuration Group | **530**

Create Apply Groups for the Local, Remote, and Global Configurations | **533**

Synchronizing and Committing Configurations | **533**

Troubleshooting Remote Device Connections | **534**

4 **MC-LAG Upgrade Guidelines**

MC-LAG Upgrade Guidelines | 539

Upgrade Guidelines | **539**

5 **Best Practices and Usage Notes**

Best Practices and Usage Notes | 543

ICCP and ICL | **544**

Failure Handling | **546**

Redundancy Groups | **548**

Init Delay Time | **548**

Status Control | **549**

VLANs | **549**

IGMP Snooping on an Active-Active MC-LAG | **550**

VRRP Active-Standby Support | **550**

Address Resolution Protocol Active-Active MC-LAG Support Methodology | 551

DHCP Relay with Option 82 | 551

Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) over IRB and MAC Address Synchronization | 552

Miswiring Detection Guidelines | 553

6 Troubleshooting Multichassis Link Aggregation

Troubleshooting Multichassis Link Aggregation | 557

MAC Addresses Learned on Multichassis Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Are Not Removed from the MAC Address Table | 557

MC-LAG Peer Does Not Go into Standby Mode | 558

Secondary MC-LAG Peer with Status Control Set to Standby Becomes Inactive | 559

Redirect Filters Take Priority over User-Defined Filters | 559

Operational Command Output Is Wrong | 559

ICCP Connection Might Take Up to 60 Seconds to Become Active | 560

MAC Address Age Learned on a Multichassis Aggregated Ethernet Interface Is Reset to Zero | 560

MAC Address Is Not Learned Remotely in a Default VLAN | 561

Snooping Entries Learned on Multichassis Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Are Not Removed | 561

ICCP Does Not Come Up After You Add or Delete an Authentication Key | 561

Local Status Is Standby When It Should Be Active | 562

Packets Loop on the Server When ICCP Fails | 562

Both MC-LAG Peers Use the Default System ID After a Reboot or an ICCP Configuration Change | 562

No Commit Checks Are Done for ICL-PL Interfaces | 562

Double Failover Scenario | 563

Multicast Traffic Floods the VLAN When the ICL-PL Interface Goes Down and Up | 563

Layer 3 Traffic Sent to the Standby MC-LAG Peer Is Not Redirected to Active MC-LAG Peer | 563

Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Go Down | 564

Flooding of Upstream Traffic | 564

ARP and MAC Table Entries Become Out of Sync in an MC-LAG Configuration | 564

Configuring Interface Diagnostics Tools to Test the Physical Layer Connections | 565

Configuring Loopback Testing | 565

Configuring BERT Testing | 568

Starting and Stopping a BERT Test | 571

7

Configuration Statements

apply-groups | 575

arp-enhanced-scale | 576

arp-l2-validate | 577

authentication-key (ICCP) | 578

backup-liveness-detection | 579

backup-peer-ip | 580

bgp-peer | 581

chassis-id | 582

detection-time (Liveness Detection) | 583

enhanced-convergence | 584

groups | 586

iccp | 589

iccp | 591

interface (Multichassis Protection) | 593

local-ip-addr (ICCP) | 594

mc-ae | 595

mc-ae-id | 601

mclag | 602

minimum-interval (Liveness Detection) | 603

minimum-receive-interval (Liveness Detection) | 604

mode (QFX Series) | 605

multiplier (Liveness Detection) | 606

multi-chassis | 607

multi-chassis-protection | 608

multi-chassis-protection | 609

no-adaptation (Liveness Detection) | 610

peer (ICCP) | 611

peer (Multichassis) | 612

peer | 613

peers (Commit) | 614

peers-synchronize | 615

status-control | 616

session-establishment-hold-time | 617

threshold (Detection Time) | 618

transmit-interval (Liveness Detection) | 619

version (Liveness Detection) | 620

8 Operational Commands

request interface mc-ae switchover (Multichassis Link Aggregation) | 623

request interface (revert | switchover) (Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection) | 625

request lacp link-switchover | 627

show iccp | 628

show interfaces mc-ae | 631

show l2-learning redundancy-groups | 635

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency list-of-parameters | 641

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency | 653

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency global-config | 659

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency icl-config | 662

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency mcae-config | 665

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vlan-config | 669

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vrrp-config | 672

About the Documentation

IN THIS SECTION

- Documentation and Release Notes | **xiii**
- Using the Examples in This Manual | **xiii**
- Documentation Conventions | **xv**
- Documentation Feedback | **xviii**
- Requesting Technical Support | **xviii**

Use this guide to configure and monitor multichassis link aggregation groups (MC-LAGs).

Documentation and Release Notes

To obtain the most current version of all Juniper Networks® technical documentation, see the product documentation page on the Juniper Networks website at https://www.juniper.net/documentation/.

If the information in the latest release notes differs from the information in the documentation, follow the product Release Notes.

Juniper Networks Books publishes books by Juniper Networks engineers and subject matter experts. These books go beyond the technical documentation to explore the nuances of network architecture, deployment, and administration. The current list can be viewed at https://www.juniper.net/books.

Using the Examples in This Manual

If you want to use the examples in this manual, you can use the **load merge** or the **load merge relative** command. These commands cause the software to merge the incoming configuration into the current candidate configuration. The example does not become active until you commit the candidate configuration.

If the example configuration contains the top level of the hierarchy (or multiple hierarchies), the example is a *full example*. In this case, use the **load merge** command.

If the example configuration does not start at the top level of the hierarchy, the example is a *snippet*. In this case, use the **load merge relative** command. These procedures are described in the following sections.

Merging a Full Example

To merge a full example, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration example into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

   For example, copy the following configuration to a file and name the file **ex-script.conf**. Copy the **ex-script.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

   ```
   system {
       scripts {
           commit {
               file ex-script.xsl;
           }
       }
   }
   interfaces {
       fxp0 {
           disable;
           unit 0 {
               family inet {
                   address 10.0.0.1/24;
               }
           }
       }
   }
   ```

2. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge** configuration mode command:

   ```
   [edit]
   user@host# load merge /var/tmp/ex-script.conf
   load complete
   ```

Merging a Snippet

To merge a snippet, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration snippet into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

   For example, copy the following snippet to a file and name the file **ex-script-snippet.conf**. Copy the **ex-script-snippet.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
    commit {
      file ex-script-snippet.xsl; }
```

2. Move to the hierarchy level that is relevant for this snippet by issuing the following configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system scripts
[edit system scripts]
```

3. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge relative** configuration mode command:

```
[edit system scripts]
user@host# load merge relative /var/tmp/ex-script-snippet.conf
load complete
```

For more information about the **load** command, see CLI Explorer.

Documentation Conventions

Table 1 on page xvi defines notice icons used in this guide.

Table 1: Notice Icons

Icon	Meaning	Description
	Informational note	Indicates important features or instructions.
	Caution	Indicates a situation that might result in loss of data or hardware damage.
	Warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury or death.
	Laser warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury from a laser.
	Tip	Indicates helpful information.
	Best practice	Alerts you to a recommended use or implementation.

Table 2 on page xvi defines the text and syntax conventions used in this guide.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions

Convention	Description	Examples
Bold text like this	Represents text that you type.	To enter configuration mode, type the **configure** command: user@host> **configure**
`Fixed-width text like this`	Represents output that appears on the terminal screen.	`user@host>` **show chassis alarms** `No alarms currently active`
Italic text like this	• Introduces or emphasizes important new terms. • Identifies guide names. • Identifies RFC and Internet draft titles.	• A policy *term* is a named structure that defines match conditions and actions. • *Junos OS CLI User Guide* • RFC 1997, *BGP Communities Attribute*

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions *(continued)*

Convention	Description	Examples
Italic text like this	Represents variables (options for which you substitute a value) in commands or configuration statements.	Configure the machine's domain name: [edit] root@# **set system domain-name** *domain-name*
Text like this	Represents names of configuration statements, commands, files, and directories; configuration hierarchy levels; or labels on routing platform components.	• To configure a stub area, include the **stub** statement at the **[edit protocols ospf area area-id]** hierarchy level. • The console port is labeled **CONSOLE**.
< > (angle brackets)	Encloses optional keywords or variables.	**stub <default-metric *metric*>;**
| (pipe symbol)	Indicates a choice between the mutually exclusive keywords or variables on either side of the symbol. The set of choices is often enclosed in parentheses for clarity.	**broadcast | multicast** **(*string1* | *string2* | *string3*)**
# (pound sign)	Indicates a comment specified on the same line as the configuration statement to which it applies.	**rsvp { # Required for dynamic MPLS only**
[ ] (square brackets)	Encloses a variable for which you can substitute one or more values.	**community name members [*community-ids*]**

Indention and braces ({ })	Identifies a level in the configuration hierarchy.	[edit]
		routing-options {
		  static {
		  route default {
		  nexthop *address*;
		  retain;
		  }
		  }
		}

; (semicolon)	Identifies a leaf statement at a configuration hierarchy level.	
GUI Conventions		

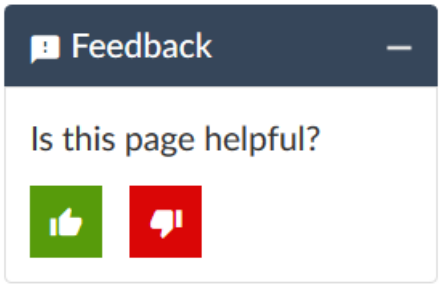
Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions *(continued)*

Convention	Description	Examples
Bold text like this	Represents graphical user interface (GUI) items you click or select.	• In the Logical Interfaces box, select **All Interfaces**. • To cancel the configuration, click **Cancel**.
> (bold right angle bracket)	Separates levels in a hierarchy of menu selections.	In the configuration editor hierarchy, select **Protocols>Ospf**.

Documentation Feedback

We encourage you to provide feedback so that we can improve our documentation. You can use either of the following methods:

- Online feedback system—Click TechLibrary Feedback, on the lower right of any page on the Juniper Networks TechLibrary site, and do one of the following:



  - Click the thumbs-up icon if the information on the page was helpful to you.
  - Click the thumbs-down icon if the information on the page was not helpful to you or if you have suggestions for improvement, and use the pop-up form to provide feedback.
- E-mail—Send your comments to techpubs-comments@juniper.net. Include the document or topic name, URL or page number, and software version (if applicable).

Requesting Technical Support

Technical product support is available through the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC). If you are a customer with an active Juniper Care or Partner Support Services support contract, or are

covered under warranty, and need post-sales technical support, you can access our tools and resources online or open a case with JTAC.

- JTAC policies—For a complete understanding of our JTAC procedures and policies, review the *JTAC User Guide* located at https://www.juniper.net/us/en/local/pdf/resource-guides/7100059-en.pdf.
- Product warranties—For product warranty information, visit https://www.juniper.net/support/warranty/.
- JTAC hours of operation—The JTAC centers have resources available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

Self-Help Online Tools and Resources

For quick and easy problem resolution, Juniper Networks has designed an online self-service portal called the Customer Support Center (CSC) that provides you with the following features:

- Find CSC offerings: https://www.juniper.net/customers/support/
- Search for known bugs: https://prsearch.juniper.net/
- Find product documentation: https://www.juniper.net/documentation/
- Find solutions and answer questions using our Knowledge Base: https://kb.juniper.net/
- Download the latest versions of software and review release notes: https://www.juniper.net/customers/csc/software/
- Search technical bulletins for relevant hardware and software notifications: https://kb.juniper.net/InfoCenter/
- Join and participate in the Juniper Networks Community Forum: https://www.juniper.net/company/communities/
- Create a service request online: https://myjuniper.juniper.net

To verify service entitlement by product serial number, use our Serial Number Entitlement (SNE) Tool: https://entitlementsearch.juniper.net/entitlementsearch/

Creating a Service Request with JTAC

You can create a service request with JTAC on the Web or by telephone.

- Visit https://myjuniper.juniper.net.
- Call 1-888-314-JTAC (1-888-314-5822 toll-free in the USA, Canada, and Mexico).

For international or direct-dial options in countries without toll-free numbers, see https://support.juniper.net/support/requesting-support/.

CHAPTER 1

Understanding MC-LAG

Understanding Multichassis Link Aggregation Groups | 23

MC-LAG Concepts | 24

Advanced MC-LAG Concepts | 41

Understanding Multichassis Link Aggregation Groups

IN THIS SECTION

- Benefits of MC-LAGs | 24

Layer 2 networks are increasing in scale mainly because of technologies such as virtualization. Protocol and control mechanisms that limit the disastrous effects of a topology loop in the network are necessary. The Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) is the primary solution to this problem because it provides a loop-free Layer 2 environment. STP has gone through a number of enhancements and extensions, and even though it scales to very large network environments, it still only provides one active path from one device to another, regardless of how many actual connections might exist in the network. Although STP is a robust and scalable solution to redundancy in a Layer 2 network, the single logical link creates two problems: At least half of the available system bandwidth is off-limits to data traffic, and network topology changes occur. The Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP) reduces the overhead of the rediscovery process and allows a Layer 2 network to reconverge faster, but the delay is still high.

Link aggregation (IEEE 802.3ad) solves some of these problems by enabling users to use more than one link connection between switches. All physical connections are considered one logical connection. The problem with standard link aggregation is that the connections are point to point.

Multichassis link aggregation groups (MC-LAGs) enable a client device to form a logical LAG interface between two MC-LAG peers. An MC-LAG provides redundancy and load balancing between the two MC-LAG peers, multihoming support, and a loop-free Layer 2 network without running STP.

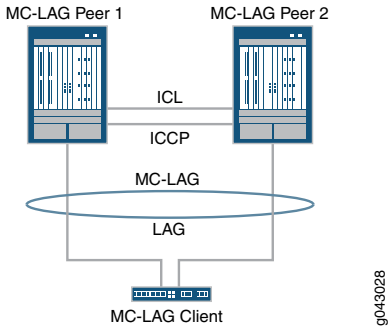
On one end of an MC-LAG, there is an MC-LAG client device, such as a server, that has one or more physical links in a link aggregation group (LAG). This client device uses the link as a LAG. On the other side of the MC-LAG, there can be a maximum of two MC-LAG peers. Each of the MC-LAG peers has one or more physical links connected to a single client device.

The MC-LAG peers use the Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) to exchange control information and coordinate with each other to ensure that data traffic is forwarded properly.

The Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) is a subcomponent of the IEEE 802.3ad standard. LACP is used to discover multiple links from a client device connected to an MC-LAG peer. LACP must be configured on both MC-LAG peers for an MC-LAG to work correctly.

NOTE: You must specify a service identifier (service-id) at the global level; otherwise, multichassis link aggregation will not work.

Figure 1: Basic MC-LAG Topology



The following sections provide information regarding the functional behavior of multichassis link aggregation, configuration guidelines, and best practices.

Benefits of MC-LAGs

- Reduces operational expenses by providing active-active links within a Link Aggregation Group (LAG).
- Provides faster layer 2 convergence upon link and device failures.
- Adds node-level redundancy to the normal link-level redundancy that a LAG provides.
- Improves network resiliency, which reduces network down time as well as expenses.

MC-LAG Concepts

IN THIS SECTION

- ICCP and ICL | **25**
- Multichassis Link Protection | **25**
- Service ID | **25**

- Failure Handling | 26
- Load Balancing | 26
- MC-LAG Packet Forwarding | 27
- Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) over IRB and MAC Address Synchronization | 27
- Active-Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB Functionality Overview | 28

ICCP and ICL

The MC-LAG peers use the Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) to exchange control information and coordinate with each other to ensure that data traffic is forwarded properly. ICCP replicates control traffic and forwarding states across the MC-LAG peers and communicates the operational state of the MC-LAG members. Because ICCP uses TCP/IP to communicate between the peers, the two peers must be connected to each other. ICCP messages exchange MC-LAG configuration parameters and ensure that both peers use the correct LACP parameters.

The interchassis link (ICL), also known as the interchassis link-protection link (ICL-PL), is used to forward data traffic across the MC-LAG peers. This link provides redundancy when a link failure (for example, an MC-LAG trunk failure) occurs on one of the active links. The ICL can be a single physical Ethernet interface or an aggregated Ethernet interface.

You can configure multiple ICLs between MC-LAG peers. Each ICL can learn up to 512K MAC addresses. You can configure additional ICLs for virtual switch instances.

Multichassis Link Protection

Multichassis link protection provides link protection between the two MC-LAG peers that host an MC-LAG. If the ICCP connection is up and the ICL comes up, the peer configured as standby brings up the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces shared with the peer. Multichassis protection must be configured on each MC-LAG peer that is hosting an MC-LAG.

Service ID

You must configure the same service ID on each MC-LAG peer when the MC-LAG logical interfaces are part of a bridge domain. The service ID, which is configured under the **switch-options** hierarchy, is used

to synchronize applications such as IGMP, ARP, and MAC learning across MC-LAG members. If you are configuring virtual switch instances, configure a different service ID for each virtual switch instance.

Failure Handling

Configuring ICCP adjacency over an aggregated interface with child links on multiple FPCs mitigates the possibility of a split-brain state. A split-brain occurs when ICCP adjacency is lost between the MC-LAG peers. To work around this problem, enable backup liveness detection. With backup liveness detection enabled, the MC-LAG peers establish an out-of-band channel through the management network in addition to the ICCP channel.

During a split-brain state, both active and standby peers change LACP system IDs. Because both MC-LAG peers change the LACP system ID, the customer edge (CE) device accepts the LACP system ID of the first link that comes up and brings down other links carrying different LACP system IDs. When the ICCP connection is active, both of the MC-LAG peers use the configured LACP system ID. If the LACP system ID is changed during failures, the server that is connected over the MC-LAG removes these links from the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

When the ICL is operationally down and the ICCP connection is active, the LACP state of the links with status control configured as standby is set to the standby state. When the LACP state of the links is changed to standby, the server that is connected over the MC-LAG makes these links inactive and does not use them for sending data.

Recovery from the split-brain state occurs automatically when the ICCP adjacency comes up between MC-LAG peers.

If only one physical link is available for ICCP, then ICCP might go down due to link failure or FPC failure, while the peer is still up. This results in a split-brain state. If you do not set a special configuration to avoid this situation, the MC-LAG interfaces change the LACP sytem ID to their local defaults, thus ensuring that only one link (the first) comes up from the downstream device. A convergence delay results from the LACP state changes on both active and standby peers.

Load Balancing

Load balancing of network traffic between MC-LAG peers is 100 percent local bias. Load balancing of network traffic between multiple LAG members in a local MC-LAG node is achieved through a standard LAG hashing algorithm.

MC-LAG Packet Forwarding

To prevent the server from receiving multiple copies from both of the MC-LAG peers, a block mask is used to prevent forwarding of traffic received on the ICL toward the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface. Preventing forwarding of traffic received on the ICL interface toward the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface ensures that traffic received on MC-LAG links is not forwarded back to the same link on the other peer. The forwarding block mask for a given MC-LAG link is cleared if all of the local members of the MC-LAG link go down on the peer. To achieve faster convergence, if all local members of the MC-LAG link are down, outbound traffic on the MC-LAG is redirected to the ICL interface on the data plane.

Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) over IRB and MAC Address Synchronization

There are two methods for enabling Layer 3 routing functionality across a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG). You can choose either to configure the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) over the integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface or to synchronize the MAC addresses for the Layer 3 interfaces of the switches participating in the MC-LAG.

VRRP over IRB or RVI requires that you configure different IP addresses on IRB or RVI interfaces, and run VRRP over the IRB or RVI interfaces. The virtual IP address is the gateway IP address for the MC-LAG clients.

If you are using the VRRP over IRB method to enable Layer 3 functionality, you must configure static ARP entries for the IRB interface of the remote MC-LAG peer to allow routing protocols to run over the IRB interfaces. This step is required so you can issue the **ping** command to reach both the physical IP addresses and virtual IP addresses of the MC-LAG peers.

For example, you can issue the **set interfaces irb unit 18 family inet address 10.181.18.3/8 arp 10.181.18.2 mac 00:00:5E:00:2f:f0** command.

When you issue the **show interfaces irb** command after you have configured VRRP over IRB, you will see that the static ARP entries are pointing to the IRB MAC addresses of the remote MC-LAG peer:

```
user@switch> show interfaces irb
```

```
Physical interface: irb, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 180, SNMP ifIndex: 532
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
```

```
Link flags     : None
Current address: 00:00:5E:00:2f:f0, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:2f:f0
Last flapped   : Never
  Input packets : 0
  Output packets: 0
```

MAC address synchronization enables MC-LAG peers to forward Layer 3 packets arriving on multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces with either their own IRB or RVI MAC address or their peer's IRB or RVI MAC address. Each MC-LAG peer installs its own IRB or RVI MAC address as well as the peer's IRB or RVI MAC address in the hardware. Each MC-LAG peer treats the packet as if it were its own packet. If MAC address synchronization is not enabled, the IRB or RVI MAC address is installed on the MC-LAG peer as if it were learned on the ICL.

MAC address synchronization requires you to configure the same IP address on the IRB interface in the VLAN on both MC-LAG peers. To enable the MAC address synchronization feature using the standard CLI, issue the **set vlan *vlan-name* mcae-mac-synchronize** command on each MC-LAG peer. If you are using the Enhanced Layer 2 CLI, issue the **set bridge-domains *name* mcae-mac-synchronize** command on each MC-LAG peer. Configure the same IP address on both MC-LAG peers. This IP address is used as the default gateway for the MC-LAG servers or hosts.

Active-Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB Functionality Overview

IN THIS SECTION

- How Active-Active Bridging over IRB Functionality Works | **29**
- Benefits of Active-Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB Functionality | **29**
- Where Can I Use Active-Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB Functionality? | **30**
- MC-LAG Functions in an Active-Active Bridging Domain | **30**
- Points to Remember When Configuring MC-LAG Active-Active Bridge Domains | **31**
- More Data Traffic Forwarding Rules | **31**
- How to Configure MC-LAG Active-Active Bridge Domains | **33**
- Topologies Supported for MC-LAG Active-Active Bridge Domains | **35**
- Potential Problems When Configuring MC-LAG Active-Active Bridge Domains | **36**
- Restrictions When Configuring MC-LAG Active-Active Bridge Domains | **37**
- IGMP Snooping on Active-Active MC-LAG | **38**
- Up and Down Event Handling | **40**

Inter-Chassis Control Protocol | 41
Inter-Chassis Control Protocol Message | 41

Active-active bridging and VRRP over IRB support extends multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) by adding the following functionality to MX Series routers and QFX Series switches:

- Interchassis link (ICL) pseudowire interface or Ethernet interface (ICL-PL field) for active-active bridging
- Active-active bridging
- VRRP over IRB for active-active bridging
- A single bridge domain not corresponding to two redundancy group IDs

How Active-Active Bridging over IRB Functionality Works

Active-Active bridging over IRB functionality uses the address resolution protocol (ARP) Active-Active MC-LAG.

Suppose one of the PE routers issues an ARP request and another PE router gets the response and, because of the aggregated Ethernet distribution logic, the ARP resolution is not successful. Junos OS uses ARP response packet snooping to perform active-active multichassis link aggregation group support, providing synchronization without the need to maintain any specific state.

Address Resolution Protocol Active-Active MC-LAG Support Methodology

Suppose one of the PE routers issues an ARP request and another PE router gets the response and, because of the aggregated Ethernet distribution logic, the ARP resolution is not successful. Junos OS uses ARP response packet snooping to perform active-active multichassis link aggregation group support, providing easy synchronization without the need to maintain any specific state.

Benefits of Active-Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB Functionality

Benefits of active-active bridging and VRRP over IRB functionality include:

- An MC-LAG reduces operational expenses by providing active-active links with a LAG, eliminates the need for Spanning Tree Protocol (STP), and provides faster Layer 2 convergence upon link and device failures.
- An MC-LAG adds node-level redundancy to the normal link-level redundancy that a LAG provides. An MC-LAG improves network resiliency, which reduces network down time as well as expenses.

- In data centers, it is desirable for servers to have redundant connections to the network. You probably want active-active connections along with links from any server to at least two separate routers.
- An MC-LAG allows you to bond two or more physical links into a logical link between two routers or between a server and a router, which improves network efficiency. An MC-LAG enables you to load-balance traffic on multiple physical links. If a link fails, the traffic can be forwarded through the other available link, and the logical aggregated link remains in the UP state.

Where Can I Use Active-Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB Functionality?

Active-active bridging and Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) over integrated routing and bridging (IRB) is supported on MX Series routers and QFX Series switches.

MC-LAG Functions in an Active-Active Bridging Domain

The following functions are supported for MC-LAG in an active-active bridging domain:

- MC-LAG is supported only between two chassis, using an interchassis link (ICL) pseudowire interface or Ethernet interface (ICL-PL field) for **active-active bridging**, and **active-active bridging** VRRP over IRB for **active-active bridging**.
- For VPLS networks, you can configure the aggregated Ethernet (aeX) interfaces on MC-LAG devices with the **encapsulation ethernet-vpls** statement to use Ethernet VPLS encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces that have VPLS enabled and that must accept packets carrying standard Tag Protocol ID (TPID) values or the **encapsulation vlan-vpls** statement to use Ethernet VLAN encapsulation on VPLS circuits.
- Layer 2 circuit functionalities are supported with **ethernet-ccc** as the encapsulation mode.
- Network topologies in a triangular and square pattern are supported. In a triangular network design, with equal-cost paths to all redundant nodes, slower, timer-based convergence can possibly be prevented. Instead of indirect neighbor or route loss detection using hellos and dead timers, you can identify the physical link loss and denote a path as unusable and reroute all traffic to the alternate equal-cost path. In a square network design, depending on the location of the failure, the routing protocol might converge to identify a new path to the subnet or the VLAN, causing the convergence of the network to be slower.
- Interoperation of Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) for MC-LAG devices is supported. LACP is one method of bundling several physical interfaces to form one logical interface. When LACP is enabled, the local and remote sides of the aggregated Ethernet links exchange protocol data units (PDUs), which contain information about the state of the link. You can configure Ethernet links to actively transmit PDUs, or you can configure the links to passively transmit them, sending out LACP PDUs only when the links receive the PDUs from another link. One side of the link must be configured as active for the link to be up.
- Active-standby mode is supported using LACP. When an MC-LAG operates in the active-standby mode, one of the router's ports only becomes active when failure is detected in the active links. In this mode, the provider edge (PE) routers perform an election to determine the active and standby routers.

- Configuration of the pseudowire status type length variable (TLV) is supported. The pseudowire status TLV is used to communicate the status of a pseudowire back and forth between two PE routers. The pseudowire status negotiation process ensures that a PE router reverts back to the label withdraw method for pseudowire status if its remote PE router neighbor does not support the pseudowire status TLV.
- The MC-LAG devices use Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) to exchange the control information between two MC-LAG network devices.

Points to Remember When Configuring MC-LAG Active-Active Bridge Domains

Keep the following points in mind when you configure MC-LAG in an active-active bridging domain:

- A single bridge domain cannot be associated with two redundancy groups. You cannot configure a bridge domain to contain logical interfaces from two different multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces and associate them with different redundancy group IDs by using the **redundancy group group-id** statement at the **[edit interfaces ae*X* aggregated-ether-options]** hierarchy level.
- You must configure logical interfaces in a bridge domain from a single multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface and associate it with a redundancy group. You must configure a service ID by including the **service-id *vid*** statement at the **[edit bridge-domains *bd-name*]** hierarchy level for multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces if you configure logical interfaces on multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces that are part of the bridge domain.

More Data Traffic Forwarding Rules

In active-active bridging and VRRP over IRB topographies, network interfaces are categorized into three different interface types, as follows:

S-Links—Single-homed link (S-Link) terminating on MC-LAG-N device or MC-LAG in active-standby mode. In Figure 5 on page 36, interfaces ge-0/0/0.0 and ge-1/0/0.0 are S-Links.

MC-Links—MC-LAG links. In Figure 5 on page 36, interface ae0.0 is the MC-Link.

ICL—Interchassis link.

Based on incoming and outgoing interface types, some constraints are added to the Layer 2 forwarding rules for MC-LAG configurations, as described in the data traffic forwarding rules. Note that if only one of the MC-LAG member link is in the UP state, it is considered an S-Link.

The following data traffic forwarding rules apply:

1. When an MC-LAG network receives a packet from a local MC-Link or S-Link, the packet is forwarded to other local interfaces, including S-Links and MC-Links based on the normal Layer 2 forwarding rules and on the configuration of the **mesh-group** and **no-local-switching** statements. If MC-Links and S-Links are in the same mesh group and their **no-local-switching** statements are enabled, the received packets are only forwarded upstream and not sent to MC-Links and S-Links.

   NOTE: The functionality described in Rule 2 is *not* supported.

2. The following circumstances determine whether or not an ICL receives a packet from a local MC-Link or S-Link:

   a. If the peer MC-LAG network device has S-Links or MC-LAGs that do not reside on the local MC-LAG network device

   b. Whether or not interfaces on two peering MC-LAG network devices are allowed to talk to each other only if both a. and b. are true. Traffic is always forwarded to the ICL.

3. When an MC-LAG network receives a packet from the ICL, the packet is forwarded to all local S-Links and active MC-LAGs that do not exist in the MC-LAG network that the packet comes from.

4. **NOTE:** The topology shown in Figure 2 on page 33 is *not* supported.

   In certain cases, for example the topology shown in Figure 2 on page 33, there could be a loop caused by the ICL. To break the loop, one of the following mechanisms could be used:

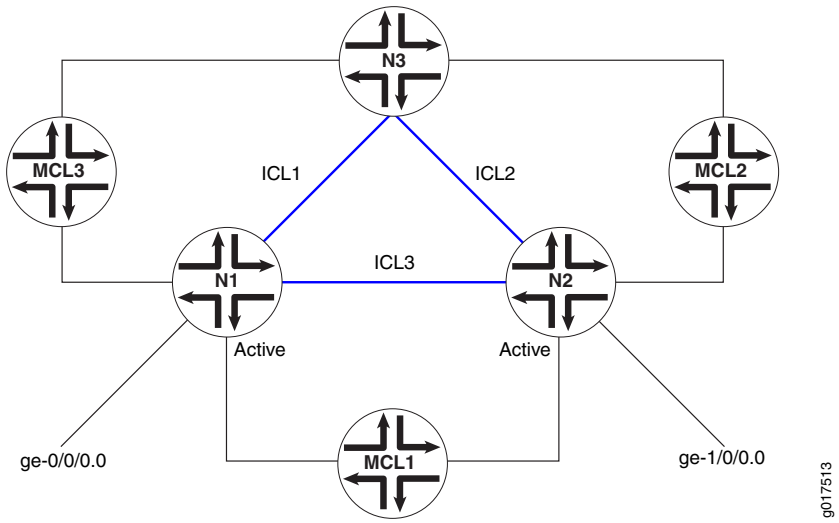
   a. Run certain protocols, such as STP. In this case, whether packets received on one ICL are forwarded to other ICLs is determined by using Rule 3.

   b. Configure the ICL to be fully meshed among the MC-LAG network devices. In this case, traffic received on the ICL would not be forwarded to any other ICLs.

   In either case, duplicate packets could be forwarded to the MC-LAG clients. Consider the topology shown in Figure 2 on page 33, where if network routing instance N1 receives a packet from ge-0/0/0.0, it could be flooded to ICL1 and ICL3.

   When receiving from ICL1 and ICL3, network routing instances N3 and N2 could flood the same packet to MCL2, as shown in Figure 2 on page 33. To prevent this from happening, the ICL designated forwarder should be elected between MC-LAG peers, and traffic received on an ICL could be forwarded to the active-active MC-LAG client by the designated forwarder only.

Figure 2: Loop Caused by the ICL Links



5. When received from an ICL, traffic should not be forwarded to the core-facing client link connection between two provider edge (PE) devices (MC-Link) if the peer chassis's (where the traffic is coming from) MC-Link is UP.

How to Configure MC-LAG Active-Active Bridge Domains

For a MC-LAG configured in an active-active bridge domain and with VRRP configured over an IRB interface, you must include the **accept-data** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family inet address *address* vrrp-group *group-id*]** hierarchy level to enable the router that functions as the master router to accept all packets destined for the virtual IP address.

On an MC-LAG, if you modify the source MAC address to be the virtual MAC address, you must specify the virtual IP address as the source IP address instead of the physical IP address. In such a case, the **accept-data** option is required for VRRP to prevent ARP from performing an incorrect mapping between IP and MAC addresses for customer edge (CE) devices. The **accept-data** attribute is needed for VRRP over IRB interfaces in MC-LAG to enable OSPF or other Layer 3 protocols and applications to work properly over multichassis aggregated Ethernet (mc-aeX) interfaces.

NOTE: On an MC-LAG, the unit number associated with aggregated Ethernet interfaces on provider edge router PE1 must match the unit number associated with aggregated Ethernet interfaces on provider edge router PE2. If the unit numbers differ, MAC address synchronization does not happen. As a result, the status of the MAC address on the remote provider edge router remains in a pending state.

If you are using the VRRP over IRB or RVI method to enable Layer 3 functionality, you must configure static ARP entries for the IRB or RVI interface of the remote MC-LAG peer to allow routing protocols to run over the IRB or RVI interfaces.

MAC Address Management

If an MC-LAG is configured to be active-active, upstream and downstream traffic could go through different MC-LAG network devices. Since the media access control (MAC) address is learned only on one of the MC-LAG network devices, the reverse direction's traffic could be going through the other MC-LAG network and be flooded unnecessarily. Also, a single-homed client's MAC address is only learned on the MC-LAG network device it is attached to. If a client attached to the peer MC-LAG network needs to communicate with that single-homed client, then traffic would be flooded on the peer MC-LAG network device. To avoid unnecessary flooding, whenever a MAC address is learned on one of the MC-LAG network devices, it gets replicated to the peer MC-LAG network device. The following conditions should be applied when MAC address replication is performed:

- MAC addresses learned on an MC-LAG of one MC-LAG network device should be replicated as learned on the same MC-LAG of the peer MC-LAG network device.
- MAC addresses learned on single-homed customer edge (CE) clients of one MC-LAG network device should be replicated as learned on the ICL-PL interface of the peer MC-LAG network device.
- MAC addresses learned on MC-LAG VE clients of one MC-LAG network device should be replicated as learned on the corresponding VE interface of the peer MC-LAG network device.
- MAC address learning on an ICL is disabled from the data path. It depends on software to install MAC addresses replicated through Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP).

MAC Aging

MAC aging support in Junos OS extends aggregated Ethernet logic for a specified MC-LAG. A MAC address in software is deleted until all Packet Forwarding Engines have deleted the MAC address. In the case of an MC-LAG, a remote provider edge is treated as a remote Packet Forwarding Engine and has a bit in the MAC data structure.

Layer 3 Routing

In general, when an MC-LAG is configured to provide Layer 3 routing functions to downstream clients, the MC-LAG network peers should be configured to provide the same gateway address to the downstream

clients. To the upstream routers, the MC-LAG network peers could be viewed as either equal-cost multipath (ECMP) or two routes with different preference values.

Junos OS supports active-active MC-LAGs by using VRRP over IRB. Junos OS also supports active-active MC-LAGs by using IRB MAC address synchronization. You must configure IRB using the same IP address across MC-LAG peers. IRB MAC synchronization is supported on 32-bit interfaces and interoperates with earlier MPC and MIC releases.

To ensure that Layer 3 operates properly, instead of dropping the Layer 3 packet, the VRRP backup attempts to perform routing functions if the packet is received on an MC-LAG. A VRRP backup sends and responds to Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) requests.

For ARP, the same issue exists as with Layer 2 MAC addresses. Once ARP is learned, it must be replicated to the MC-LAG through ICCP. The peer must install an ARP route based on the ARP information received through ICCP.

For ARP aging, ARP requests on the MC-LAG peers can be aged out independently.

Topologies Supported for MC-LAG Active-Active Bridge Domains

The topologies shown in Figure 3 on page 35 and Figure 4 on page 36 are supported. These figures use the following abbreviations:

- Aggregated Ethernet (AE)
- Interchassis link (ICL)
- Multichassis link (MCL)

Figure 3: Single Multichassis Link

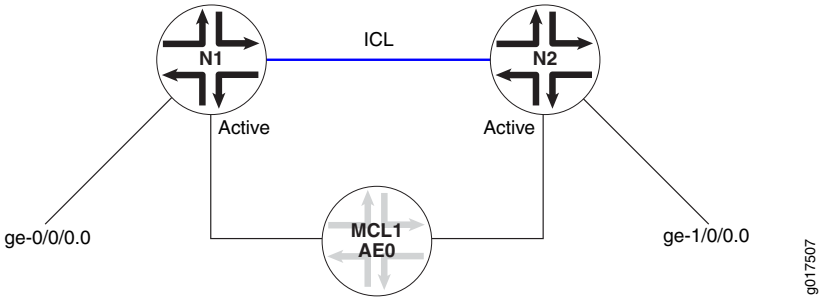
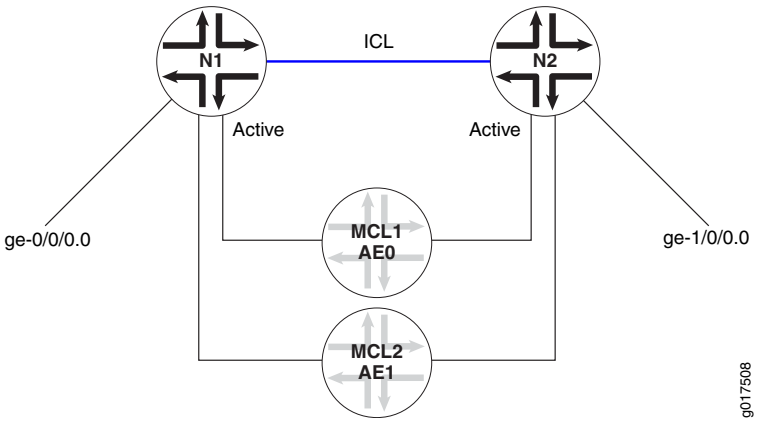


Figure 4: Dual Multichassis Link



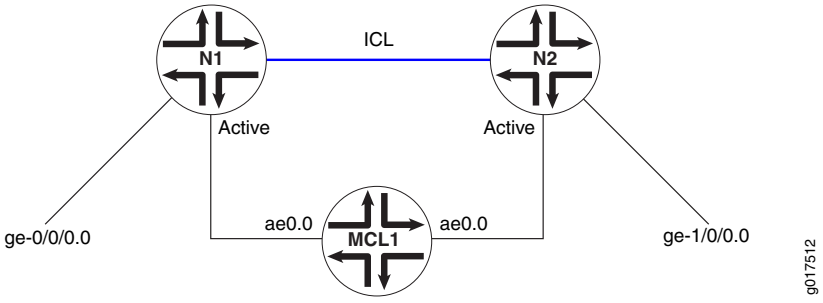
Potential Problems When Configuring MC-LAG Active-Active Bridge Domains

When configured to be active-active, the client device load-balances the traffic to the peering MC-LAG network devices. In a bridging environment, this could potentially cause the following problems:

- Traffic received on the MC-LAG from one MC-LAG network device could be looped back to the same MC-LAG on the other MC-LAG network device.
- Duplicated packets could be received by the MC-LAG client device.
- Traffic could be unnecessarily forwarded on the interchassis link.

To better illustrate the problems listed, consider Figure 5 on page 36, where an MC-LAG device MCL1 and single-homed clients ge-0/0/0.0 and ge-1/0/0.0 are allowed to talk to each other through an ICL. These problems could occur:

Figure 5: MC-LAG Device and Single-Homed Client



- Traffic received on network routing instance N1 from MCL1 could be flooded to ICL to reach network routing instance N2. Once it reaches network routing instance N2, it could flood again to MCL1.
- Traffic received on interface ge-0/0/0.0 could be flooded to MCL1 and ICL on network routing instance N1. Once network routing instance N2 receives such traffic from ICL, it could again be flooded to MCL1.

- If interface ge-1/0/0.0 does not exist on network routing instance N2, traffic received from interface ge-0/0/0.0 or MCL1 on network routing instance N1 could be flooded to network routing instance N2 through ICL unnecessarily since interface ge-0/0/0.0 and MCL1 could reach each other through network routing instance N1.

Restrictions When Configuring MC-LAG Active-Active Bridge Domains

In an IPv6 network, you cannot configure an MC-LAG in an active-active bridge domain if you specified the **vlan-id none** statement at the **[edit bridge-domain *bd-name*]** hierarchy level. The **vlan-id none** statement that enables the removal of the incoming VLAN tags identifying a Layer 2 logical interface when packets are sent over VPLS pseudowires is not supported for IPv6 packets in an MC-LAG.

The following functionality is *not* supported for MC-LAG active-active bridge domains:

- Virtual private LAN service (VPLS) within the core
- Bridged core
- Topology as described in Rule 4 of "More Data Traffic Forwarding Rules" on page 31
- Routed multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface, where the VRRP backup router is used in the edge of the network
- Track object, where in the case of an MC-LAG, the status of the uplinks from the provider edge can be monitored, and the MC-LAG can act on the status
- Mixed mode (active-active MC-LAG is supported on MX Series routers with MPC or MIC interfaces only)

  All interfaces in the bridge domain that are multichassis aggregated Ethernet active-active must be on MPCs or MICs.

The topologies shown in Figure 6 on page 37, Figure 7 on page 38, and Figure 8 on page 38 are *not* supported:

Figure 6: Interchassis Data Link Between Active-Active Nodes

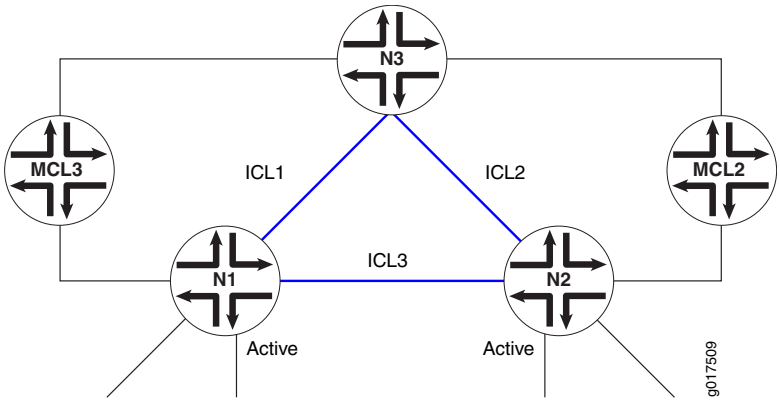


Figure 7: Active-Active MC-LAG with Single MC-LAG

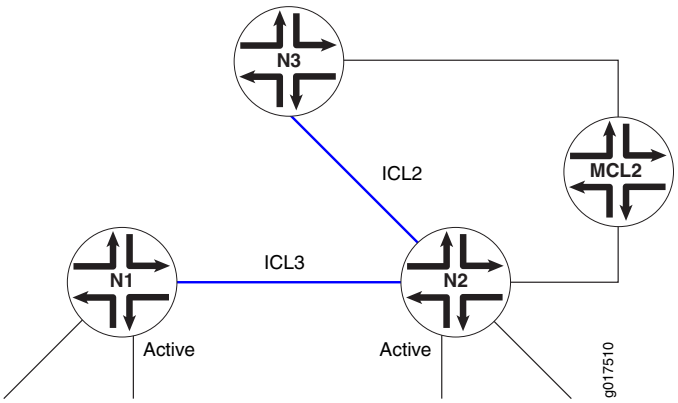
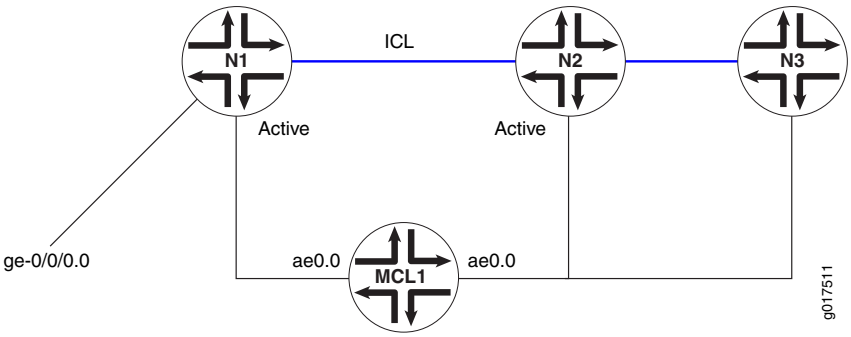


Figure 8: Active-Active MC-LAG with Multiple Nodes on a Single Multichassis Link



NOTE: A redundancy group cannot span more than two routers.

IGMP Snooping on Active-Active MC-LAG

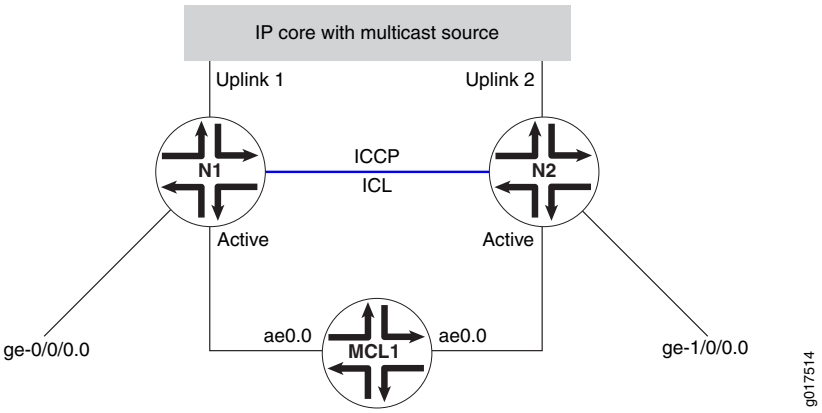
IGMP Snooping on Active-Active MC-LAG

For multicast to work in an active-active MC-LAG scenario, the typical topology is as shown in Figure 9 on page 39 and Figure 10 on page 40 with interested receivers over S-links and MC-Links. Starting in Junos OS Release 11.2, support is extended for sources connected over the Layer 2 interface.

If an MC-LAG is configured to be active-active, reports from MC-LAG clients could reach any of the MC-LAG network device peers. Therefore, the IGMP snooping module needs to replicate the states such that the Layer 2 multicast route state on both peers are the same. Additionally for S-Link clients, snooping needs to replicate these joins to its snooping peer, which in the case of Layer 3 connected source, passes this information to the PIM on IRB to enable the designated router to pull traffic for these groups,

The ICL should be configured as a router facing interface. For the scenario where traffic arrives through a Layer 3 interface, it is a requirement to have PIM and IGMP enabled on the IRB interface configured on the MC-LAG network device peers.

Figure 9: Multicast Topology with Source Connected Through Layer 3



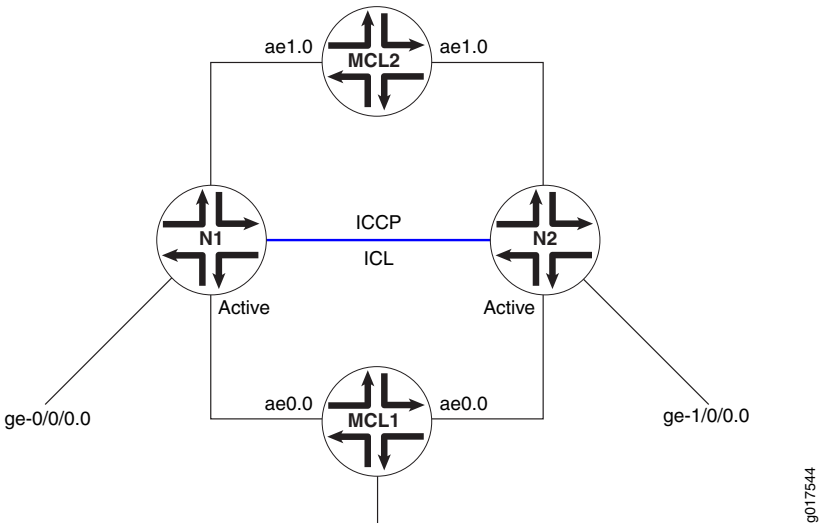
With reference to Figure 9 on page 39, either Device N1 or N2 becomes a designated router (for this example, N1 is the designated router). Router N1 therefore pulls the multicast traffic from the core. Once multicast data hits the network Device N1, the data is forwarded based on the snooping learned route.

For MC-Link clients, data is forwarded through N1. In the case of failover of the MC-Links, the data reaches the client through N2. For S-Link clients on N1, data would be forwarded through normal snooping routes.

For S-Link clients on N2, data is forwarded through the ICL interface. Layer 2 multicast routes on N1 do not show these groups unless there is interest for the same group over MC-Links or over S-Links on N1. For the IRB scenario, the IGMP membership and Layer 3 multicast route on N1 does however show these groups learned over the IRB interface.

Therefore, for a case where a specific group interest is only on the S-Link on N2, data arriving on N1 reaches N2 through the default route, and the Layer 2 multicast route on N2 has the S-Link in the outgoing interface list.

Figure 10: Multicast Topology with Source Connected Through MC-Link



In Figure 10 on page 40, MCL1 and MCL2 are on different devices, and the multicast source or IGMP querier is connected through MCL2. The data forwarding behavior seen is similar to that explained for multicast topology with source connected through Layer 3.

> **NOTE:** IGMP snooping should not be configured in proxy mode. There should be no IGMP hosts or IGMP or PIM routers sitting on the ICL interface.

Up and Down Event Handling

The following conditions apply to up and down event handling:

- If the Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) connection is UP but the ICL interface goes DOWN, the router configured as the backup brings down all the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces shared with the peer that is connected to ICL. This ensures that there are no loops in the network. Otherwise, both PEs become PIM-designated routers and, hence, forward multiple copies of the same packet to the customer edge.
- If the ICCP connection is UP and the ICL comes UP, the router configured as the backup brings up the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces shared with the peer.
- If both the ICCP connection and the ICL are DOWN, the router configured as the backup brings up the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces shared with the peer.
- The Layer 2 address learning process (l2ald) does not store the information about a MAC address learned from a peer in the kernel. If l2ald restarts, and if the MAC address was not learned from the local multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface, l2ald clears the MAC addresses, which causes the router to flood the packets destined to this MAC address. This behavior is similar to that in a Routing Engine

switchover. (Note that currently l2ald runs on a Routing Engine only when it is a master). Also, during the time l2ald is DOWN, ARP packets received from an ICCP peer are dropped. ARP retry takes care of this situation. This is the case with Routing Engine switchover, too.

- If ICCP restarts, l2ald does not identify that a MAC address was learned from a peer and, if the MAC address was learned only from the peer, that MAC address is deleted, and the packets destined to this MAC address are flooded.

Inter-Chassis Control Protocol

Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) is used to synchronize configurations, states, and data.

ICCP supports the following types of state information:

- MC-LAG members and their operational states
- Single-homed members and their operational states

ICCP supports the following application database synchronization parameters:

- MAC addresses learned and to be aged
- ARP information learned over IRB

Inter-Chassis Control Protocol Message

ICCP messages and attribute-value pairs (AVPs) are used for synchronizing MAC address and ARP information.

Advanced MC-LAG Concepts

IN THIS SECTION

- Understanding Configuration Synchronization | **42**
- Understanding Multichassis Link Aggregation Group Configuration Consistency Check | **48**
- Unknown Unicast and IGMP Snooping | **60**
- Reverse Layer 2 Gateway Protocol (RL2GP) for Loop Prevention | **60**
- IGMP Snooping on an Active-Active MC-LAG | **61**
- IGMP Snooping in MC-LAG Active-Active Mode | **61**
- Layer 3 Unicast Feature Support | **67**

- VRRP Active-Standby Support | **67**
- MAC Address Management | **68**
- MAC Aging | **69**
- Address Resolution Protocol Active-Active MC-LAG Support Methodology | **69**
- DHCP Relay with Option 82 | **69**
- Layer 2 Unicast Features Supported | **71**
- Protocol Independent Multicast | **71**
- IGMP Report Synchronization | **73**
- Understanding MC-LAGs on an FCoE Transit Switch | **73**
- Understanding EVPN-MPLS Interworking with Junos Fusion Enterprise and MC-LAG | **77**
- Understanding the Incremented Values of Statistical Counters for Loop-Free MC-LAG Networks | **83**
- Enhanced Convergence | **87**
- IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Protocol | **88**

Understanding Configuration Synchronization

IN THIS SECTION

- Benefits of Configuration Synchronization | **43**
- How Configuration Synchronization Works | **43**
- How to Enable Configuration Synchronization | **43**
- How Configuration Synchronization is Supported | **43**
- Configuration Groups for Local, Remote and Global Configurations | **44**
- Creating Conditional Groups for Certain Devices | **44**
- Applying Configuration Groups | **44**
- Device Configuration Details for Configuration Synchronization | **44**
- How Configurations and Commits Are Synchronized Between Devices | **46**

Configuration synchronization works on QFX Series switches, Junos Fusion Provider Edge, Junos Fusion Enterprise, EX Series switches, and MX Series routers.

This topic describes:

Benefits of Configuration Synchronization

Configuration synchronization enables you to propagate, synchronize, and commit configurations from one device to another. You can log into any one of those devices to manage all devices, thus having a single point of management.

How Configuration Synchronization Works

Use configuration groups to simplify the configuration process. For example, you can create one configuration group for the local device, one or more for the remote devices, and one for the global configuration, which is essentially a configuration that is common to all devices.

In addition, you can create conditional groups to specify when a configuration is synchronized with another device. You can enable the **peers-synchronize** statement at the **[edit system commit]** hierarchy to synchronize the configurations and commits across the devices by default. NETCONF over SSH provides a secure connection between the devices, and Secure Copy Protocol (SCP) copies the configurations securely between them.

How to Enable Configuration Synchronization

To enable configuration synchronization, perform the following steps:

1. Statically map the local device to the remote devices.
2. Create configuration groups for local, remote, and global configurations.
3. Create conditional groups.
4. Create apply groups.
5. Enable NETCONF over SSH.
6. Configure the device details and user authentication details for configuration synchronization.
7. Enable the **peers-synchronize** statement or issue the **commit peers-synchronize** command to synchronize and commit the configurations between local and remote devices.

How Configuration Synchronization is Supported

On MX Series routers and Junos Fusion, support for configuration synchronization started with Junos OS Release 14.2R6. On QFX Series switches, support for configuration synchronization started with Junos

OS Release 15.1X53-D60. On Junos Fusion Data Center, support for configuration synchronization started with Junos OS Release 17.4R1.

Configuration Groups for Local, Remote and Global Configurations

You can create configuration groups for local, remote and global configurations. A local configuration group is used by the local device, a remote configuration group is used by the remote device, and a global configuration group is shared between the local and remote devices.

For example, you could create a local configuration group called Group A, which would include the configuration used by the local device (Switch A), a remote configuration group called Group B, which would include the configuration used by remote devices (Switch B, Switch C, and Switch D), and a global configuration group called Group C, which would include the configuration that is common to all devices.

Create configuration groups at the **[edit groups]** hierarchy level.

> **NOTE:** Configuration synchronization does not support nested groups.

Creating Conditional Groups for Certain Devices

You can create conditional groups to specify when a particular configuration should be applied to a device. If you want to apply the global configuration to all devices in a four-device configuration, for example, enable the **when peers [<*name of local peer*> <*name of remote peer*> <*name of remote peer*> <*name of remote peer*>]** statement at the **[edit groups]** hierarchy level. If, for example, you want to apply the global configuration (Group C) to the local and remote devices (Switch A, Switch B, Switch C, and Switch D), you could issue the **set groups Group C when peers [Switch A Switch B Switch C Switch D]** command.

Applying Configuration Groups

To apply configuration groups, enable the **apply-groups** statement at the **[edit]** hierarchy level. For example, to apply the local configuration group (Group A, for example), remote configuration group (Group B, for example), and global configuration group (Group C, for example), issue the **set apply-groups [GroupA GroupB GroupC]** command.

Device Configuration Details for Configuration Synchronization

To synchronize configurations between devices, you need to configure the hostname or IP address, username, and password for the remote devices. To do this, issue the **set peers <*hostname-of-remote-peer*> user <*name-of-user*> authentication <*plain-text-password-string*>** command at the **[edit system commit]** hierarchy on the local device.

For example, to synchronize a configuration from Switch A to Switch B, issue the **set peers SwitchB user administrator authentication test123** command on Switch A.

You also need to statically map the local device to the remote devices. To this, issue the **set system commit peers**

For example, to synchronize a configuration from Switch A to Switch B, Switch C, and Switch D, configure the following on Switch A:

Switch A

```
[edit system commit]
peers {
   switchB {
      user admin-swB;
      authentication "$ABC123";
   }
   switchC {
      user admin-swC;
      authentication ""$ABC123";
   }
   switchD {
      user admin-swD;
      authentication "$ABC123";
   }
}
   [edit system]
      static-host-mapping [
         SwitchA{
            inet [ 10.92.76.2 ];
         }
         SwitchB{
            inet [ 10.92.76.4 ];
         }
         SwitchC{
            inet [ 10.92.76.6 ];
         }
         SwitchD{
            inet [ 10.92.76.8 ];
         }
      }
   }
```

If you only want to synchronize configurations from Switch A to Switch B, Switch C, and Switch D, you do not need to configure the **peers** statement on Switch B, Switch C, and Switch D.

The configuration details from the peers statements are also used to establish a NETCONF over SSH connection between the devices. To enable NETCONF over SSH, issue the **set system services netconf ssh** command on all devices.

How Configurations and Commits Are Synchronized Between Devices

The local (or requesting) device on which you enable the **peers-synchronize** statement or issue the **commit peers-synchronize** command copies and loads its configuration to the remote (or responding) device. Each device then performs a syntax check on the configuration file being committed. If no errors are found, the configuration is activated and becomes the current operational configuration on all devices. The commits are propagated using a remote procedural call (RPC).

The following events occur during configuration synchronization:

1. The local device sends the sync-peers.conf file (the configuration that will be shared with the devices specified in the conditional group) to the remote devices.
2. The remote devices load the configuration, send the results of the load to the local device, export their configuration to the local device, and reply that the commit is complete.
3. The local device reads the replies from the remote devices.
4. If successful, the configuration is committed.

Configuration synchronization is not successful if either a) the remote device is unavailable or b) the remote device is reachable, but there are failures due to the following reasons:

- SSH connection fails because of user and authentication issues.
- Junos OS RPC fails because a lock cannot be obtained on the remote database.
- Loading the configuration fails because of syntax problems.
- Commit check fails.

The **peers-synchronize** statement uses the hostname or IP address, username, and password for the devices you configured in the **peers** statement. With the **peers-synchronize** statement enabled, you can simply issue the **commit** command to synchronize the configuration from one device to another. For example, if you configured the **peers** statement on the local device, and want to synchronize the configuration with the remote device, you can simply issue the **commit** command on the local device. However, if you issue the **commit** command on the local device and the remote device is not reachable, you will receive a warning message saying that the remote device is not reachable and only the configuration on the local device is committed:

Here is an example warning message:

```
error: netconf: could not read hello
error: did not receive hello packet from server
error: Setting up sessions for peer: 'peer1' failed
warning: Cannot connect to remote peers, ignoring it
commit complete
```

If you do not have the **peers** statement configured with the remote device information and you issue the **commit** command, only the configuration on the local device is committed. If the remote device is unreachable and there are other failures, the commit is unsuccessful on both the local and remote devices.

> **NOTE:** When you enable the **peers-synchronize** statement and issue the **commit** command, the commit might take longer than a normal commit. Even if the configuration is the same across the devices and does not require synchronization, the system still attempts to synchronize the configurations.

The **commit peers-synchronize** command also uses the hostname or IP address, username, and password for the devices configured in the **peers** statement. If you issue the **commit peers-synchronize** command on the local device to synchronize the configuration with the remote device and the remote device is reachable but there are other failures, the commit fails on both the local and remote devices.

Release History Table

Release	Description
17.4R1	On Junos Fusion Data Center, support for configuration synchronization started with Junos OS Release 17.4R1.
15.1X53-D60	On QFX Series switches, support for configuration synchronization started with Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D60.
14.2R6	On MX Series routers and Junos Fusion, support for configuration synchronization started with Junos OS Release 14.2R6.

Understanding Multichassis Link Aggregation Group Configuration Consistency Check

IN THIS SECTION

- Benefits of Using MC-LAG Consistency Check | 48
- How MC-LAG Consistency Checks Work | 48
- Configuration Consistency Requirements | 49
- When Remote Peers are Not Reachable | 49
- Enabling MC-LAG Configuration Consistency Checking | 50
- Learning the Status of a Configuration Consistency Check | 58
- Support for MC-LAG Configuration Consistency Checking | 59

When there is a Multichassis Link Aggregation Group (MC-LAG) inconsistency, you are notified and can take action to resolve it. An example of an inconsistency is configuring identical chassis IDs on both peers instead of configuring unique chassis IDs on both peers. Only committed MC-LAG parameters are checked for consistency.

Benefits of Using MC-LAG Consistency Check

- This feature helps you find configuration-parameter inconsistencies between multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) peers.

How MC-LAG Consistency Checks Work

The following events take place during configuration consistency check after you issue a commit on the local MC-LAG peer:

1. Commit an MC-LAG configuration on the local MC-LAG peer.
2. ICCP parses the MC-LAG configuration and then sends the configuration to the remote MC-LAG peer.
3. The remote MC-LAG peer receives the MC-LAG configuration from the local MC-LAG peer and compares it with its own MC-LAG configuration.

   If the there is a severe inconsistency between the two MC-LAG configurations, the MC-LAG interface is brought down, and syslog messages are issued.

   If there is a moderate inconsistency between the two configurations, syslog messages are issued.

The following events take place during configuration consistency check after you issue a commit on the remote MC-LAG peer:

- Commit an MC-LAG configuration on the remote MC-LAG peer.
- ICCP parses the MC-LAG configuration and then sends the configuration to the local MC-LAG peer.
- The local MC-LAG peer receives the configuration from the remote MC-LAG peer and compares it with its own configuration.

  If the there is a severe inconsistency between the two configurations, the MC-LAG interface is brought down, and syslog messages are issued.

  If there is a moderate inconsistency between the two configurations, syslog messages are issued.

Configuration Consistency Requirements

There are different configuration consistency requirements depending on the MC-LAG parameters. The consistency requirements are either identical or unique, which means that some parameters must be configured identically and some must be configured uniquely on the MC-LAG peers. For example, the chassis ID must be unique on both peers, whereas the LACP mode must be identical on both peers.

The enforcement level of the consistency requirements (identical or unique) is either mandatory or desired. When the enforcement level is mandatory, and you configure the MC-LAG parameter incorrectly, the system brings down the interface and issues a syslog message.

For example, you receive a syslog message that says, **“Some of the Multichassis Link Aggregation (MC-LAG) configuration parameters between the peer devices are not consistent. The concerned MC-LAG interfaces were explictly brought down to prevent unwanted behavior.”** When you correct the inconsistency, and issue a successful commit, the system will bring up the interface. When the enforcement is desired, and you configure the MC-LAG parameter incorrectly, you receive a syslog message that says, **"Some of the Multichassis Link Aggregation(MC-LAG) configuration parameters between the peer devices are not consistent. This may lead to sub-optimal performance of the feature."** As noted in the syslog message, performance will be sub-optimal in this situation. You can also issue the **show interfaces mc-ae** command to display the configuration consistency check status of the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface.

If there are multiple inconsistencies, only the first inconsistency is shown. If the enforcement level for an MC-LAG parameter is mandatory, and you did not configure that parameter correctly, the command shows that the MC-LAG interface is down.

When Remote Peers are Not Reachable

When you issue a commit on the local peer, and the remote peer is not reachable, configuration consistency check will pass so that the local peer can come up in standalone mode. When the remote peer comes up, ICCP exchanges the configurations between the peers. If the consistency check fails, the MC-LAG interface

goes down, and the system notifies you of the parameter that caused the inconsistency. When you correct the inconsistency, and issue a successful commit, the system brings up the interface.

Enabling MC-LAG Configuration Consistency Checking

Consistency check is not enabled by default. To enable consistency check, issue the **set multi-chassis mc-lag consistency-check** command.

Table 3 on page 50 provides a sample list of committed MC-LAG parameters that are checked for consistency, along with their consistency requirements (identical or unique), hierarchies in which the parameters are configured, and the consistency check enforcement levels (mandatory or desired).

Table 3: MC-LAG Parameters Checked for Configuration Consistency

Configuration Knob	Hierarchy	Consistency Requirement	Enforcement
session-establishment-hold-time Specify the time during which an Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) connection must be established between peers.	**Global**, **ICCP Peer**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
mac-limit Specify the maximum number of MAC addresses to be associated with a VLAN—the default is unlimited, which can leave the network vulnerable to flooding.	**Global**	**Identical**	**Desired**
mac-aging-timer Specify how long MAC addresses remain in the Ethernet switching table.	**Global**	**Identical**	**Desired**
arp-aging-timer Specify the ARP aging timer in minutes for a logical interface of **inet**.	**Global**	**Identical**	**Desired**
rstp-system-identifier Specify different bridge identifiers for different RSTP routing instances.	**Global**	**Identical**	**Desired**

Table 3: MC-LAG Parameters Checked for Configuration Consistency *(continued)*

Configuration Knob	Hierarchy	Consistency Requirement	Enforcement
mstp-system-identifier Specify different bridge identifiers for different MSTP routing instances.	**Global**	**Identical**	**Desired**
rstp-bridge-priority Determine which bridge is elected as the root bridge for RSTP. If two bridges have the same path cost to the root bridge, the bridge priority determines which bridge becomes the designated bridge for a LAN segment.	**Global**	**Identical**	**Desired**
mstp-bridge-priority Determine which bridge is elected as the root bridge for MSTP. If two bridges have the same path cost to the root bridge, the bridge priority determines which bridge becomes the designated bridge for a LAN segment.	**Global**	**Identical**	**Desired**
rstp-bpdu-block-on-edge Configure bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) protection on all edge ports of a switch for RSTP.	**Global**	**Identical**	**Desired**
vstp-bpdu-block-on-edge Configure bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) protection on all edge ports of a switch for VSTP.	**Global**	**Identical**	**Desired**
mstp-bpdu-block-on-edge Configure bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) protection on all edge ports of a switch for MSTP.	**Global**	**Identical**	**Desired**

Table 3: MC-LAG Parameters Checked for Configuration Consistency *(continued)*

Configuration Knob	Hierarchy	Consistency Requirement	Enforcement
service-id Specify a service identifier for each multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface that belongs to a link aggregation group (LAG).	**Global**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
bfd minimum-interval Configure the minimum interval after which the local routing device transmits hello packets and then expects to receive a reply from a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session.	**ICCP Peer**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
iccp/minimum-transmit-interval Specify the minimum interval at which the local routing device transmits hello packets to a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session.	**ICCP Peer**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
iccp/minimum-receive-interval Specify the minimum interval after which the local routing device must receive a reply from a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session.	**ICCP Peer**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
iccp/bfd multiplier Configure the number of hello packets not received by a neighbor that causes the originating interface to be declared down.	**ICCP Peer**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
iccp single-hop Configure single hop BFD sessions.	**ICCP Peer**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**

Table 3: MC-LAG Parameters Checked for Configuration Consistency *(continued)*

Configuration Knob	Hierarchy	Consistency Requirement	Enforcement
iccp/authentication-key Specify the authentication key password to verify the authenticity of packets sent from the peers hosting an MC-LAG.	**ICCP Peer**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
redundancy-group-id-list Specify the redundancy group identification number. The Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) uses the redundancy group ID to associate multiple chassis that perform similar redundancy functions.	**ICCP Peer**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
backup-liveness-detection Determine whether a peer is up or down by exchanging keepalive messages over the management link between the two Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) peers.	**ICCP Peer**	**Unique**	**Mandatory**
mc-ae-id Specify the identification number of the MC-LAG device.	**MCAE ifd**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
mcae redundancy-group Used by ICCP to associate multiple chassis that perform similar redundancy functions and to establish a communication channel so that applications on peering chassis can send messages to each other.	**MCAE ifd**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**

Table 3: MC-LAG Parameters Checked for Configuration Consistency *(continued)*

Configuration Knob	Hierarchy	Consistency Requirement	Enforcement
mcae chassis-id Used by LACP for calculating the port number of the MC-LAG's physical member links.	**MCAE ifd**	**Unique**	**Mandatory**
mcae deployment mode Indicates whether an MC-LAG is in active-standby mode or active-active mode.	**MCAE ifd**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
mcae status-control Specify whether the chassis becomes active or remains in standby mode when an interchassis link failure occurs.	**MCAE ifd**	**Unique**	**Mandatory**
force-icl-down Specify that if the node's ICCP peer goes down, the system brings down the interchassis-link logical interface.	**MCAE ifd**	**Unique**	**Mandatory**
prefer-status-control-active Specify that the node configured as **status-control active** becomes the active node if the peer of this node goes down.	**MCAE ifd**	**Unique**	**Desired**
lacp mode Specify LACP is active or passive.	**MCAE ifd**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
lacp periodic Specify the interval for periodic transmission of LACP packets.	**MCAE ifd**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**

Table 3: MC-LAG Parameters Checked for Configuration Consistency *(continued)*

Configuration Knob	Hierarchy	Consistency Requirement	Enforcement
lacp system-id Define the LACP system identifier at the aggregated Ethernet interface level.	**MCAE ifd**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
lacp admin-key Specify an administrative key for the router or switch.	**MCAE ifd**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
native-vlan-id Configure mixed tagging support for untagged packets on a port.	**MCAE ifd**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
mcae-mac-synchronize Synchronize the MAC addresses for the Layer 3 interfaces of the switches participating in the MC-LAG.	**VLAN**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
Interface mac Limit Configure a limit to the number of MAC addresses that can be learned from a bridge domain, VLAN, virtual switch, or set of bridge domains or VLANs.	**VLAN**	**Identical**	**Desired**
l3-interface Associate a Layer 3 interface with the VLAN.	**VLAN**	**Identical**	**Desired**

Table 3: MC-LAG Parameters Checked for Configuration Consistency *(continued)*

Configuration Knob	Hierarchy	Consistency Requirement	Enforcement
igmp-snooping Enable IGMP snooping. A Layer 2 device monitors the IGMP join and leave messages sent from each connected host to a multicast router. This enables the Layer 2 device to keep track of the multicast groups and associated member ports. The Layer 2 device uses this information to make intelligent decisions and to forward multicast traffic to only the intended destination hosts.	**VLAN**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
family Specify the protocol family configured on the logical interface.	**IRB Interface**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
ipv4 address Specify an IPv4 address for the IRB interface.	**IRB Interface**	**Unique**	**Mandatory**
ipv6 address Specify an IPv6 address for the IRB interface.	**IRB Interface**	**Unique**	**Mandatory**
vrrp-group id Specify a VRRP group identifier.	**IRB Interface**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
proxy-arp-type For Ethernet interfaces only, configure the router or switch to respond to any ARP request, as long as the router or switch has an active route to the ARP request's target address.	**IRB Interface**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**

Table 3: MC-LAG Parameters Checked for Configuration Consistency *(continued)*

Configuration Knob	Hierarchy	Consistency Requirement	Enforcement
vrrp-group priority Configure a Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) router's priority for becoming the master default router. The router with the highest priority within the group becomes the master.	**VRRP Group**	**Unique**	**Mandatory**
vrrp-group authentication-key Configure a Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) IPv4 authentication key. You also must specify a VRRP authentication scheme by including the authentication-type statement.	**VRRP Group**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
vrrp-group authentication-type Enable Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) IPv4 authentication and specify the authentication scheme for the VRRP group.	**VRRP Group**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
vrrp-group virtual-address Configure the addresses of the virtual routers in a Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) IPv4 or IPv6 group.	**VRRP Group**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
encapsulation Configure a logical link-layer encapsulation type.	**MCAE ifd**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**

Table 3: MC-LAG Parameters Checked for Configuration Consistency *(continued)*

Configuration Knob	Hierarchy	Consistency Requirement	Enforcement
flexible-vlan-tagging Support simultaneous transmission of 802.1Q VLAN single-tag and dual-tag frames on logical interfaces on the same Ethernet port, and on pseudowire logical interfaces.	**MCAE ifd**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
vlan-tagging For Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, aggregated Ethernet interfaces configured for VPLS, and pseudowire subscriber interfaces, enable the reception and transmission of 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frames on the interface.	**MCAE ifd**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
mtu Specify the maximum transmission unit (MTU) size for the media or protocol.	**MCAE ifd**, **ICL ifd**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
interface-mode Determine whether the logical interface accepts or discards packets based on VLAN tags.	**MCAE ifl**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**
vlan membership Specify the name of the VLAN that belongs to an interface.	**MCAE ifl**	**Identical**	**Mandatory**

Learning the Status of a Configuration Consistency Check

The following commands provide information regarding the status of configuration consistency check:

- Issue the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency list-of-parameters** command to view the list of committed MC-LAG parameters that are checked for inconsistencies, the consistency requirement (identical or unique), and the enforcement level (mandatory or desired).
- Issue the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency** command to view the list of committed MC-LAG parameters that are checked for inconsistencies, the consistency requirement (identical or unique), the enforcement level (mandatory or desired), and the result of the configuration consistency check. The results are either pass or fail.
- Issue the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency global-config** command to view configuration consistency check status for all global configuration related to MC-LAG functionality, the consistency requirement (identical or unique), the enforcement level (mandatory or desired), and the result of the configuration consistency check. The results are either pass or fail..
- Issue the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency icl-config** command to view configuration consistency check status for parameters related to the interchassis control link, the consistency requirement (identical or unique), the enforcement level (mandatory or desired), and the result of the configuration consistency check. The results are either pass or fail.
- Issue the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency mcae-config** command to view configuration consistency check status for parameters related to the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface, the consistency requirement (identical or unique), the enforcement level (mandatory or desired), and the result of the configuration consistency check. The results are either pass or fail.
- Issue the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vlan-config** command to view configuration consistency check status for parameters related to VLAN configuration, the consistency requirement (identical or unique), the enforcement level (mandatory or desired), and the result of the configuration consistency check. The results are either pass or fail..
- Issue the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vrrp-config** command to view configuration consistency check status for parameters related to VRRP configuration, the consistency requirement (identical or unique), the enforcement level (mandatory or desired), and the result of the configuration consistency check. The results are either pass or fail.
- Issue the **show interfaces mc-ae** command to view configuration consistency check status of the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface. If there are multiple inconsistencies, only the first inconsistency is shown. If the enforcement level for the MC-LAG parameter is mandatory, and you did not configure that parameter correctly, the command will show that the MC-LAG interface is down.

Support for MC-LAG Configuration Consistency Checking

Both EX Series switches and QFX Series switches support MC-LAG configuration consistency checking.

Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D60 on QFX10000 switches, configuration consistency check uses the Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) to exchange MC-LAG configuration parameters (chassis ID, service ID, and so on) and checks for any configuration inconsistencies across MC-LAG peers.

Release History Table

Release	Description
15.1X53-D60	Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D60 on QFX10000 switches, configuration consistency check uses the Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) to exchange MC-LAG configuration parameters (chassis ID, service ID, and so on) and checks for any configuration inconsistencies across MC-LAG peers.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Configuring MC-LAG on EX9200 Switches in the Core for Campus Networks

Unknown Unicast and IGMP Snooping

- During an MC-LAG peer reboot, known multicast traffic is flooded until the IGMP snooping state is synchronized with the peer.
- Flooding happens on all links across peers if both peers have virtual LAN membership.

  Only one of the peers forwards traffic on a given MC-LAG link.
- Known and unknown multicast packets are forwarded across the peers by adding the ICL port as a multicast router port.
- IGMP membership learned on MC-LAG links is propagated across peers.

  You must configure the **multichassis-lag-replicate-state** statement for Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping to work properly in an MC-LAG environment.

  During an MC-LAG peer reboot, known multicast traffic is flooded until the IGMP snooping state is synchronized with the peer.

Reverse Layer 2 Gateway Protocol (RL2GP) for Loop Prevention

With RL2GP, you can configure two edge MC-LAG nodes with the same STP virtual root ID. The virtual root ID must be superior to all bridges in the downstream network, and the downstream bridges must be capable of running STP. STP could block one of the interfaces in the downstream network and break any loop due to miswiring at the core or access layer, or due to a problem in the server software.

RL2GP must be configured on both MC-LAG nodes to prevent loops. Because both MC-LAG nodes would have the same virtual root ID, the MC-LAG interface would always be forwarding traffic. The downstream bridge would receive BPDUs from both nodes and thus receive twice the number of BPDUs on its aggregated Ethernet (AE) interface. If you do not want to receive twice the number of BPDUs, you can double the STP hello time on the virtual ID root. If both of the nodes use the same AE interface name, then the STP port number would be identical and would reduce the STP load on the downstream bridge.

IGMP Snooping on an Active-Active MC-LAG

Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping controls multicast traffic in a switched network. When IGMP snooping is not enabled, the Layer 2 device broadcasts multicast traffic out of all of its ports, even if the hosts on the network do not want the multicast traffic. With IGMP snooping enabled, a Layer 2 device monitors the IGMP join and leave messages sent from each connected host to a multicast router. This enables the Layer 2 device to keep track of the multicast groups and associated member ports. The Layer 2 device uses this information to make intelligent decisions and to forward multicast traffic to only the intended destination hosts. IGMP uses Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) to route the multicast traffic. PIM uses distribution trees to determine which traffic is forwarded.

In an active-active MC-LAG configuration, IGMP snooping replicates the Layer 2 multicast routes so that each MC-LAG peer has the same routes. If a device is connected to an MC-LAG peer by way of a single-homed interface, IGMP snooping replicates the join message to its IGMP snooping peer. If a multicast source is connected to an MC-LAG by way of a Layer 3 device, the Layer 3 device passes this information to the IRB or the routed VLAN interface (RVI) that is configured on the MC-LAG. The first hop designated router is responsible for sending the register and register-stop messages for the multicast group. The last hop designated router is responsible for sending PIM join and leave messages toward the rendezvous point and source for the multicast group. The routing device with the smallest preference metric forwards traffic on transit LANs.

IGMP Snooping in MC-LAG Active-Active Mode

IN THIS SECTION

- IGMP Snooping in MC-LAG Active-Active Mode Functionality | **62**
- Typically Supported Network Topology for IGMP Snooping with MC-LAG Active-Active Bridging | **63**
- Control Plane State Updates Triggered by Packets Received on Remote Chassis | **63**
- Data Forwarding | **64**
- Pure Layer 2 Topology Without Integrated Routing and Bridging | **64**

Qualified Learning | 65
Data Forwarding with Qualified Learning | 66
Static Groups on Single-Homed Interfaces | 66
Router-Facing Interfaces as Multichassis Links | 66

IGMP snooping in MC-LAG active-active mode is supported on MX240 routers, MX480 routers, MX960 routers and QFX Series switches.

The following topics are included:

IGMP Snooping in MC-LAG Active-Active Mode Functionality

Multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) active-active mode and IGMP snooping in active-standby mode are supported. MC-LAG allows one device to form a logical LAG interface with two or more network devices. MC-LAG provides additional benefits including node level redundancy, multihoming, and a loop-free Layer 2 network without running Spanning Tree Protocol (STP). The following features are supported:

- State synchronization between peers for IGMP snooping in a bridge domain with only Layer 2 interfaces
- Qualified learning
- Router-facing multichassis links

The following enhancements to active-active bridging and Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) over integrated routing and bridging (IRB) are supported:

- MC-LAG support for IGMP snooping in a pure Layer 2 switch
- MC-LAG support for IGMP snooping in bridge domains doing qualified learning
- Support for MC-Links being router-facing interfaces

The following functions are *not* supported:

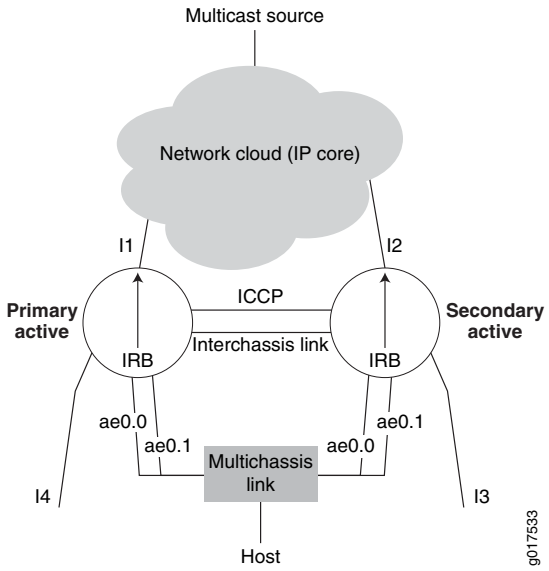
- MC-LAG for VPLS instances
- MC-Links trunk ports
- Proxy mode for active-active
- Adding interchassis links to outgoing interfaces on an as needed basis

  Interchassis links can be added to the outgoing interface list as router-facing interfaces.

Typically Supported Network Topology for IGMP Snooping with MC-LAG Active-Active Bridging

Figure 11 on page 63 depicts a typical network topology over which IGMP snooping with MC-LAG active-active bridging is supported.

Figure 11: Typical Network Over Which Active-Active Is Supported



Interfaces I3 and I4 are single-homed interfaces. The multichassis links ae0.0 and ae0.1 belong to the same bridge domain in both the chassis. Interfaces I3, ae0.0, and ae0.1 are in the same bridge domain in the secondary active (S-A) router. Interfaces I4, ae0.0, and ae0.1 are in the same bridge domain in the primary active (P-A) router. Interfaces I3, I4, ae0.0, and ae0.1 are in the same learning domain as is the interchassis link (ICL) connecting the two chassis.

The primary active router is the chassis in which integrated routing and bridging has become PIM-DR. The secondary active router is the chassis in which integrated routing and bridging is not PIM-DR. Router P-A is the chassis responsible for pulling traffic from the IP core. Hence, PIM-DR election is used to avoid duplication of data traffic.

Learning domains are described in “Qualified Learning” on page 65.

For the IGMP speakers (hosts and routers) in the learning domain, P-A and S-A together should appear as one device with interfaces I4, I3, ae0.0, and ae0.1.

No duplicate control packets should be sent on multichassis links, meaning the control packet should be sent through only one link.

Control Plane State Updates Triggered by Packets Received on Remote Chassis

Following are the control plane state updates that are triggered by the packets received on remote chassis:

- The membership state in Layer 3 multicast routing is updated as a result of reports learned on remote legs of multichassis links and S-links attached to the remote chassis.
- The membership state and routing entry in snooping are updated when reports are received on the remote legs of a multichassis link.

NOTE:

- When reports are received on S-links attached to the remote chassis, the membership state or routing entry in snooping is not updated.
- When synchronizing multicast snooping state between PE routers, timers, such as the Group Membership Timeout timer, are not synchronized. When the synch notification is received, the remote PE router receiving the notification starts or restarts the relevant timer.
- The list of <s,g>s for which the state is maintained is the same in both the chassis under snooping as long as the outgoing interface lists involve only multichassis links.

Data Forwarding

This discussion assumes integrated routing and bridging on Router P-A is the PIM-DR. It pulls the traffic from sources in the core. Traffic might also come on Layer 2 interfaces in the bridge domain. For hosts directly connected to the P-A chassis, there is no change in the way data is delivered.

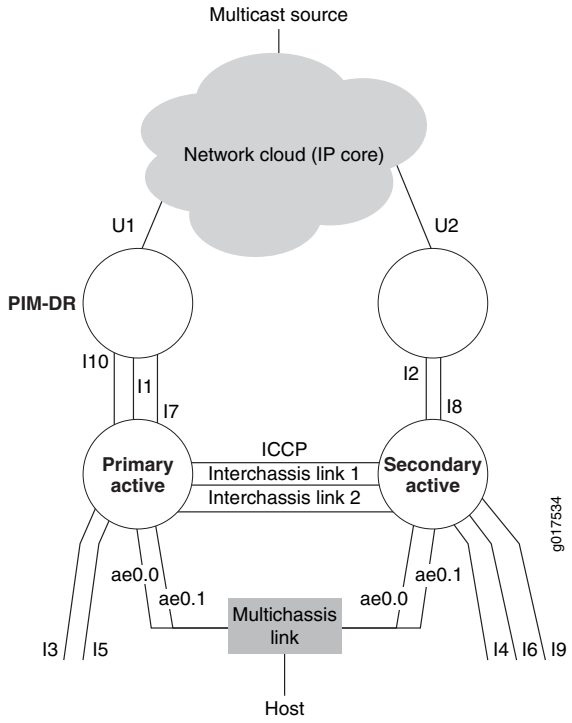
For delivering traffic to hosts connected to S-A (which is the non-DR) on the single-homed link like I3, we rely on the interchassis link. The traffic that hits P-A is sent over ICL to S-A to be delivered to the links that have reported interests in s,g and the links that are router-facing.

When the ae0 leg in P-A goes down, the hosts connected to the multichassis link receive traffic through ICL. In S-A, traffic received on ICL is sent to multichassis links in the outgoing interface list for which the ae counterpart in P-A is down.

Pure Layer 2 Topology Without Integrated Routing and Bridging

Figure 12 on page 65 shows that the chassis connecting to the PIM-DR is the primary active (P-A) router and the other is the secondary active (S-A) router.

Figure 12: Layer 2 Configuration Without Integrated Routing and Bridging



Qualified Learning

In this topology, interfaces I1, I2, I3, I4, I5, I6, I7, I8, I9, and I10 are single-homed interfaces. The multichassis links ae0.0 and ae0.1 belong to the same bridge domain in both the chassis. Interfaces I10, I1,I7,I3,I5, ae0.0 and ae0.1 are in same bridge domain, bd1 in P-A. Interfaces I9, I2, I8, I4, I6, ae0.0, and ae0.1 are in same bridge domain, bd1 in S-A.

This discussion assumes the following configuration:

- In P-A and S-A, qualified learning is ON in bd1.
- Interfaces I1, I2, I3, ae0.0, and I4 belong to vlan1, learning domain ld1.
- Interfaces I7, I8, I5, ae0.1, and I6 belong to vlan2, learning domain ld2.
- Interfaces I9 and I10 belong to vlan3, learning domain ld3.

For the IGMP speakers (hosts and routers) in the same learning domain ld1, P-A and S-A linked should appear to be one switch.

For the IGMP speakers (hosts and routers) in the same learning domain ld2, P-A and S-A linked should appear to be one switch.

Since there are no multichassis links in learning domain ld3, for the IGMP speakers (hosts and routers) in learning domain ld3, P-A and S-A will not appear to be one switch.

This discussion assumes interchassis link ICL1 corresponds to learning domain ld1 and interchassis link ICL2 corresponds to learning domain ld2.

Control packet flow is supported, with the exception of passing information to IRB.

Data Forwarding with Qualified Learning

This discussion assumes one learning domain (LD), ld1, and further assumes that interface I1 on Router P-A is connected to the PIM-DR in the learning domain and pulls the traffic from sources in the core.

For delivering traffic to hosts connected to Router S-A (which is the non-DR) on the single-homed link like I2, I4 (belonging to ld1), we rely on ICL1. The traffic that hits Router P-A on interface I1 is sent over interchassis link ICL1 to Router S-A to be delivered to the links that have reported interests in s,g or the links that are router-facing in learning domain ld1.

When the interface ae0 leg in Router P-A goes down, the hosts connected to the multichassis link receive traffic from interface I1 using the interchassis link ICL1. In Router S-A, traffic received on interchassis link ICL1 is sent to multichassis links in the outgoing interface list for which the aggregated Ethernet counterpart in Router P-A is down.

It is further assumed that interface I9 in Router S-A belongs to the learning domain ld3 with interests in s,g, and that interface I10 in learning domain ld3 in Router P-A receives traffic for s,g. Interface I9 does not receive data in this topology because there are no multichassis links (in a-a mode) and hence no interchassis link in learning domain ld3.

Static Groups on Single-Homed Interfaces

For multichassis links, the static group configuration should exist on both legs, and synchronization with the other chassis is not required.

Synchronization of the static groups on single-homed interfaces between the chassis is not supported. However, the addition of logical interfaces to the default outgoing interface list supports traffic delivery to the interface within a static configuration.

Router-Facing Interfaces as Multichassis Links

IGMP queries could arrive on either leg of the multichassis links, but in both peers, the multichassis link should be considered as router-facing.

Reports should exit only once from the multichassis link, that is, from only one leg.

The following MC-LAG support for IGMP snooping in IRB is provided:

- Non-proxy snooping
- Logical interfaces must be outgoing interfaces for all routes including the default route

- IGMP snooping in a pure Layer 2 switch
- IGMP snooping in bridge domains doing qualified learning
- Router-facing interface MC-Links

The following features are *not* supported:

- Proxy mode for active-active
- MC-LAG support for VPLS instances
- Trunk ports as multichassis links
- Adding logical interfaces to outgoing interfaces on an as need basis.

  However, logical interfaces are always added as a router-facing interface to the outgoing interface list.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

> *Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping*

Layer 3 Unicast Feature Support

Layer 3 unicast feature support includes the following:

- VRRP active-standby support enables Layer 3 routing over MC-AE interfaces.
- Routed VLAN interface (RVI) or IRB MAC address synchronization enables MC-LAG peers to forward Layer 3 packets arriving on MC-AE interfaces with either its own RVI or IRB MAC address or its peer's RVI or IRB MAC address.
- Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) synchronization enables ARP resolution on both of the MC-LAG peers.
- DHCP relay with option 82 enables option 82 on the MC-LAG peers. Option 82 provides information about the network location of DHCP clients. The DHCP server uses this information to implement IP addresses or other parameters for the client.

VRRP Active-Standby Support

The Juniper Networks Junos operating system (Junos OS) supports active-active MC-LAGs by using VRRP in active-standby mode. VRRP in active-standby mode enables Layer 3 routing over the multichassis

aggregated Ethernet interfaces on the MC-LAG peers. In this mode, the MC-LAG peers act as virtual routers. The peers share the virtual IP address that corresponds to the default route configured on the host or server connected to the MC-LAG. This virtual IP address (of the IRB or RVI interface) maps to either of the VRRP MAC addresses or to the logical interfaces of the MC-LAG peers. The host or server uses the VRRP MAC address to send any Layer 3 upstream packets. At any time, one of the VRRP devices is the master (active), and the other is a backup (standby). Usually, a VRRP backup node does not forward incoming packets. However, when VRRP over IRB or RVI is configured in an MC-LAG active-active environment, both the VRRP master and the VRRP backup forward Layer 3 traffic arriving on the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface. If the master fails, all the traffic shifts to the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface on the backup.

Routing protocols run on the primary IP address of the IRB or RVI interface, and both of the MC-LAG peers run routing protocols independently. The routing protocols use the primary IP address of the IRB or RVI interface and the IRB or RVI MAC address to communicate with the MC-LAG peers. The IRB or RVI MAC address of each MC-LAG peer is replicated on the other MC-LAG peer and is installed as a MAC address that has been learned on the ICL.

MAC Address Management

If an MC-LAG is configured to be active-active, upstream and downstream traffic could go through different MC-LAG peer devices. Because the MAC address is learned only on one of the MC-LAG peers, traffic in the reverse direction could be going through the other MC-LAG peer and flooding the network unnecessarily. Also, a single-homed client's MAC address is learned only on the MC-LAG peer that it is attached to. If a client attached to the peer MC-LAG network device needs to communicate with that single-homed client, then traffic would be flooded on the peer MC-LAG network device. To avoid unnecessary flooding, whenever a MAC address is learned on one of the MC-LAG peers, the address is replicated to the other MC-LAG peer. The following conditions are applied when MAC address replication is performed:

> **NOTE:** Gratuitous ARP requests are not sent when the MAC address on the IRB or RVI interface changes.

- MAC addresses learned on an MC-LAG of one MC-LAG peer must be replicated as learned on the same MC-LAG of the other MC-LAG peer.
- MAC addresses learned on single-homed customer edge (CE) clients of one MC-LAG peer must be replicated as learned on the ICL interface of the other MC-LAG peer.
- MAC address learning on an ICL is disabled from the data path. It depends on software to install MAC addresses replicated through ICCP.

If you have a VLAN without an IRB or RVI configured, MAC address replication will synchronize the MAC addresses.

MAC Aging

MAC aging support in Junos OS extends aggregated Ethernet logic for a specified MC-LAG. A MAC address in software is not deleted until all Packet Forwarding Engines have deleted the MAC address.

Address Resolution Protocol Active-Active MC-LAG Support Methodology

The Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) maps IP addresses to MAC addresses. Junos OS uses ARP response packet snooping to support active-active MC-LAGs, providing easy synchronization without the need to maintain any specific state. Without synchronization, if one MC-LAG peer sends an ARP request, and the other MC-LAG peer receives the response, ARP resolution is not successful. With synchronization, the MC-LAG peers synchronize the ARP resolutions by sniffing the packet at the MC-LAG peer receiving the ARP response and replicating this to the other MC-LAG peer. This ensures that the entries in ARP tables on the MC-LAG peers are consistent.

When one of the MC-LAG peers restarts, the ARP destinations on its MC-LAG peer are synchronized. Because the ARP destinations are already resolved, its MC-LAG peer can forward Layer 3 packets out of the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface.

DHCP Relay with Option 82

DHCP relay with option 82 provides information about the network location of DHCP clients. The DHCP server uses this information to implement IP addresses or other parameters for the client. With DHCP relay enabled, DHCP request packets might take the path to the DHCP server through either of the MC-LAG peers. Because the MC-LAG peers have different host names, chassis MAC addresses, and interface names, you need to observe these requirements when you configure DHCP relay with option 82:

If your environment only supports IPv6 or you must use the extended DHCP relay agent (jdhcp) process for other reasons, then as a workaround, you can configure forward-only support by using the **forwarding-options dhcp-relay forward-only** command for IPv4 and the **forwarding-options dhcpv6 forward-only** command for IPv6. You must also verify that your DHCP server in the network supports option 82.

DHCP relay with option 82 provides information about the network location of DHCP clients. The DHCP server uses this information to implement IP addresses or other parameters for the client. With DHCP relay enabled, DHCP request packets might take the path to the DHCP server through either of the MC-LAG peers. Because the MC-LAG peers have different hostnames, chassis MAC addresses, and interface names, you need to observe these requirements when you configure DHCP relay with option 82:

- Use the interface description instead of the interface name.
- Do not use the hostname as part of the circuit ID or remote ID string.
- Do not use the chassis MAC address as part of the remote ID string.
- Do not enable the vendor ID.
- If the ICL interface receives DHCP request packets, the packets are dropped to avoid duplicate packets in the network.

  A counter called *Due to received on ICL interface* has been added to the **show helper statistics** command, which tracks the packets that the ICL interface drops.

  An example of the CLI output follows:

  `user@switch>` **show helper statistics**

```
BOOTP:
  Received packets: 6
  Forwarded packets: 0
  Dropped packets: 6
    Due to no interface in DHCP Relay database: 0
    Due to no matching routing instance: 0
    Due to an error during packet read: 0
    Due to an error during packet send: 0
    Due to invalid server address: 0
    Due to no valid local address: 0
    Due to no route to server/client: 0
    Due to received on ICL interface: 6
```

  The output shows that six packets received on the ICL interface have been dropped.

Layer 2 Unicast Features Supported

> **NOTE:** MAC learning is disabled on the ICL automatically. Consequently, source MAC addresses cannot be learned locally on the ICL. However, MAC addresses from a remote MC-LAG node can be installed on the ICL interface. For example, the MAC address for a single-homed client on a remote MC-LAG node can be installed on the ICL interface of the local MC-LAG node.

- Layer 2 unicast: learning and aging

  [Warning: element unresolved in stylesheets: <item> (in <item>). This is probably a new element that is not yet supported in the stylesheets.]

  Learned MAC addresses are propagated across MC-LAG peers for all of the VLANs that are spawned across the peers.

  [Warning: element unresolved in stylesheets: <item> (in <item>). This is probably a new element that is not yet supported in the stylesheets.]

  Aging of MAC addresses occurs when the MAC address is not seen on both of the peers.

  [Warning: element unresolved in stylesheets: <item> (in <item>). This is probably a new element that is not yet supported in the stylesheets.]

  MAC addresses learned on single-homed links are propagated across all of the VLANs that have MC-LAG links as members.

Protocol Independent Multicast

IN THIS SECTION

- PIM Operation with Normal Mode Designated Router Election | **72**
- PIM Operation with Dual Designated Router Mode | **72**
- Failure Handling | **73**

Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) and Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) provide support for Layer 3 multicast. In addition to the standard mode of PIM operation, there is a special mode called PIM dual designated router. PIM dual designated router minimizes multicast traffic loss in case of failures.

If you are using Layer 3 multicast, configure the IP address on the active MC-LAG peer with a high IP address or a high designated router priority.

> **NOTE:** PIM dual designated router is not supported on EX9200 and QFX10000 switches.

PIM operation is discussed in the following sections:

PIM Operation with Normal Mode Designated Router Election

In normal mode with designated router election, the IRB or RVI interfaces on both of the MC-LAG peers are configured with PIM enabled. In this mode, one of the MC-LAG peers becomes the designated router through the PIM designated router election mechanism. The elected designated router maintains the rendezvous-point tree (RPT) and shortest-path tree (SPT) so it can receive data from the source device. The elected designated router participates in periodic PIM join and prune activities toward the rendezvous point or the source.

The trigger for initiating these join and prune activities is the IGMP membership reports that are received from interested receivers. IGMP reports received over multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces (potentially hashing on either of the MC-LAG peers) and single-homed links are synchronized to the MC-LAG peer through ICCP.

Both MC-LAG peers receive traffic on their incoming interface (IIF). The non-designated router receives traffic by way of the ICL interface, which acts as a multicast router (mrouter) interface.

If the designated router fails, the non-designated router has to build the entire forwarding tree (RPT and SPT), which can cause multicast traffic loss.

PIM Operation with Dual Designated Router Mode

In dual designated router mode, both of the MC-LAG peers act as designated routers (active and standby) and send periodic join and prune messages upstream toward the rendezvous point, or source, and eventually join the RPT or SPT.

The primary MC-LAG peer forwards the multicast traffic to the receiver devices even if the standby MC-LAG peer has a smaller preference metric.

The standby MC-LAG peer also joins the forwarding tree and receives the multicast data. The standby MC-LAG peer drops the data because it has an empty outgoing interface list (OIL). When the standby MC-LAG peer detects the primary MC-LAG peer failure, it adds the receiver VLAN to the OIL, and starts to forward the multicast traffic.

To enable a multicast dual designated router, issue the **set protocols pim interface interface-name dual-dr** command on the VLAN interfaces of each MC-LAG peer.

Failure Handling

To ensure faster convergence during failures, configure the IP address on the primary MC-LAG peer with a higher IP address or with a higher designated router priority. Doing this ensures that the primary MC-LAG peer retains the designated router membership if PIM peering goes down.

To ensure that traffic converges if an MC-AE interfaces goes down, the ICL-PL interface is always added as an mrouter port. Layer 3 traffic is flooded through the default entry or the snooping entry over the ICL-PL interface, and the traffic is forwarded on the MC-AE interface on the MC-LAG peer. If the ICL-PL interface goes down, PIM neighborship goes down. In this case, both MC-LAG peers become the designated router. The backup MC-LAG peer brings down its links and the routing peering is lost. If the ICCP connection goes down, the backup MC-LAG peer changes the LACP system ID and brings down the MC-AE interfaces. The state of PIM neighbors remains operational.

IGMP Report Synchronization

IGMP reports received over MC-AE interfaces and single-homed links are synchronized to the MC-LAG peers. The MCSNOOPD client application on the MC-LAG peer receives the synchronization packet over ICCP and then sends a copy of the packet to the kernel using the routing socket PKT_INJECT mechanism. When the kernel receives the packet, it sends the packet to the routing protocol process (rpd) enables Layer 3 multicast protocols, like PIM and IGMP, on routed VLAN interfaces (RVIs) configured on MC-LAG VLANs.

Understanding MC-LAGs on an FCoE Transit Switch

IN THIS SECTION

- Supported MC-LAG Topology | **74**
- FIP Snooping and FCoE Trusted Ports | **76**
- CoS and Data Center Bridging (DCB) | **76**

Use an MC-LAG to provide a redundant aggregation layer for Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) traffic.

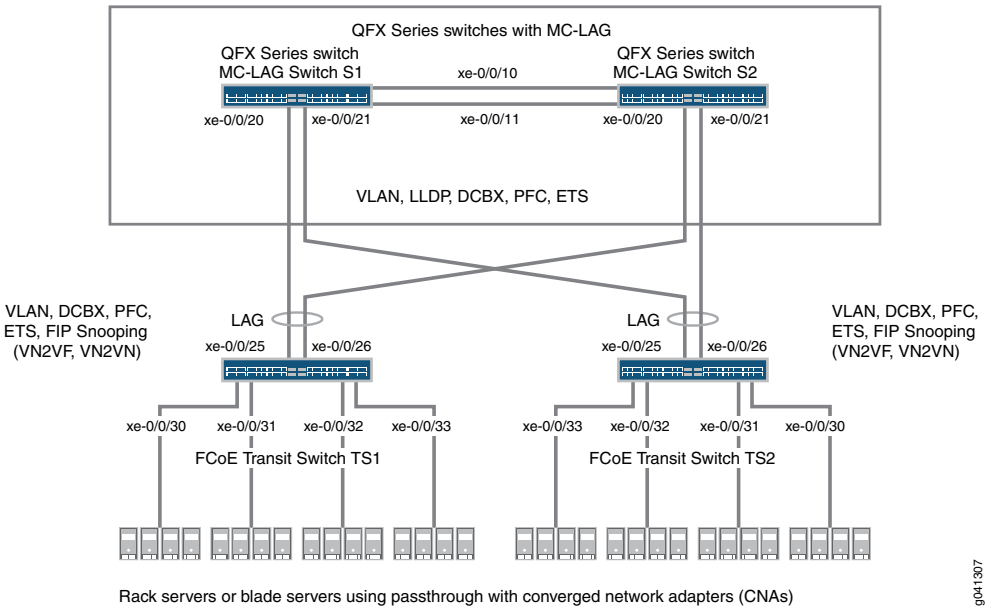
This topic describes:

Supported MC-LAG Topology

To support lossless transport of FCoE traffic across an MC-LAG, you must configure the appropriate class of service (CoS) on both of the switches with MC-LAG port members. The CoS configuration must be the same on both of the MC-LAG switches because MC-LAGs do not carry forwarding class and IEEE 802.1p priority information.

Switches that are not directly connected to FCoE hosts and that act as pass-through transit switches support MC-LAGs for FCoE traffic in an *inverted-U* network topology. Figure 13 on page 74 shows an inverted-U topology using QFX3500 switches.

Figure 13: Supported Topology for an MC-LAG on an FCoE Transit Switch



Standalone switches support MC-LAGs. QFabric system Node devices do not support MC-LAGs. Virtual Chassis and mixed-mode Virtual Chassis Fabric (VCF) configurations do not support FCoE. Only pure QFX5100 VCFs (consisting of only QFX5100 switches) support FCoE.

Ports that are part of an FCoE-FC gateway configuration (a virtual FCoE-FC gateway fabric) do not support MC-LAGs. Ports that are members of an MC-LAG act as pass-through transit switch ports.

The following rules and guidelines apply to MC-LAGs when used for FCoE traffic. The rules and guidelines help to ensure the proper handling and lossless transport characteristics required for FCoE traffic.

- The two switches that form the MC-LAG (Switches S1 and S2) cannot use ports that are part of an FCoE-FC gateway fabric. The MC-LAG switch ports must be pass-through transit switch ports (used as part of an intermediate transit switch that is not directly connected to FCoE hosts).
- MC-LAG Switches S1 and S2 cannot be directly connected to the FCoE hosts.

- The two switches that serve as access devices for FCoE hosts (FCoE Transit Switches TS1 and TS2) use standard LAGs to connect to MC-LAG Switches S1 and S2. FCoE Transit Switches TS1 and TS2 can be standalone switches or they can be Node devices in a QFabric system.
- Transit Switches TS1 and TS2 must use transit switch ports for the FCoE hosts and for the standard LAGs to MC-LAG Switches S1 and S2.
- Enable FIP snooping on the FCoE VLAN on Transit Switches TS1 and TS2. You can configure either VN_Port to VF_Port (VN2VF_Port) FIP snooping or VN_Port to VN_Port (VN2VN_Port) FIP snooping, depending on whether the FCoE hosts need to access targets in the FC SAN (VN2VF_Port FIP snooping) or targets in the Ethernet network (VN2VN_Port FIP snooping).

  FIP snooping should be performed at the access edge and is not supported on MC-LAG switches. Do not enable FIP snooping on MC-LAG Switches S1 and S2. (Do not enable FIP snooping on the MC-LAG ports that connect Switches S1 and S2 to Switches TS1 and TS2 or on the LAG ports that connect Switch S1 to S2.)

  > **NOTE:** Juniper Networks QFX10000 aggregation switches do not support FIP snooping, so they cannot be used as FIP snooping access switches (Transit Switches TS1 and TS2) in this topology.

- The CoS configuration must be consistent on the MC-LAG switches. Because MC-LAGs carry no forwarding class or priority information, each MC-LAG switch needs to have the same CoS configuration to support lossless transport. (On each MC-LAG switch, the name, egress queue, and CoS provisioning of each forwarding class must be the same, and the priority-based flow control (PFC) configuration must be the same.)

Transit Switches (Server Access)

The role of FCoE Transit Switches TS1 and TS2 is to connect FCoE hosts in a multihomed fashion to the MC-LAG switches, so Transit Switches TS1 and TS2 act as access switches for the FCoE hosts. (FCoE hosts are directly connected to Transit Switches TS1 and TS2.)

The transit switch configuration depends on whether you want to do VN2VF_Port FIP snooping or VN2VN_Port FIP snooping, and whether the transit switches also have ports configured as part of an FCoE-FC gateway virtual fabric. Ports that a QFX3500 switch uses in an FCoE-FC gateway virtual fabric cannot be included in the transit switch LAG connection to the MC-LAG switches. (Ports cannot belong to both a transit switch and an FCoE-FC gateway; you must use different ports for each mode of operation.)

MC-LAG Switches (FCoE Aggregation)

The role of MC-LAG Switches S1 and S2 is to provide redundant, load-balanced connections between FCoE transit switches. The MC-LAG Switches S1 and S2 act as aggregation switches. FCoE hosts are not directly connected to the MC-LAG switches.

The MC-LAG switch configuration is the same regardless of which type of FIP snooping FCoE Transit Switches TS1 and TS2 perform.

FIP Snooping and FCoE Trusted Ports

To maintain secure access, enable VN2VF_Port FIP snooping or VN2VN_Port FIP snooping at the transit switch access ports connected directly to the FCoE hosts. FIP snooping should be performed at the access edge of the network to prevent unauthorized access. For example, in Figure 13 on page 74, you enable FIP snooping on the FCoE VLANs on Transit Switches TS1 and TS2 that include the access ports connected to the FCoE hosts.

Do not enable FIP snooping on the switches used to create the MC-LAG. For example, in Figure 13 on page 74, you would not enable FIP snooping on the FCoE VLANs on Switches S1 and S2.

Configure links between switches as FCoE trusted ports to reduce FIP snooping overhead and ensure that the system performs FIP snooping only at the access edge. In the sample topology, configure the Transit Switch TS1 and TS2 LAG ports connected to the MC-LAG switches as FCoE trusted ports, configure the Switch S1 and S2 MC-LAG ports connected to Switches TS1 and TS2 as FCoE trusted ports, and configure the ports in the LAG that connects Switches S1 to S2 as FCoE trusted ports.

CoS and Data Center Bridging (DCB)

The MC-LAG links do not carry forwarding class or priority information. The following CoS properties must have the same configuration on each MC-LAG switch or on each MC-LAG interface to support lossless transport:

- FCoE forwarding class name—For example, the forwarding class for FCoE traffic could use the default **fcoe** forwarding class on both MC-LAG switches.
- FCoE output queue—For example, the **fcoe** forwarding class could be mapped to queue 3 on both MC-LAG switches (queue 3 is the default mapping for the **fcoe** forwarding class).
- Classifier—The forwarding class for FCoE traffic must be mapped to the same IEEE 802.1p code point on each member interface of the MC-LAG on both MC-LAG switches. For example, the FCoE forwarding class **fcoe** could be mapped to IEEE 802.1p code point **011** (code point **011** is the default mapping for the **fcoe** forwarding class).
- Priority-based flow control (PFC)—PFC must be enabled on the FCoE code point on each MC-LAG switch and applied to each MC-LAG interface using a congestion notification profile.

You must also configure enhanced transmission selection (ETS) on the MC-LAG interfaces to provide sufficient scheduling resources (bandwidth, priority) for lossless transport. The ETS configuration can be different on each MC-LAG switch, as long as enough resources are scheduled to support lossless transport for the expected FCoE traffic.

Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) and Data Center Bridging Capability Exchange Protocol (DCBX) must be enabled on each MC-LAG member interface (LLDP and DCBX are enabled by default on all interfaces).

> **NOTE:** As with all other FCoE configurations, FCoE traffic requires a dedicated VLAN that carries only FCoE traffic, and IGMP snooping must be disabled on the FCoE VLAN.

Understanding EVPN-MPLS Interworking with Junos Fusion Enterprise and MC-LAG

IN THIS SECTION

- Benefits of Using EVPN-MPLS with Junos Fusion Enterprise and MC-LAG | **80**
- BUM Traffic Handling | **80**
- Split Horizon | **80**
- MAC Learning | **81**
- Handling Down Link Between Cascade and Uplink Ports in Junos Fusion Enterprise | **82**
- Layer 3 Gateway Support | **82**

Starting with Junos OS Release 17.4R1, you can use Ethernet VPN (EVPN) to extend a Junos Fusion Enterprise or multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) network over an MPLS network to a data center or campus network. With the introduction of this feature, you can now interconnect dispersed campus and data center sites to form a single Layer 2 virtual bridge.

Figure 14 on page 78 shows a Junos Fusion Enterprise topology with two EX9200 switches that serve as aggregation devices (PE2 and PE3) to which the satellite devices are multihomed. The two aggregation devices use an interchassis link (ICL) and the Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) protocol from MC-LAG to connect and maintain the Junos Fusion Enterprise topology. PE1 in the EVPN-MPLS environment interworks with PE2 and PE3 in the Junos Fusion Enterprise with MC-LAG.

Figure 14: EVPN-MPLS Interworking with Junos Fusion Enterprise

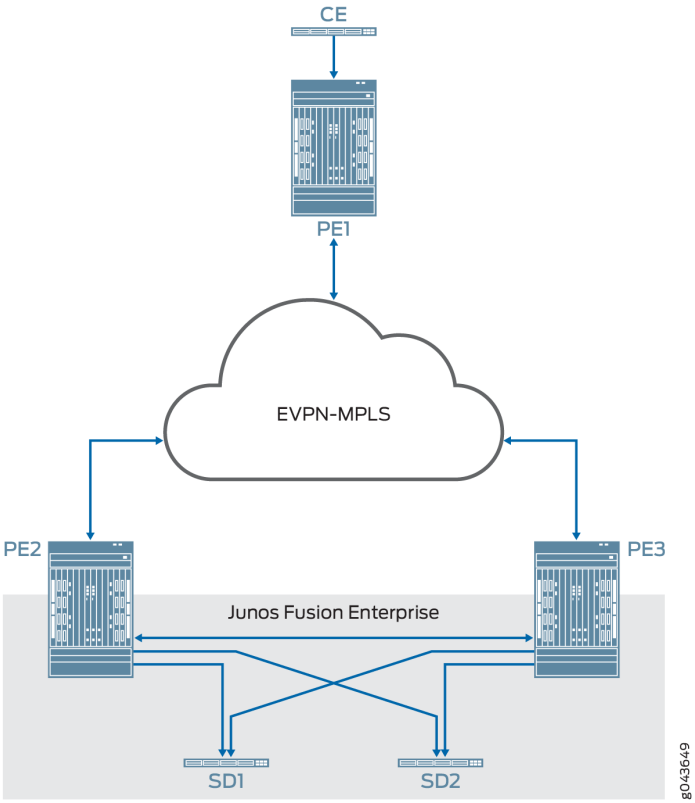
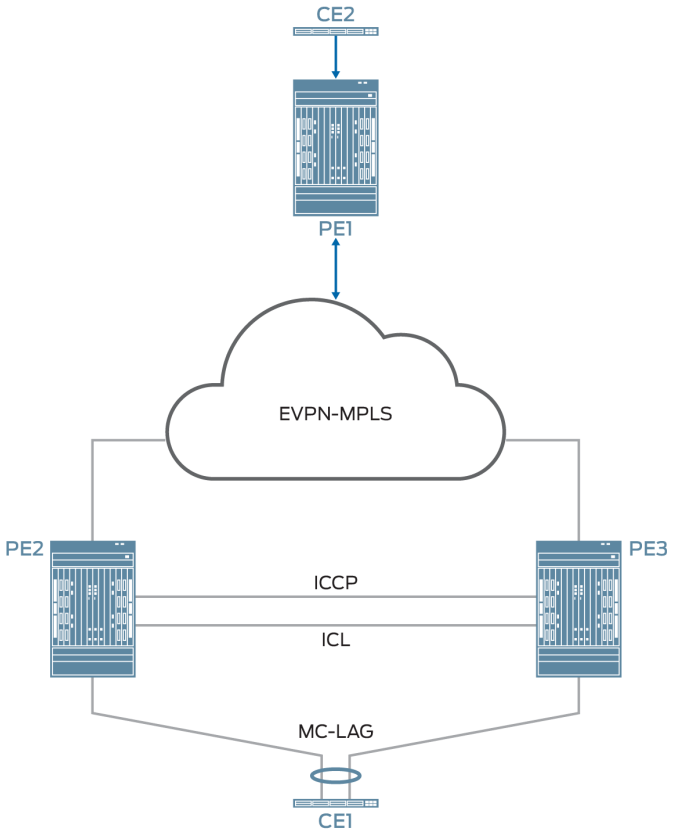


Figure 15 on page 79 shows an MC-LAG topology in which customer edge (CE) device CE1 is multihomed to PE2 and PE3. PE2 and PE3 use an ICL and the ICCP protocol from MC-LAG to connect and maintain the topology. PE1 in the EVPN-MPLS environment interworks with PE2 and PE3 in the MC-LAG environment.

Figure 15: EVPN-MPLS Interworking with MC-LAG



Throughout this topic, Figure 14 on page 78 and Figure 15 on page 79 serve as references to illustrate various scenarios and points.

The use cases depicted in Figure 14 on page 78 and Figure 15 on page 79 require the configuration of both EVPN multihoming in active-active mode and MC-LAG on PE2 and PE3. EVPN with multihoming active-active and MC-LAG have their own forwarding logic for handling traffic, in particular, broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) traffic. At times, the forwarding logic for EVPN with multihoming active-active and MC-LAG contradict each other and causes issues. This topic describes the issues and how the EVPN-MPLS interworking feature resolves these issues.

NOTE:

Other than the EVPN-MPLS interworking-specific implementations described in this topic, EVPN-MPLS, Junos Fusion Enterprise, and MC-LAG offer the same functionality and function the same as the standalone features.

Benefits of Using EVPN-MPLS with Junos Fusion Enterprise and MC-LAG

Use EVPN-MPLS with Junos Fusion Enterprise and MC-LAG to interconnect dispersed campus and data center sites to form a single Layer 2 virtual bridge.

BUM Traffic Handling

In the use cases shown in Figure 14 on page 78 and Figure 15 on page 79, PE1, PE2, and PE3 are EVPN peers, and PE2 and PE3 are MC-LAG peers. Both sets of peers exchange control information and forward traffic to each other, which causes issues. Table 4 on page 80 outlines the issues that arise, and how Juniper Networks resolves the issues in its implementation of the EVPN-MPLS interworking feature.

Table 4: BUM Traffic: Issues and Resolutions

BUM Traffic Direction	EVPN Interworking with Junos Fusion Enterprise and MC-LAG Logic	Issue	Juniper Networks Implementation Approach
North bound (PE2 receives BUM packet from a locally attached single- or dual-homed interfaces).	PE2 floods BUM packet to the following: • All locally attached interfaces, including the ICL, for a particular broadcast domain. • All remote EVPN peers for which PE2 has received inclusive multicast routes.	Between PE2 and PE3, there are two BUM forwarding paths—the MC-LAG ICL and an EVPN-MPLS path. The multiple forwarding paths result in packet duplication and loops.	• BUM traffic is forwarded on the ICL only. • Incoming traffic from the EVPN core is not forwarded on the ICL. • Incoming traffic from the ICL is not forwarded to the EVPN core.
South bound (PE1 forwards BUM packet to PE2 and PE3).	PE2 and PE3 both receive a copy of the BUM packet and flood the packet out of all of their local interfaces, including the ICL.	PE2 and PE3 both forward the BUM packet out of the ICL, which results in packet duplication and loops.	

Split Horizon

In the use cases shown in Figure 14 on page 78 and Figure 15 on page 79, split horizon prevents multiple copies of a BUM packet from being forwarded to a CE device (satellite device). However, the EVPN-MPLS and MC-LAG split horizon implementations contradict each other, which causes an issue. Table 5 on page 81 explains the issue and how Juniper Networks resolves it in its implementation of the EVPN-MPLS interworking feature.

Table 5: BUM Traffic: Split Horizon-Related Issue and Resolution

BUM Traffic Direction	EVPN Interworking with Junos Fusion Enterprise and MC-LAG Logic	Issue	Juniper Networks Implementation Approach

North bound (PE2 receives BUM packet from a locally attached dual-homed interface).	• Per EVPN-MPLS forwarding logic:
	  ◦ Only the designated forwarder (DF) for the Ethernet segment (ES) can forward BUM traffic.
	  ◦ The local bias rule, in which the local peer forwards the BUM packet and the remote peer drops it, is not supported.
	• Per MC-LAG forwarding logic, local bias is supported.
		The EVPN-MPLS and MC-LAG forwarding logic contradicts each other and can prevent BUM traffic from being forwarded to the ES.	Support local bias, thereby ignoring the DF and non-DF status of the port for locally switched traffic.

South bound (PE1 forwards BUM packet to PE2 and PE3).	Traffic received from PE1 follows the EVPN DF and non-DF forwarding rules for a mulithomed ES.	None.	Not applicable.

MAC Learning

EVPN and MC-LAG use the same method for learning MAC addresses—namely, a PE device learns MAC addresses from its local interfaces and synchronizes the addresses to its peers. However, given that both EVPN and MC-LAG are synchronizing the addresses, an issue arises.

Table 6 on page 82 describes the issue and how the EVPN-MPLS interworking implementation prevents the issue. The use cases shown in Figure 14 on page 78 and Figure 15 on page 79 illustrate the issue. In both use cases, PE1, PE2, and PE3 are EVPN peers, and PE2 and PE3 are MC-LAG peers.

Table 6: MAC Learning: EVPN and MC-LAG Synchronization Issue and Implementation Details

MAC Synchronization Use Case	EVPN Interworking with Junos Fusion Enterprise and MC-LAG Logic	Issue	Juniper Networks Implementation Approach
MAC addresses learned locally on single- or dual-homed interfaces on PE2 and PE3.	• Between the EVPN peers, MAC addresses are synchronized using the EVPN BGP control plane. • Between the MC-LAG peers, MAC addresses are synchronized using the MC-LAG ICCP control plane.	PE2 and PE3 function as both EVPN peers and MC-LAG peers, which result in these devices having multiple MAC synchronization paths.	• For PE1: use MAC addresses synchronized by EVPN BGP control plane. • For PE2 and PE3: use MAC addresses synchronized by MC-LAG ICCP control plane.
MAC addresses learned locally on single- or dual-homed interfaces on PE1.	Between the EVPN peers, MAC addresses are synchronized using the EVPN BGP control plane.	None.	Not applicable.

Handling Down Link Between Cascade and Uplink Ports in Junos Fusion Enterprise

NOTE: This section applies only to EVPN-MPLS interworking with a Junos Fusion Enterprise.

In the Junos Fusion Enterprise shown in Figure 14 on page 78, assume that aggregation device PE2 receives a BUM packet from PE1 and that the link between the cascade port on PE2 and the corresponding uplink port on satellite device SD1 is down. Regardless of whether the BUM packet is handled by MC-LAG or EVPN multihoming active-active, the result is the same—the packet is forwarded via the ICL interface to PE3, which forwards it to dual-homed SD1.

To further illustrate how EVPN with multihoming active-active handles this situation with dual-homed SD1, assume that the DF interface resides on PE2 and is associated with the down link and that the non-DF interface resides on PE3. Typically, per EVPN with multihoming active-active forwarding logic, the non-DF interface drops the packet. However, because of the down link associated with the DF interface, PE2 forwards the BUM packet via the ICL to PE3, and the non-DF interface on PE3 forwards the packet to SD1.

Layer 3 Gateway Support

The EVPN-MPLS interworking feature supports the following Layer 3 gateway functionality for extended bridge domains and VLANs:

- Integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces to forward traffic between the extended bridge domains or VLANs.
- Default Layer 3 gateways to forward traffic from a physical (bare-metal) server in an extended bridge domain or VLAN to a physical server or virtual machine in another extended bridge domain or VLAN.

Release History Table

Release	Description
17.4R1	Starting with Junos OS Release 17.4R1, you can use Ethernet VPN (EVPN) to extend a Junos Fusion Enterprise or multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) network over an MPLS network to a data center or campus network.

Understanding the Incremented Values of Statistical Counters for Loop-Free MC-LAG Networks

In an MC-LAG in an active-active bridging domain, the output of the following command displays the MC-LAG color counters to be continuously increasing. This increase in the statistical count is an expected behavior because the MC-LAG color attribute or counter functions as a loop prevention mechanism.

```
request pfe execute target fpc0 command "show jnh 0 exceptions" |grep color
GOT: mc lag color                       DISC(88)   554712463 144488623417
request pfe execute target fpc0 command "show jnh 0 exceptions" |grep color
GOT: mc lag color                       DISC(88)   554712747 144488664296
```

The exception table stored in the Packet Forwarding Engine contains a list of counters as displayed in the following example output:

```
request pfe execute target fpc0 command "show jnh 0 exceptions"
SENT: Ukern command: show jnh 0 exceptions
GOT: Reason                             Type         Packets      Bytes
GOT: ============================================================================
GOT: Ucode Internal
GOT: ---------------------
GOT: mcast stack overflow               DISC(33)           0          0
GOT: sample stack error                 DISC(35)           0          0
GOT: undefined nexthop opcode           DISC(36)           0          0
GOT: internal ucode error               DISC(37)           0          0
GOT: invalid fabric hdr version         DISC(41)           0          0
```

```
GOT:
GOT: PFE State Invalid
GOT: ----------------------
GOT: sw error                            DISC(64)   803092438 59795128826
GOT: child ifl nonlocal to pfe           DISC(85)           0          0
GOT: invalid fabric token                DISC(75)         179      42346
GOT: unknown family                      DISC(73)           0          0
GOT: unknown vrf                         DISC(77)           0          0
GOT: iif down                            DISC(87)           0          0
GOT: unknown iif                         DISC( 1)
GOT: invalid stream                      DISC(72)           0          0
GOT: egress pfe unspecified              DISC(19)       10889    1536998
GOT: invalid L2 token                    DISC(86)          26       1224
GOT: mc lag color                        DISC(88)   554693648
144486028726<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<
GOT: dest interface non-local to pfe     DISC(27)  10939253797 2078273071209
GOT: invalid inline-svcs state           DISC(90)           0          0
GOT: nh id out of range                  DISC(93)           0          0
GOT: invalid encap                       DISC(96)           0          0
GOT: replication attempt on empty irb    DISC(97)           0          0
GOT: invalid selector entry              DISC(98)           0          0
GOT:
GOT:
GOT: Packet Exceptions
GOT: ----------------------
GOT: bad ipv4 hdr checksum               DISC( 2)
GOT: non-IPv4 layer3 tunnel              DISC( 4)           0          0
GOT: GRE unsupported flags               DISC( 5)           0          0
GOT: tunnel pkt too short                DISC( 6)           0          0
GOT: tunnel hdr too long                 DISC( 7)           0          0
GOT: bad IPv6 options pkt                DISC( 9)           0          0
GOT: bad IP hdr                          DISC(11)           0          0
GOT: bad IP pkt len                      DISC(12)           0          0
GOT: L4 len too short                    DISC(13)
GOT: invalid TCP fragment                DISC(14)           0          0
GOT: mtu exceeded                        DISC(21)           0          0
GOT: frag needed but DF set              DISC(22)           0          0
GOT: ttl expired                         PUNT( 1)           9        769
GOT: IP options                          PUNT( 2)          16        512
GOT: xlated l2pt                         PUNT(14)           0          0
GOT: control pkt punt via ucode          PUNT( 4)           0          0
GOT: frame format error                  DISC( 0)
GOT: tunnel hdr needs reassembly         PUNT( 8)           0          0
GOT: GRE key mismatch                    DISC(76)           0          0
```

```
GOT: my-mac check failed                DISC(28)
GOT: frame relay type unsupported       DISC(38)           0          0
GOT: IGMP snooping control packet       PUNT(12)           0          0
GOT: bad CLNP hdr                       DISC(43)           0          0
GOT: bad CLNP hdr checksum              DISC(44)           0          0
GOT: Tunnel keepalives                  PUNT(58)           0          0
GOT:
GOT:
GOT: Bridging
GOT: ----------------------
GOT: lt unknown ucast                   DISC(84)           0          0
GOT: dmac miss                          DISC(15)           0          0
GOT: mac learn limit exceeded           DISC(17)           0          0
GOT: static mac on unexpected iif       DISC(18)           0          0
GOT: no local switching                 DISC(20)           0          0
GOT: bridge ucast split horizon         DISC(26)       39458   13232394
GOT: mcast smac on bridged iif          DISC(24)        1263     200152
GOT: bridge pkt punt                    PUNT( 7)           0          0
GOT: iif STP blocked                    DISC( 3)
GOT: oif STP blocked                    DISC(31)
GOT: vlan id out of oif's range         DISC(32)
GOT: mlp pkt                            PUNT(11)    15188054  440453569
GOT: input trunk vlan lookup failed     DISC(91)           0          0
GOT: output trunk vlan lookup failed    DISC(92)           0          0
GOT: LSI/VT vlan validation failed      DISC(94)           0          0
GOT:
GOT:
GOT: Firewall
GOT: ----------------------
GOT: mac firewall                       DISC(78)
GOT: firewall discard                   DISC(67)           0          0
GOT: tcam miss                          DISC(16)           0          0
GOT: firewall reject                    PUNT(36)      155559   59137563
GOT: firewall send to host              PUNT(54)           0          0
GOT: firewall send to host for NAT      PUNT(59)           0          0
GOT:
GOT:
GOT: Routing
GOT: ----------------------
GOT: discard route                      DISC(66)     1577352   82845749
GOT: dsc ifl discard route              DISC(95)           0          0
GOT: hold route                         DISC(70)       21130    1073961
GOT: mcast rpf mismatch                 DISC( 8)           0          0
GOT: resolve route                      PUNT(33)        2858     154202
```

```
GOT: control pkt punt via nh           PUNT(34)    51807272 5283911584
GOT: host route                        PUNT(32)    23473304 1370843994
GOT: ICMP redirect                     PUNT( 3)           0          0
GOT: mcast host copy                   PUNT( 6)           0          0
GOT: reject route                      PUNT(40)        1663     289278
GOT: link-layer-bcast-inet-check       DISC(99)           0          0
GOT:
```

Consider a sample deployment in which two provider edge (PE) routers, PE1 and PE2, are connected with an aggregated Ethernet interface, **ae0**. respectively. Multichassis link aggregation groups (MC-LAGs) are used between PE1 and PE2 to form a logical LAG interface between the two controllers. PE1 and PE2 in an MC-LAG use an interchassis control link-protection link (ICL-PL) to replicate forwarding information across the peers.

Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) messages are sent between the two PE devices. In this example, you configure an MC-LAG across two routers, consisting of two aggregated Ethernet interfaces, an interchassis control link-protection link (ICL-PL), multichassis protection link for the ICL-PL, and ICCP for the peers hosting the MC-LAG.

The PE1 router is connected using another aggregated Ethernet interface, **ae3**, to a host, H1, and to another MC-LAG host called C1. MC-LAG is enabled on the **ae3** interface.

Traffic received on PE1 from MC-LAG C1 can be flooded over the ICL to reach PE2. When the packets arrive at PE2, they can be flooded back to MC- LAG C1. Traffic sent by the single-homed host H1 can be flooded to MC-LAG C1 and the ICL on PE1. When PE2 receives such traffic from ICL, it can be again flooded to MC-LAG C1. To protect the MC-LAG topology from such loops, the MC-LAG color capability is implemented. This functionality is applied on the ingress of the ICL link. Therefore, when PE2 receives a packet from PE1, it sets the MC-LAG color as active or turns it on. When PE2 requires to flood the packet towards the MC-LAG link, it verifies whether the MC-LAG color bit is set or tagged as on. If the color is set, it drops the packet on the egress interface of MC-LAG **ae3** member link interfaces and the **mc-lag color** counter in the jnh exceptions is incremented.

Such a behavior of increase in counter value is an expected condition in an MC-LAG configured in an active/active bridging domain and when any form of traffic that needs to be flooded, such as ARP broadcast or multicast traffic, traverses the network.

Every VLAN might drop some packets to prevent loops and such a drop of packets might not be specific to a VLAN.

Sometimes, on both MC LAGs of the MX Series routers, you might notice that the counter increases on FPC0 and FPC2, but it does not increase on FPC2 as illustrated in the following sample output:

```
request pfe execute target fpc0 command "show jnh 0 exceptions" |grep color
GOT: mc lag color                       DISC(88)   558477875 144977739683
request pfe execute target fpc1 command "show jnh 0 exceptions" |grep color
GOT: mc lag color                       DISC(88)           0          0
request pfe execute target fpc2 command "show jnh 0 exceptions" |grep color
GOT: mc lag color                       DISC(88)   518499257 119130527834
```

This behavior occurs because on an MX Series router with a 16-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet MPC (16x10GE 3D MPC), there are four Packet Forwarding Engines for each MPC. If you examine one Packet Forwarding Engine in FPC 0, 1, and 2, PFE1 in FPC1 does not have any interfaces which are member of MC-LAG. It might contain interfaces in other aggregated Ethernet interfaces that are are not part of MC-LAG. Therefore, to obtain the correct counter statistics, you must examine the other Packet Forwarding Engines by entering the **request pfe execute target fpc0 command "show jnh X exceptions" |grep color** command where X can be 0, 1, 2, or 3.

When the counter named **dest interface non-local to pfe** is increasing, it is a desired behavior when aggregated Ethernet interfaces are split over more than one FPC. Consider an example in which an **ae5** interface contains the following member links: **xe-0/1/0** on (FPC0) and **xe-1/1/0** (FPC1) Based on the hash algorithm, traffic must be split between these two links. The hash algorithm is applied on the ingress FPC and performs an operation where it marks each packet through which FPC must be forwarded (FPC0 or FPC1). Then the packet is sent to the fabric. From the fabric, all of traffic is sent to both FPCs 0 and 1. On FPC0, the microkernel analyzes the packet and determines whether the packet needs to be forwarded by the local interface (local to pfe) or whether this packet has already been forwarded through FPC1 (non-local to pfe). If the packet has been already forwarded, the packet is dropped and the **non-local to pfe** counter is incremented.

Enhanced Convergence

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2R3 on MX Series routers, enhanced convergence improves Layer 2 and Layer 3 convergence time when a multichassis aggregated Ethernet (MC-AE) link goes down or comes up in a bridge domain or VLAN. Starting with Junos OS Release 18.1R1, the number of vmembers has increased to 128k, and the number of ARP and ND entries has increased to 96k when enabling the **enhanced-convergence** statement. Starting with Junos OS Release 19.1R1, the number of number of ARP and ND entries has increased to 256,000 when enabling the **enhanced-convergence** and **arp-enhanced-scale** statements. Enhanced convergence improves Layer 2 and Layer 3 convergence time during multichassis aggregated Ethernet (MC-AE) link failures and restoration scenarios

When enhanced convergence is enabled, the MAC address, ARP or ND entries learned over the MC-AE interfaces are programmed in the forwarding table with the MC-AE link as the primary next-hop and with ICL as the backup next-hop. With this enhancement, during an MC-AE link failure or restoration, only the next-hop information in the forwarding table is updated and there is no flushing and relearning of the MAC address, ARP or ND entry. This process improves traffic convergence during MC-AE link failure or restoration because the convergence involves only next-hop repair in the forwarding plane, with the traffic being fast rerouted from the MC-AE link to the ICL.

If you have configured an IRB interface over an MC-AE interface that has enhanced convergences enabled, then you must configure enhanced convergence on the IRB interface as well. Enhanced convergence must be enabled for both Layer 2 and Layer 3 interfaces.

IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Protocol

Neighbor Discovery Protocol (NDP) is an IPv6 protocol that enables nodes on the same link to advertise their existence to their neighbors and to learn about the existence of their neighbors. NDP is built on top of Internet Control Message Protocol version 6 (ICMPv6). It replaces the following IPv4 protocols: Router Discovery (RDISC), Address Resolution Protocol (ARP), and ICMPv4 redirect.

You can use NDP in a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) active-active configuration on switches.

NDP on MC-LAGs uses the following message types:

- Neighbor solicitation (NS)—Messages used for address resolution and to test reachability of neighbors.

  A host can verify that its address is unique by sending a neighbor solicitation message destined to the new address. If the host receives a neighbor advertisement in reply, the address is a duplicate.

- Neighbor advertisement (NA)—Messages used for address resolution and to test reachability of neighbors. Neighbor advertisements are sent in response to neighbor solicitation messages.

2

CHAPTER

Implementing MC-LAG

Getting Started with MC-LAG | **91**

MC-LAG Examples | **104**

Getting Started with MC-LAG

IN THIS SECTION

- Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on MX Series Routers | **91**
- Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on EX Series Switches | **97**
- Configuring ICCP for MC-LAG | **102**

Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on MX Series Routers

Multichassis link aggregation (MC-LAG) enables an MX Series 5G Universal Routing Platform to form a logical LAG interface with two or more other devices. MC-LAG provides additional benefits over traditional LAG in terms of node level redundancy, multihoming support, and a loop-free Layer 2 network without the need to run Spanning Tree Protocol (STP). MC-LAG can be configured for virtual private LAN service (VPLS) routing instances, circuit cross-connect (CCC) applications, and Layer 2 circuit encapsulation types.

The MC-LAG devices use Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) to exchange the control information between two MC-LAG network devices.

On one end of the MC-LAG is an MC-LAG client device that has one or more physical links in a link aggregation group (LAG). This client device does not need to be aware of the MC-LAG configuration. On the other side of the MC-LAG are two MC-LAG network devices. Each of these network devices has one or more physical links connected to a single client device. The network devices coordinate with each other to ensure that data traffic is forwarded properly.

MC-LAG includes the following functionality:

- Only single-active MC-LAG mode with multi-homed VPLS instance is supported.
- MC-LAG operates only between two devices.
- Layer 2 circuit functions are supported with **ether-ccc** and **vlan-ccc** encapsulations.
- VPLS functions are supported with **ether-vpls** and **vlan-vpls** encapsulations.

> **NOTE:** Ethernet connectivity fault management (CFM) specified in the IEEE 802.1ag standard for Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) is *not* supported on MC-LAG interfaces.

To enable MC-LAG, include the **mc-ae** statement at the **[edit interfaces ae*X* aggregated-ether-options]** hierarchy level along with one of the following statements at the **[edit interfaces ae*X*]** hierarchy level: **encapsulation-ethernet-bridge**, **encapsulation ethernet-ccc**, **encapsulation ethernet-vpls**, or **encapsulation-flexible-ethernet-services**. You also need to configure the **lacp**, **admin-key**, and **system-id** statements at the **[edit interfaces ae*X* aggregated-ether-options]** hierarchy level:

> **NOTE:** When you configure the **prefer-status-control-active** statement, you must also configure the **status-control active** statement. If you configure the **status-control standby** statement with the **prefer-status-control-active** statement, the system issues a warning.

To delete an MC-LAG interface from the configuration, issue the **delete interfaces ae*X* aggregated-ether-options mc-ae** command at the **[edit]** hierarchy level in configuration mode:

```
[edit]
user@host# delete interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options mc-ae
```

Perform the following steps on each switch that is hosting an MC-LAG:

1. Specify the same multichassis aggregated Ethernet identification number for the MC-LAG that the aggregated Ethernet interface belongs to on each switch.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@host# set aeX aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id mc-ae-id
   ```

   For example:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@host# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
   ```

2. Specify a unique chassis ID for the MC-LAG that the aggregated Ethernet interface belongs to on each switch.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@host# set aeX aggregated-ether-options chassis-id chassis-id
   ```

   For example:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@host# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
   ```

3. Specify the mode of the MC-LAG that the aggregated Ethernet interface belongs to.

> **NOTE:** Only active/active mode is supported for Reverse Layer 2 Gateway Protocol (R-L2GP) at this time.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set aeX aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode mode
```

For example:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
```

4. Specify whether the aggregated Ethernet interface participating in the MC-LAG is primary or secondary. Primary is **active**, and secondary is **standby**.

   > **NOTE:** You must configure status control on both switches hosting the MC-LAG. If one switch is in active mode, the other must be in standby mode.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@host# set aeX aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control (active | standby)
   ```

   For example:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@host# set aeX aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control (active | standby)
   ```

5. Configure the MC-LAG interface to improve Layer 2 and Layer 3 convergence time when a multichassis aggregated Ethernet link goes down or comes up in a bridge domain.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@host# set aeX aggregated-ether-options mc-ae enhanced-convergence
   ```

6. Specify the same LACP system ID on each switch.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@host# set aeX aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id mac-address
   ```

   For example:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@host# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05
   ```

7. Specify the same LACP administration key on each switch.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@host# set aeX aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key number
   ```

   For example:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@host# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
   ```

8. Configure ICCP by doing the following on each switch hosting the MC-LAG:

   a. Configure the local IP address to be used by all switches hosting the MC-LAG.

      ```
      [edit protocols]
      user@host# set iccp local-ip-addr local-ip-address
      ```

      For example:

      ```
      [edit protocols]
      user@host# set iccp local-ip-addr 10.3.3.1
      ```

   b. (Optional) Configure the IP address of the router and the time during which an ICCP connection must succeed between the routers hosting the MC-LAG.

      > **NOTE:** On QFX and EX Series switches, the default session establishment hold time is 300 seconds. However, the session establishment time must be at least 100 seconds higher than the init delay time. You can optionally update the session establishment time to be 340 seconds and the init delay time to be 240 seconds.

      ```
      [edit protocols]
      user@host# set iccp peer peer-ip-address session-establishment-hold-time seconds
      ```

      For example:

      ```
      [edit protocols]
      user@host# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 session-establishment-hold-time 340
      ```

   c. (Optional) Configure the IP address to be used for backup liveness detection:

> **NOTE:** By default, backup liveness detection is not enabled. Configure backup liveness detection if you require faster failover of data traffic loss during an MC-LAG peer reboot. Backup liveness detection helps achieve subsecond traffic loss during an MC-LAG peer reboot.

```
[edit protocols]
user@host# set iccp peer peer-ip-address backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip ip-address
```

For example:

```
[edit protocols]
user@host# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.232
```

d. Configure the minimum interval at which the router must receive a reply from the other router with which it has established a Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session.

> **NOTE:** Configuring the minimum receive interval is required to enable BFD.

```
[edit protocols]
user@host# set iccp peer peer-ip-address liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval milliseconds
```

For example:

```
[edit protocols]
user@host# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 60
```

e. Configure the minimum transmit interval during which a router must receive a reply from a router with which it has established a BFD session.

```
[edit protocols]
user@host# set iccp peer peer-ip-address liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval
milliseconds
```

For example:

```
[edit protocols]
user@host# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 60
```

f. Specify the switch service ID.

The switch service ID is used to synchronize applications, IGMP, ARP, and MAC learning across MC-LAG members.

```
[edit switch-options]
user@host# set service-id number
```

For example:

```
[edit switch-options]
user@host# set service-id 1
```

9. Configure a multichassis protection link between the routers.

```
[edit]
user@host# set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection peer-ip-address interface interface-name
```

For example:

```
[edit]
user@host# set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.1 interface ae0
```

10. Enable RSTP globally on all interfaces.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols rstp interface all mode point-to-point
```

11. Disable RSTP on the interchassis control link protection link (ICL-PL) interfaces on both routers.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols rstp interface interface-name disable
```

For example:

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols rstp interface ae0.0 disable
```

12. Configure the MC-LAG interfaces as edge ports on both routers.

```
user@host# set protocols rstp interface interface-name edge
```

For example:

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols rstp interface ae1 edge
```

13. Enable BPDU block on all interfaces except for the ICL-PL interfaces on both routers.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols rstp bpdu-block-on-edge
```

For example:

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols rstp bpdu-block-on-edge
```

Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on EX Series Switches

Multichassis link aggregation groups (MC-LAGs) enable a client device to form a logical LAG interface between two MC-LAG peers (for example, EX9200 switches). An MC-LAG provides redundancy and load balancing between the two MC-LAG peers, multihoming support, and a loop-free Layer 2 network without running Spanning Tree Protocol (STP).

On one end of an MC-LAG, there is an MC-LAG client device, such as a server, that has one or more physical links in a link aggregation group (LAG). This client device does not need to have an MC-LAG configured. On the other side of MC-LAG, there are two MC-LAG peers. Each of the MC-LAG peers has one or more physical links connected to a single client device.

The MC-LAG peers use Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) to exchange control information and coordinate with each other to ensure that data traffic is forwarded properly.

> **NOTE:** An interface with an already configured IP address cannot form part of the aggregated Ethernet interface or multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface group.

Perform the following steps on each switch that hosts an MC-LAG:

1. Specify the same multichassis aggregated Ethernet identification number for the MC-LAG that the aggregated Ethernet interface belongs to on each switch.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set aex aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id number
   ```

   For example:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
   ```

2. Specify a unique chassis ID for the MC-LAG that the aggregated Ethernet interface belongs to on each switch.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set aex aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id number
   ```

For example:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
```

3. Specify the mode of the MC-LAG the aggregated Ethernet interface belongs to.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set aex aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode mode
```

For example:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
```

4. Specify whether the aggregated Ethernet interface participating in the MC-LAG is primary or secondary.

Primary is **active**, and secondary is **standby**.

> **NOTE:** You must configure status control on both switches that host the MC-LAG. If one switch is in active mode, the other must be in standby mode.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set aex aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control (active | standby)
```

For example:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
```

> **NOTE:** If you configure both nodes as **prefer-status-control-active**, you must also configure ICCP peering using the peer's loopback address to make sure that the ICCP session does not go down because of physical link failures. Additionally, you must configure backup liveness detection on both of the MC-LAG nodes.

> **NOTE:** On EX9200 switches, the **prefer-status-control-active** statement was added in Junos OS Release 13.2R1.

5. Specify the init delay time.

   The init delay time specifies the number of seconds by which to delay bringing up the MC-LAG interface back to the up state when the MC-LAG peer is rebooted. By delaying the bring-up of the interface until after the protocol convergence, you can prevent packet loss during the recovery of failed links and devices.

   > **NOTE:** On QFX and EX Series switches, the default session establishment hold time is 300 seconds. However, the session establishment time must be at least 100 seconds higher than the init delay time. You can optionally update the session establishment time to be 340 seconds and the init delay time to be 240 seconds.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set aex aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time seconds
   ```

   For example:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
   ```

6. Specify the same LACP system ID on each switch.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set aex aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id mac-address
   ```

   For example:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05
   ```

7. Specify the same LACP administration key on each switch.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set aex aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key number
   ```

   For example:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
   ```

8. Configure ICCP by performing the following steps on each switch that hosts the MC-LAG:

   a. Configure the local IP address to be used by the switches that host the MC-LAG.

   ```
   [edit protocols]
   user@switch# set iccp local-ip-addr local-ip-address
   ```

   For example:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
   user@switch# set iccp local-ip-addr 10.3.3.1
   ```

   b. (Optional) Configure the IP address of the switch and the time during which an ICCP connection must be established between the switches that host the MC-LAG.

   > **NOTE:** On QFX and EX Series switches, the default session establishment hold time is 300 seconds. However, the session establishment time must be at least 100 seconds higher than the init delay time. You can optionally update the session establishment time to be 340 seconds and the init delay time to be 240 seconds.

   ```
   [edit protocols]
   user@switch# set iccp peer peer-ip-address session-establishment-hold-time seconds
   ```

   For example:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
   user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 session-establishment-hold-time 340
   ```

   c. (Optional) Configure the backup-liveness-detection statement on the management interface (fxp0) only.

   We recommend that you configure the backup liveness detection feature to implement faster failover of data traffic during an MC-LAG peer reboot.

   > **NOTE:** On EX9200 switches, the backup-liveness-detection statement was added in Junos OS Release 13.2R1.

   > **NOTE:** By default, backup liveness detection is not enabled. Configure backup liveness detection if you require minimal traffic loss during a reboot. Backup liveness detection helps achieve sub-second traffic loss during an MC-LAG reboot.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp peer peer-ip-address backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip ip-address
```

For example:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.232
```

d. Configure the minimum interval at which the switch must receive a reply from the other switch with which it has established a Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session.

> **NOTE:** Configuring the minimum receive interval is required to enable BFD. We recommend a minimum receive interval value of 1000 seconds.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp peer peer-ip-address liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval milliseconds
```

For example:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 1000
```

e. Configure the minimum transmit interval during which a switch must receive a reply from a switch with which it has established a BFD session.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp peer peer-ip-address liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval milliseconds
```

For example:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 1000
```

9. Specify the switch service ID.

The switch service ID is used to synchronize applications, IGMP, ARP, and MAC learning across MC-LAG members.

```
[edit switch-options]
user@switch# set service-id number
```

For example:

```
[edit switch-options]
user@switch# set service-id 1
```

10. Configure a multichassis protection link between the switches.

```
[edit multi-chassis]
user@switch# set multi-chassis-protection peer-ip-address interface interface-name
```

For example:

```
[edit multi-chassis]
user@switch# set multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.1 interface ae0
```

SEE ALSO

- Configuring MC-LAG on EX9200 Switches in the Core for Campus Networks

Configuring ICCP for MC-LAG

For multichassis link aggregation (MC-LAG), you must configure Inter-Control Center Communications Protocol (ICCP) to exchange information between two MC-LAG peers.

To enable ICCP, include the **iccp** statement at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols]
iccp {
    authentication-key string;
    local-ip-addr ipv4-address;
    peer ip-address{
        authentication-key string;
        liveness-detection {
            detection-time {
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            minimum-interval milliseconds;
            minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
            multiplier number;
            no-adaptation;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval milliseconds;
                threshold milliseconds;
```

```
            }
            version (1 | automatic);
          }
          local-ip-addr ipv4-address;
          redundancy-group-id-list [ redundancy-groups ];
          session-establishment-hold-time value;
        }
        session-establishment-hold-time value;
        traceoptions;
    }
```

The **local-ip-address** statement sets the source address. This could be a specified address or interface address. The **session-establishment-hold-time** statement determines whether a chassis takes over as the master at the ICCP session.

The **authentication-key** statement is provided by TCP Message Digest 5 (md5) option for an ICCP TCP session. The **redundancy-group-id-list** statement specifies the redundancy groups between ICCP peers and the **liveness-detection** hierarchy configures Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) protocol options.

> **NOTE:** ICCP is based on TCP and it uses IP routes to reach the MC-LAG peer. To ensure that the ICCP session is as resilient as possible, we recommend that you configure alternative routes between the ICCP end-point IP addresses. Alternatively, configure a LAG interface that has two or more interfaces between the MC-LAG pairs to prevent session failure when there are no alternative routes.

For Inter-Control Center Communications Protocol (ICCP) in a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) configured in an active-active bridge domain, you must ensure that you configure the same peer IP address hosting the MC-LAG by including the **peer *ip-address*** statement at the **[edit protocols iccp]** hierarchy level and the **multi-chassis-protection peer *ip-address*** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name]** hierarchy level. Multichassis protection reduces the configuration at the logical interface level for MX Series routers with multichassis aggregated Ethernet (MC-AE) interfaces. If the ICCP is UP and the interchassis data link (ICL) comes UP, the router configured as standby will bring up the MC-AE interfaces shared with the peer active-active node specified by the **peer** statement.

For example, the following statements illustrate how the same peer IP address can be configured for both the ICCP peer and multichassis protection link:

```
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 10.255.34.112 interface ae0
set protocols iccp peer 10.255.34.112 redundancy-group-id-list 1
```

Although you can commit an MC-LAG configuration with various parameters defined for it, you can configure multichassis protection between two peers without configuring the ICCP peer address. You can also configure multiple ICCP peers and commit such a configuration.

SEE ALSO

MC-LAG Examples

IN THIS SECTION

- Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation | **105**
- Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping in MC-LAG Active-Active Mode | **128**
- Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation in Active-Active Mode | **149**
- Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on EX9200 Switches in the Core for Campus Networks | **167**
- Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation for Layer 3 Unicast using MAC Address Synchronization | **206**
- Example: Configuring DHCP Relay on MC- LAG with VRRP on an EX9200 Switch | **228**
- Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation for Layer 3 Unicast Using VRRP on MX Series Routers | **235**
- Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation for Layer 3 Unicast Using VRRP | **258**
- Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation for Layer 3 Multicast Using VRRP | **296**
- Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation for Layer 3 Multicast Using VRRP on MX Series Routers | **344**
- Example: Simplifying Multichassis Link Aggregation on EX9200 Switches in the Core for Campus Networks | **369**
- Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation for Layer 3 Multicast Using VRRP on EX9200 Switches | **424**
- Example: Configuring CoS for FCoE Transit Switch Traffic Across an MC-LAG | **451**
- Example: EVPN-MPLS Interworking With an MC-LAG Topology | **481**

Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation

IN THIS SECTION

- Requirements | 105
- Overview | 105
- Configuration | 106
- Verification | 123
- Troubleshooting | 128

This example shows how multichassis link aggregation groups (MC-LAGs) enable a client device to form a logical LAG interface between two switches to provide redundancy and load balancing between the two switches, multihoming support, and a loop-free Layer 2 network without running Spanning Tree Protocol (STP).

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 or later for the QFX5100 standalone switches, Release 15.1X53-D10 or later for QFX10002 standalone switches.
  - Revalidated on Junos OS Release 17.3R1 for QFX5100 and QFX10000 switches.

Before you configure an MC-LAG, be sure that you understand how to:

- Configure aggregated Ethernet interfaces on a switch. See *Example: Configuring Link Aggregation Between a QFX Series Product and an Aggregation Switch*.
- Configure the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) on aggregated Ethernet interfaces on a switch. See *Example: Configuring Link Aggregation with LACP Between a QFX Series Product and an Aggregation Switch*.

Overview

In this example, you configure an MC-LAG across two switches, consisting of two aggregated Ethernet interfaces, an interchassis control link-protection link (ICL-PL), multichassis protection link for the ICL-PL, the Inter-Chassis Control Protocol for the peers hosting the MC-LAG, and Layer 3 connectivity between MC-LAG peers. Layer 3 connectivity is required for ICCP.

Topology

The topology used in this example consists of two switches hosting an MC-LAG. The two switches are connected to a server. Figure 16 on page 106 shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 16: Configuring a Multichassis LAG Between Switch A and Switch B

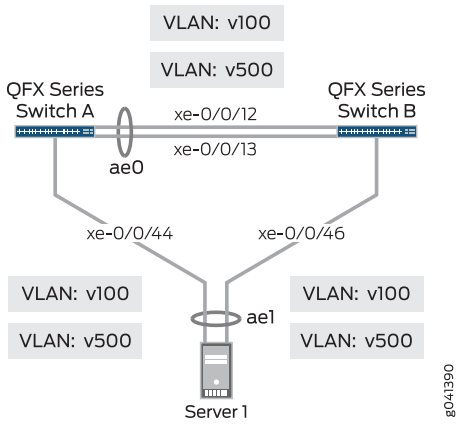


Table 7 on page 106 details the topology used in this configuration example.

Table 7: Components of the Topology for Configuring a Multichassis LAG Between Two Switches

Hostname	Base Hardware	Multichassis Link Aggregation Group
Switch A Switch B	QFX5100 or QFX10000 series standalone switch QFX5100 or QFX10000 series standalone switch	ae0 is configured as an aggregated Ethernet interface, and is used as an ICL-PL. The following interfaces are part of ae0: xe-0/0/12 and xe-0/0/13 Switch A and xe-0/0/12 and xe-0/0/13 on Switch B. ae1 is configured as an MC-LAG, and the following two interfaces are part of ae1: xe-0/0/44 on Switch A and xe-0/0/46 on Switch B. .

Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Switch A

set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2

set interfaces xe-0/0/12 ether-options 802.3ad ae0

set interfaces xe-0/0/13 ether-options 802.3ad ae0

set interfaces xe-0/0/44 ether-options 802.3ad ae1

set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active

set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk

set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v500

set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active

set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05

set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3

set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3

set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0

set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active

set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active

set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240

set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk

set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100

set interfaces irb unit 500 family inet address 3.3.3.2/24

set vlans v100 vlan-id 100

set vlans v500 vlan-id 500

set vlans v500 l3-interface irb.500

set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 3.3.3.2

set protocols iccp peer 3.3.3.1 session-establishment-hold-time 50

```
set protocols iccp peer 3.3.3.1 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.233
set protocols iccp peer 3.3.3.1 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 60
set protocols iccp peer 3.3.3.1 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 60
set protocols iccp peer 3.3.3.1 redundancy-group-id-list 1
set protocols rstp interface ae0 disable
set protocols rstp interface ae1 edge
set protocols rstp interface all mode point-to-point
set protocols rstp bpdu-block-on-edge
set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 3.3.3.1 interface ae0
set switch-options service-id 10
```

Switch B

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
set interfaces xe-0/0/12 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/13 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/46 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v500
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
```

set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk

set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100

set interfaces irb unit 500 family inet address 3.3.3.1/24

set vlans v100 vlan-id 100

set vlans v500 vlan-id 500

set vlans v500 l3-interface irb.500

set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 3.3.3.1

set protocols iccp peer 3.3.3.2 session-establishment-hold-time 50

set protocols iccp peer 3.3.3.2 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.233

set protocols iccp peer 3.3.3.2 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 60

set protocols iccp peer 3.3.3.2 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 60

set protocols iccp peer 3.3.3.2 redundancy-group-id-list 1

set protocols rstp interface ae0 disable

set protocols rstp interface ae1 edge

set protocols rstp interface all mode point-to-point

set protocols rstp bpdu-block-on-edge

set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 3.3.3.2 interface ae0

set switch-options service-id 10

Configuring MC-LAG on Two Switches

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To enable multichassis protection link between MC-LAG peers:

1. Configure the number of LAGs on both Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit chassis]
    user@switch# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
```

2. Add member interfaces to the aggregated Ethernet interfaces on both Switch A and Switch B.

   Switch A and Switch B:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
     user@switch# set xe-0/0/12 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
   [edit interfaces]
     user@switch# set xe-0/0/13 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
   ```

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
     user@switch# set xe-0/0/44 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
   ```

   Switch B:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
     user@switch# set xe-0/0/46 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
   ```

3. Configure a trunk interface between Switch A and Switch B.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
     user@switch# set ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
   ```

4. Configure a multichassis protection link between Switch A and Switch B.

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit]
     user@switch# set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 3.3.3.2 interface ae0
   ```

   Switch B:

   ```
   [edit]
     user@switch# set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 3.3.3.1 interface ae0
   ```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable ICCP:

1. Configure the local IP address to be in the ICCP connection on Switch A and Switch B.

Switch A:

```
[edit protocols]
  user@switch# set iccp local-ip-addr 3.3.3.2
```

Switch B:

```
[edit protocols]
  user@switch# set iccp local-ip-addr 3.3.3.1
```

2. Configure the peer IP address and minimum receive interval for a BFD session for ICCP on Switch A and Switch B.

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
     user@switch# set iccp peer 3.3.3.1 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 60
   ```

   Switch B:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
     user@switch# set iccp peer 3.3.3.2 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 60
   ```

3. Configure the peer IP address and minimum transmit interval for BFD session for ICCP on Switch A and Switch B.

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
     user@switch# set iccp peer 3.3.3.1 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 60
   ```

   Switch B:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
     user@switch# set iccp peer 3.3.3.2 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 60
   ```

4. Configure the redundancy groups for ICCP on Switch A and Switch B.

Switch A:

```
[edit protocols]
  user@switch# set iccp peer 3.3.3.1 redundancy-group-id-list 1
```

Switch B:

```
[edit protocols]
  user@switch# set iccp peer 3.3.3.2 redundancy-group-id-list 1
```

5. (Optional) Configure the time during which an ICCP connection must succeed between MC-LAG peers on Switch A and Switch B.

   NOTE: Configuring session establishment hold time helps in faster ICCP connection establishment. The recommended value is 50 seconds.

Switch A:

```
[edit protocols]
  user@switch# set iccp peer 3.3.3.1 session-establishment-hold-time 50
```

Switch B:

```
[edit protocols]
  user@switch# set iccp peer 3.3.3.2 session-establishment-hold-time 50
```

6. (Optional) Configure the backup IP address to be used for backup liveness detection on both Switch A and Switch B.

   NOTE: By default, backup liveness detection is not enabled. Configuring a backup IP address helps achieve sub-second traffic loss during an MC-LAG peer reboot.

Switch A:

```
[edit protocols]
  user@switch# set iccp peer 3.3.3.1 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.233
```

Switch B:

```
[edit protocols]
  user@switch# set iccp peer 3.3.3.2 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.232
```

7. Configure Layer 3 connectivity between the MC-LAG peers on both Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit vlans]
  user@switch# set v500 vlan-id 500
```

```
[edit vlans]
  user@switch# set v500 l3-interface irb.500
```

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk vlan members v500
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable the MC-LAG interface:

1. Enable LACP on the MC-LAG interface on Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** At least one end needs to be active. The other end can be either active or passive.

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
```

2. Specify the same multichassis aggregated Ethernet identification number on both MC-LAG peers on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
```

3. Specify a unique chassis ID for the MC-LAG on the MC-LAG peers on Switch A and Switch B.

Switch A:

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
```

Switch B:

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
```

4. Specify the operating mode of the MC-LAG on both Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** Only active-active mode is supported at this time.

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
```

5. Specify the status control for MC-LAG on Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** You must configure status control on both Switch A and Switch B hosting the MC-LAG. If one peer is in active mode, the other must be in standby mode.

Switch A:

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
```

Switch B:

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
```

6. Specify the number of seconds by which the bring-up of the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface should be deferred after you reboot Switch A and Switch B.

NOTE: The recommended value for maximum VLAN configuration (for example, 4,000 VLANS) is 240 seconds. If IGMP snooping is enabled on all of the VLANs, the recommended value is 420 seconds.

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
```

7. Specify the same LACP system ID for the MC-LAG on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-ID 00:01:02:03:04:05
```

8. Specify the same LACP administration key on both Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
```

9. Enable VLANs on the MC-LAG on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
```

```
[edit]
  user@switch# set vlans v100 vlan-id 100
```

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
```

10. (Optional) Enable a private VLAN on the MC-LAG on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit]
  user@switch# set vlans vlan100 pvlan isolation-vlan-id 200 extend-secondary-vlan-id
[edit]
  user@switch# set vlans vlan100 interface ae0.0 pvlan-trunk
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable RSTP:

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Enable RSTP globally on all interfaces on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit]
  user@switch# set protocols rstp interface all mode point-to-point
```

2. Disable RSTP on the ICL-PL interfaces on Switch A and Switch B:

```
[edit]
  user@switch# set protocols rstp interface ae0.0 disable
```

3. Configure the MC-LAG interfaces as edge ports on Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** The ae1 interface is a downstream interface. This is why RSTP and bpdu-block-on-edge need to be configured. MC LAG switches are usually configured as root bridge. When downstream switches send superior BPDUs to the MC LAG switches, the MC LAG interfaces will be set as blocked by the downstream switches. The default behavior for the original CLI is to drop superior BPDUs.

```
[edit]
  user@switch# set protocols rstp interface ae1.0 edge
```

4. Enable BPDU blocking on all interfaces except for the ICL-PL interfaces on Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** The ae1 interface is a downstream interface. This is why RSTP and bpdu-block-on-edge need to be configured.

```
[edit]
  user@switch# set protocols rstp bpdu-block-on-edge
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable the service ID on Switch A and Switch B:

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

The switch service ID is used to synchronize applications, IGMP, ARP, and MAC learning across MC-LAG members.

1.
```
[edit switch-options]
   user@switch# set service-id 10
```

Results

Here are the results of your configuration on Switch A.

Switch A

```
chassis {
   aggregated-devices {
      ethernet {
         device-count 2;
      }
   }
}
interfaces {
   xe-0/0/12 {
      ether-options {
         802.3ad ae0;
      }
   }
   xe-0/0/13 {
      ether-options {
         802.3ad ae0;
      }
   }
   xe-0/0/44 {
      ether-options {
         802.3ad ae1;
      }
   }
   ae0 {
      aggregated-ether-options {
```

```
        lacp {
            active;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v500;
            }
        }
    }
}
ae1 {
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05;
            admin-key 3;
        }
        mc-ae {
            mc-ae-id 3;
            chassis-id 0;
            mode active-active;
            status-control active;
            init-delay-time 240
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v100;
            }
        }
    }
}
vlan {
    unit 500 {
        family inet {
            address 3.3.3.2/24;
        }
```

```
        }
    }
}
protocols {
    iccp {
        local-ip-addr 3.3.3.2;
        peer 3.3.3.1 {
            session-establishment-hold-time 50;
            redundancy-group-id-list 1;
            backup-liveness-detection {
                backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.233;
            }
            liveness-detection {
                minimum-receive-interval 60;
                transmit-interval {
                    minimum-interval 60;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    rstp {
        interface ae0.0 {
            disable;
        }
        interface ae1.0 {
            edge;
        }
        interface all {
            mode point-to-point;
        }
        bpdu-block-on-edge;
    }
}
multi-chassis {
    multi-chassis-protection 3.3.3.1 {
        interface ae0;
    }
}
vlans {
    v100 {
        vlan-id 100;
    }
```

```
    v500 {
        vlan-id 500;
        l3-interface irb.500;
    }
        switch-options {
            service-id 10;
        }
}
```

Switch B

```
chassis {
    aggregated-devices {
        ethernet {
            device-count 2;
        }
    }
}
interfaces {
    xe-0/0/12 {
        ether-options {
            802.3ad ae0;
        }
    }
    xe-0/0/13 {
        ether-options {
            802.3ad ae0;
        }
    }
    xe-0/0/46 {
        ether-options {
            802.3ad ae1;
        }
    }
    ae0 {
        aggregated-ether-options {
            lacp {
                active;
            }
        }
```

```
        unit 0 {
            family ethernet-switching {
                interface-mode trunk;
                vlan {
                    members v500;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    ae1 {
        aggregated-ether-options {
            lacp {
                active;
                system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05;
                admin-key 3;
            }
            mc-ae {
                mc-ae-id 3;
                chassis-id 1;
                mode active-active;
                status-control standby;
                init-delay-time 240
            }
        }
        unit 0 {
            family ethernet-switching {
                interface-mode trunk;
                vlan {
                    members v100;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    vlan {
        unit 500 {
            family inet {
                address 3.3.3.1/24;
            }
        }
    }
}
protocols {
```

```
    iccp {
        local-ip-addr 3.3.3.1;
        peer 3.3.3.2 {
            session-establishment-hold-time 50;
            redundancy-group-id-list 1;
            backup-liveness-detection {
                backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.233;
            }
            liveness-detection {
                minimum-receive-interval 60;
                transmit-interval {
                    minimum-interval 60;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    rstp {
        interface ae0.0 {
            disable;
        }
        interface ae1.0 {
            edge;
        }
        interface all {
            mode point-to-point;
        }
        bpdu-block-on-edge;
    }
}
multi-chassis {
    multi-chassis-protection 3.3.3.2 {
        interface ae0;
    }
}
vlans {
    v100 {
        vlan-id 100;
    }
    v500 {
        vlan-id 500;
        l3-interface irb.500;
    }
```

```
        switch-options {
            service-id 10;
        }
    }
```

Verification

IN THIS SECTION

- Verifying That ICCP Is Working on Switch A | **123**
- Verifying That ICCP Is Working on Switch B | **124**
- Verifying That LACP Is Active on Switch A | **124**
- Verifying That LACP Is Active on Switch B | **125**
- Verifying That the MC-AE and ICL-PL Interfaces Are Up on Switch A | **126**
- Verifying That the MC-AE and ICL-PL Interfaces Are Up on Switch B | **126**
- Verifying That MAC Learning Is Occurring on Switch A | **127**
- Verifying That MAC Learning Is Occurring on Switch B | **127**

Verify that the configuration is working properly.

Verifying That ICCP Is Working on Switch A

Purpose

Verify that ICCP is running on Switch A.

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch> show iccp
```

```
Redundancy Group Information for peer 3.3.3.1
  TCP Connection       : Established
  Liveliness Detection : Up
  Backup liveness peer status: Up
```

```
Client Application: lacpd

Client Application: l2ald_iccpd_client
```

Meaning

This output shows that the TCP connection between the peers hosting the MC-LAG is up, liveness detection is up, and MCSNOOPD and ESWD client applications are running.

Verifying That ICCP Is Working on Switch B

Purpose

Verify that ICCP is running on Switch B.

Action

show iccp

```
[edit]
user@switch> show iccp
```

```
Redundancy Group Information for peer 3.3.3.2
  TCP Connection       : Established
  Liveliness Detection : Up
  Backup liveness peer status: Up

Client Application: lacpd

Client Application: l2ald_iccpd_client
```

Meaning

This output shows that the TCP connection between the peers hosting the MC-LAG is up, liveness detection is up, and MCSNOOPD and ESWD client applications are running.

Verifying That LACP Is Active on Switch A

Purpose

Verify that LACP is active on Switch A.

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch> show lacp interfaces
```

```
Aggregated interface: ae0
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      xe-0/0/12       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-0/0/12     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-0/0/13       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-0/0/13     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      xe-0/0/12                 Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
      xe-0/0/13                 Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing

Aggregated interface: ae1
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      xe-0/0/44      Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-0/0/44    Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      xe-0/0/44                Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
```

Meaning

This output shows that Switch A is participating in LACP negotiation.

Verifying That LACP Is Active on Switch B

Purpose

Verify that LACP is active on Switch B

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch> show lacp interfaces
```

```
Aggregated interface: ae0
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      xe-0/0/13       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-0/0/13     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-0/0/12       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-0/0/12     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      xe-0/0/13                 Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
      xe-0/0/12                 Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
Aggregated interface: ae1
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      xe-0/0/46      Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-0/0/46    Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
```

```
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      xe-0/0/46                 Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
```

Meaning

This output shows that Switch B is participating in LACP negotiation.

Verifying That the MC-AE and ICL-PL Interfaces Are Up on Switch A

Purpose

Verify that the MC-AE and ICL-PL interfaces are up on Switch A

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch> show interfaces mc-ae
```

```
Member Link                  : ae1
 Current State Machine's State: mcae active state
 Local Status                 : active
 Local State                  : up
 Peer Status                  : active
 Peer State                   : up
     Logical Interface        : ae1.0
     Topology Type            : bridge
     Local State              : up
     Peer State               : up
     Peer Ip/MCP/State        : 10.3.3.1 ae0.0 up
```

Meaning

This output shows that the MC-AE interface on Switch A is up and active.

Verifying That the MC-AE and ICL-PL Interfaces Are Up on Switch B

Purpose

Verify that the MC-AE and ICL-PL interfaces are up on Switch B.

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch> show interfaces mc-ae
```

```
Member Link                  : ae1
 Current State Machine's State: mcae active state
 Local Status                 : active
 Local State                  : up
 Peer Status                  : active
 Peer State                   : up
     Logical Interface        : ae1.0
     Topology Type            : bridge
     Local State              : up
     Peer State               : up
     Peer Ip/MCP/State        : 10.3.3.2 ae0.0 up
```

Meaning

This output shows that the MC-AE interface on Switch B is up and active.

Verifying That MAC Learning Is Occurring on Switch A

Purpose

Verify that MAC learning is working on Switch A.

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch> show ethernet-switching table
```

```
Ethernet-switching table: 10 entries, 4 learned, 0 persistent entries
  VLAN              MAC address       Type         Age Interfaces
  V100              *                 Flood          - All-members
  V100              00:10:94:00:00:05 Learn(L)       33 ae0.0 (MCAE)
```

Meaning

The output shows four learned MAC addresses entries.

Verifying That MAC Learning Is Occurring on Switch B

Purpose

Verify that MAC learning is working on Switch B.

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch> show ethernet-switching table
```

```
Ethernet-switching table: 10 entries, 4 learned, 0 persistent entries
  VLAN              MAC address       Type         Age Interfaces
  V100              *                 Flood          - All-members
  V100              00:10:94:00:00:05 Learn(L)       33 ae0.0 (MCAE)
```

Meaning

The output shows four learned MAC addresses entries.

Troubleshooting

Troubleshooting a LAG That Is Down

Problem

The **show interfaces terse** command shows that the MC-LAG is **down**.

Solution

Check the following:

1. Verify that there is no configuration mismatch.
2. Verify that all member ports are up.
3. Verify that the MC-LAG is part of family Ethernet switching (Layer 2 LAG).
4. Verify that the MC-LAG member is connected to the correct MC-LAG member at the other end.

Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping in MC-LAG Active-Active Mode

IN THIS SECTION

- Requirements | **129**
- Overview | **129**
- Configuring the PE Routers | **130**
- Configuring the CE Device | **142**
- Configuring the Provider Router | **145**
- Verification | **148**

This example shows how to configure Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping for uninterrupted traffic flow with a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) in an active-active scenario.

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

> **NOTE:** This example also applies to QFX10002 and QFX10008 switches.

- Four Juniper Networks MX Series routers
- Junos OS Release 11.2 or later running on all four routers

Before you begin, make sure that Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) and Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) are running on all interfaces that will receive multicast packets. IGMP is automatically enabled on all IPv4 interfaces on which you configure PIM.

Overview

When links are aggregated, the links can be treated as if they were a single link. Link aggregation increases bandwidth, provides graceful degradation as failure occurs, and increases availability. MC-LAG provides redundant Layer 2 access connectivity at the node level. This enables two or more systems to share a common LAG endpoint. The multiple endpoints present a single logical chassis to the start point, and the start node does not need to be aware that MC-LAG is being used.

In this example, the CE router is not aware that its aggregated Ethernet links are connected to two separate PE devices. The two PE devices each have a LAG connected to the CE device. The configured mode is active-active, meaning that both PE routers' LAG ports are active and carrying traffic at the same time.

> **NOTE:** The other possible mode is active-standby, in which one of the router's ports only becomes active when failure is detected in the active links. In active-standby mode, the PE routers perform an election to determine the active and standby routers.

From the perspective of the CE device, all four ports belonging to a LAG are connected to a single service provider device. Because the configured mode is active-active, all four ports are active, and the CE device load-balances the traffic to the peering PE devices. On the PE routers, a regular LAG is configured facing the CE device.

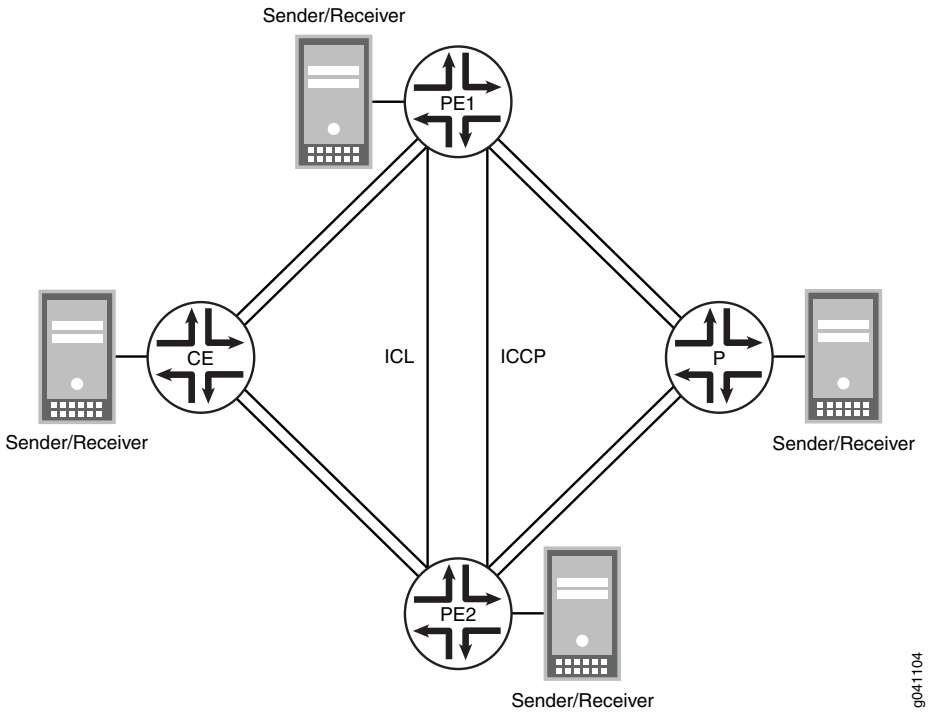
Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) messages are sent between the two PE devices. These messages exchange MC-LAG configuration parameters and ensure that both chassis use the correct Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) parameters when talking to the CE device.

The interchassis link-protection link (ICL) provides redundancy when a link failure occurs on one of the active links. The ICL-PL between the MC-LAG peering devices relays traffic that would otherwise be dropped due to a link failure.

Topology Diagram

Figure 17 on page 130 shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 17: IGMP Snooping in MC-LAG Active-Active Mode on MX Series Routers



Configuring the PE Routers

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Router PE1

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 5
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.100.100.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

```
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-priority 100
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 1
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 5
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 10
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.2 interface ge-1/1/4.0
set interfaces ae1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-priority 100
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 1
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 10
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 10
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.2 interface ge-1/1/4.0
set bridge-domains bd0 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd0 vlan-id all
set bridge-domains bd0 service-id 20
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ae1.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ge-1/0/3.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ge-1/1/1.0
```

```
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ge-1/1/4.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ae0.0
set bridge-domains bd0 multicast-snooping-options multichassis-lag-replicate-state
set bridge-domains bd0 protocols igmp-snooping vlan 100 interface ge-1/1/4.0
   multicast-router-interface
set bridge-domains bd0 protocols igmp-snooping vlan 101 interface ge-1/1/4.0
   multicast-router-interface
set bridge-domains bd0 protocols igmp-snooping vlan 200 interface ge-1/1/4.0
   multicast-router-interface
set multicast-snooping-options multichassis-lag-replicate-state
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 10.100.100.1
set protocols iccp peer 10.100.100.2 redundancy-group-id-list 10
set protocols iccp peer 10.100.100.2 liveness-detection minimum-interval 1000
set switch-options service-id 10
```

Router PE2

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 5
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.100.100.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/3 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/0/3 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/0/3 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/0/3 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ge-1/0/4 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/0/4 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/0/4 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/0/4 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ge-1/0/5 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-priority 100
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 1
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 5
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 10
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
```

```
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.1 interface ge-1/0/4.0
set interfaces ae1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-priority 100
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 1
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 10
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 10
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.1 interface ge-1/0/4.0
set bridge-domains bd0 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd0 vlan-id all
set bridge-domains bd0 service-id 20
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ae1.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ge-1/0/3.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ge-1/0/4.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ae0.0
set bridge-domains bd0 multicast-snooping-options multichassis-lag-replicate-state
set bridge-domains bd0 protocols igmp-snooping vlan 100 interface ge-1/0/4.0
    multicast-router-interface
set bridge-domains bd0 protocols igmp-snooping vlan 101 interface ge-1/0/4.0
    multicast-router-interface
set bridge-domains bd0 protocols igmp-snooping vlan 200 interface ge-1/0/4.0
    multicast-router-interface
set multicast-snooping-options multichassis-lag-replicate-state
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 10.100.100.2
set protocols iccp peer 10.100.100.1 redundancy-group-id-list 10
set protocols iccp peer 10.100.100.1 liveness-detection minimum-interval 1000
set switch-options service-id 10
```

Configuring the PE1 Router

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure Router PE1:

1. Specify the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created.

```
[edit chassis]
user@PE1# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 5
```

2. Specify the members to be included within the aggregated Ethernet bundles.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-1/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
user@PE1# set ge-1/0/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

3. Configure the interfaces that connect to multicast senders or receivers, the ICL interfaces, and the ICCP interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/1 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/1 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110

user@PE1# set ge-1/1/4 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/4 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/4 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/4 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110

user@PE1# set ge-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.100.100.1/30
```

4. Configure parameters on the aggregated Ethernet bundles.

```
[edit interfaces ae0]
user@PE1# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
user@PE1# set unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.2 interface ge-1/1/4.0
[edit interfaces ae1]
```

```
user@PE1# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
user@PE1# set unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.2 interface ge-1/1/4.0
```

5. Configure LACP on the aggregated Ethernet bundles.

```
[edit interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options]
user@PE1# set lacp active
user@PE1# set lacp system-priority 100
user@PE1# set lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05
user@PE1# set lacp admin-key 1
[edit interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options]
user@PE1# set lacp active
user@PE1# set lacp system-priority 100
user@PE1# set lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05
user@PE1# set lacp admin-key 1
```

6. Configure the MC-LAG interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options]
user@PE1# set mc-ae mc-ae-id 5
user@PE1# set mc-ae redundancy-group 10
user@PE1# set mc-ae chassis-id 1
user@PE1# set mc-ae mode active-active
user@PE1# set mc-ae status-control active
[edit interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options]
user@PE1# set mc-ae mc-ae-id 10
user@PE1# set mc-ae redundancy-group 10
user@PE1# set mc-ae chassis-id 1
user@PE1# set mc-ae mode active-active
user@PE1# set mc-ae status-control active
```

The multichassis aggregated Ethernet identification number (**mc-ae-id**) specifies which link aggregation group the aggregated Ethernet interface belongs to. The ae0 interfaces on Router PE1 and Router PE2 are configured with **mc-ae-id 5**. The ae1 interfaces on Router PE1 and Router PE2 are configured with **mc-ae-id 10**.

The **redundancy-group 10** statement is used by ICCP to associate multiple chassis that perform similar redundancy functions and to establish a communication channel so that applications on peering chassis

can send messages to each other. The ae0 and ae1 interfaces on Router PE1 and Router PE2 are configured with the same redundancy group, **redundancy-group 10**.

The **chassis-id** statement is used by LACP for calculating the port number of the MC-LAG's physical member links. Router PE1 uses **chassid-id 1** to identify both its ae0 and ae1 interfaces. Router PE2 uses **chassis-id 0** to identify both its ae0 and ae1 interfaces.

The **mode** statement indicates whether an MC-LAG is in active-standby mode or active-active mode. Chassis that are in the same group must be in the same mode.

7. Configure a domain that includes the set of logical ports.

```
[edit bridge-domains bd0]
user@PE1# set domain-type bridge
user@PE1# set vlan-id all
user@PE1# set service-id 20
user@PE1# set interface ae0.0
user@PE1# set interface ae1.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/0/3.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/1/1.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/1/4.0
```

The ports within a bridge domain share the same flooding or broadcast characteristics in order to perform Layer 2 bridging.

The bridge-level **service-id** statement is required to link related bridge domains across peers (in this case Router PE1 and Router PE2), and should be configured with the same value.

8. At the global level and also in the bridge domain, replicate IGMP join and leave messages from the active link to the standby link of a dual-link MC-LAG interface, to enable faster recovery of membership information after failover.

```
[edit multicast-snooping-options]
user@PE1# set multichassis-lag-replicate-state
[edit bridge-domains bd0 multicast-snooping-options]
user@PE1# set multichassis-lag-replicate-state
```

9. (Optional) Suppress MC-LAG reports to optimize the syncing of the ICCP messages. By default, every IGMP packet received on the MC-AE interface is replicated to the peer. If multiple hosts behind the CE router send reports for the same group, all the packets are synced even though only a single report is used for building the IGMP snooping state on the peer. Also all subsequent refreshes sent in response to the IGMP queries are also synced to this peer. This requires significant CPU cycles on both peers which send and receive these reports over ICCP. Starting with Junos OS Release 16.1, you can configure

the **suppress-report** statement at the [**edit multicast-snooping-options multichassis-lag-replicate-state**] hierarchy level to optimize the syncing of the ICCP messages.

```
[edit multicast-snooping-options]
user@PE1# set multichassis-lag-replicate-state suppress-report
```

Optimizing the syncing of ICCP messages ensures that the message exchanges using ICCP between the peers is more efficient. This also improves scaling by ensuring that the membership state is present only at the receiving PE.

NOTE:

- Because the IGMP reports/leaves sent between the MC-LAG peers are suppressed, IGMP snooping statistics will not be the same on both peers. Total statistics will be the sum of the IGMP reports received on both MCLAG peers.
- When MC-LAG reports are suppressed, the MCSNOOPD client application will not receive the source IP address (host information).

10. Configure multicast snooping for the MC-LAG interfaces.

```
[edit bridge-domains bd0]
user@PE1# set protocols igmp-snooping vlan 100 interface ge-1/1/4.0 multicast-router-interface
user@PE1# set protocols igmp-snooping vlan 101 interface ge-1/1/4.0 multicast-router-interface
user@PE1# set protocols igmp-snooping vlan 200 interface ge-1/1/4.0 multicast-router-interface
```

NOTE: Starting with Junos OS Release 16.1, you can selectively add ICL to preserve ICL bandwidth. To do this, you must *not* configure the ICL as an **multicast-router-interface** as specified in this step. Instead, you must configure the **enhanced-ip** statement.

When you configure to selectively add ICL, control packets are directly sent from PFE to RPD. Therefore, if an IRB interface is attached to a bridge-domain, the proxy functionality in the L2 domain will not be effective because MCSNOOPD only proxies to external routers connected to the physical interfaces. In such scenarios, you can enable proxy to IRB. To do this, configure the **irb** statement at the [**edit protocols igmp-snooping proxy**] hierarchy level.

11. Configure ICCP parameters.

```
[edit protocols iccp]
user@PE1# set local-ip-addr 10.100.100.1
user@PE1# set peer 10.100.100.2 redundancy-group-id-list 10
user@PE1# set peer 10.100.100.2 liveness-detection minimum-interval 1000
```

12. Configure the service ID at the global level.

```
[edit switch-options]
user@PE1# set service-id 10
```

You must configure the same unique network-wide configuration for a service in the set of PE routers providing the service. This service ID is required if the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces are part of a bridge domain.

Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show bridge-domains**, **show chassis**, **show interfaces**, **show multicast-snooping-options**, **show protocols**, and **show switch-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1#  show bridge-domains
bd0 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id all;
    service-id 20;
    interface ae1.0;
    interface ge-1/0/3.0;
    interface ge-1/1/1.0;
    interface ge-1/1/4.0;
    interface ae0.0;
    multicast-snooping-options {
        multichassis-lag-replicate-state;
    }
    protocols {
        igmp-snooping {
            vlan 100 {
                interface ge-1/1/4.0 {
                    multicast-router-interface;
                }
            }
```

```
        vlan 101 {
            interface ge-1/1/4.0 {
                multicast-router-interface;
            }
        }
        vlan 200 {
            interface ge-1/1/4.0 {
                multicast-router-interface;
            }
        }
    }
  }
}
```

```
user@PE1#  show chassis
aggregated-devices {
   ethernet {
      device-count 5;
   }
}
```

```
user@PE1#  show interfaces
ge-1/0/1 {
   gigether-options {
      802.3ad ae1;
   }
}
ge-1/0/6 {
   gigether-options {
      802.3ad ae0;
   }
}
ge-1/0/2 {
   unit 0 {
      family inet {
         address 10.100.100.1/30;
      }
   }
}
ge-1/1/1 {
   flexible-vlan-tagging;
   encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
   unit 0 {
```

```
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id-range 100-110;
    }
}
ge-1/1/4 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id-range 100-110;
    }
}
ae0 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            system-priority 100;
            system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05;
            admin-key 1;
        }
        mc-ae {
            mc-ae-id 5;
            redundancy-group 10;
            chassis-id 1;
            mode active-active;
            status-control active;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id-range 100-110;
        multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.2 {
            interface ge-1/1/4.0;
        }
    }
}
ae1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
```

```
            system-priority 100;
            system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05;
            admin-key 1;
        }
        mc-ae {
            mc-ae-id 10;
            redundancy-group 10;
            chassis-id 1;
            mode active-active;
            status-control active;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id-range 100-110;
        multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.2 {
            interface ge-1/1/4.0;
        }
    }
}
```

```
user@PE1#  show multicast-snooping-options
multichassis-lag-replicate-state;
```

```
user@PE1#  show protocols
iccp {
    local-ip-addr 10.100.100.1;
    peer 10.100.100.2 {
        redundancy-group-id-list 10;
        liveness-detection {
            minimum-interval 1000;
        }
    }
}
```

```
user@PE1# run show switch-options
service-id 10;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Repeat the procedure for Router PE2, using the appropriate interface names and addresses.

Configuring the CE Device

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Device CE

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
set interfaces ge-2/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-2/0/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-2/1/6 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-2/1/6 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-2/1/6 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-2/1/6 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-priority 100
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-500
set bridge-domains bd0 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd0 vlan-id all
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ge-2/1/6.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ae0.0
```

Configuring the CE Device

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure the CE device:

1. Specify the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created.

```
[edit chassis]
user@CE# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
```

2. Specify the members to be included within the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@CE# set ge-2/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@CE# set ge-2/0/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

3. Configure an interface that connects to multicast senders or receivers.

```
[edit interfaces ge-2/1/6]
user@CE# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@CE# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@CE# set unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@CE# set unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
```

4. Configure parameters on the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces ae0]
user@CE# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@CE# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@CE# set unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@CE# set unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-500
```

5. Configure LACP on the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options]
user@CE# set lacp active
user@CE# set lacp system-priority 100
```

   The **active** statement initiates transmission of LACP packets.

   For the **system-priority** statement, a smaller value indicates a higher priority. The device with the lower system priority value determines which links between LACP partner devices are active and which are in standby mode for each LACP group. The device on the controlling end of the link uses port priorities to determine which ports are bundled into the aggregated bundle and which ports are put in standby mode. Port priorities on the other device (the noncontrolling end of the link) are ignored.

6. Configure a domain that includes the set of logical ports.

```
[edit bridge-domains bd0]
user@CE# set domain-type bridge
```

```
user@CE# set vlan-id all
user@CE# set interface ge-2/1/6.0
user@CE# set interface ae0.0
```

The ports within a bridge domain share the same flooding or broadcast characteristics in order to perform Layer 2 bridging.

Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show bridge-domains**, **show chassis**, and **show interfaces** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@CE#  show bridge-domains
bd0 {
   domain-type bridge;
   vlan-id all;
   interface ge-2/1/6.0;
   interface ae0.0;
}
```

```
user@CE#  show chassis
aggregated-devices {
   ethernet {
      device-count 2;
   }
}
```

```
user@CE#  show interfaces
ge-2/0/2 {
   gigether-options {
      802.3ad ae0;
   }
}
ge-2/0/3 {
   gigether-options {
      802.3ad ae0;
   }
}
ge-2/1/6 {
   flexible-vlan-tagging;
   encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
```

```
    unit 0 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      vlan-id-range 100-110;
    }
  }
  ae0 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    aggregated-ether-options {
      lacp {
        active;
        system-priority 100;
      }
    }
    unit 0 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      vlan-id-range 100-500;
    }
  }
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Provider Router

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Router P

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
set interfaces ge-1/0/5 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-1/0/11 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-500
set interfaces ae1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
```

```
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-priority 100
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set bridge-domains bd0 vlan-id all
set bridge-domains bd0 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ge-1/1/3.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ae1.0
```

Configuring the P Router

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* .

To configure Router P:

1. Specify the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created.

```
[edit chassis]
user@P# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
```

2. Specify the members to be included within the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@P# set ge-1/0/5 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
user@P# set ge-1/0/11 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
```

3. Configure an interface that connects to multicast senders or receivers.

```
[edit interfaces ge-1/1/3]
user@P# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@P# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@P# set unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@P# set unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-500
```

4. Configure parameters on the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces ae1]
```

```
user@P# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@P# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@P# set unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@P# set unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
```

5. Configure LACP on the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options]
user@P# set lacp active
user@P# set lacp system-priority 100
```

6. Configure a domain that includes the set of logical ports.

```
[edit bridge-domains bd0]
user@P# set vlan-id all
user@P# set domain-type bridge
user@P# set interface ge-1/1/3.0
user@P# set interface ae1.0
```

Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show bridge-domains**, **show chassis**, and **show interfaces** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@P#  show bridge-domains
bd0 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id all;
    interface ge-1/1/3.0;
    interface ae1.0;
}
```

```
user@P#  show chassis
aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
        device-count 2;
    }
}
```

```
user@P#  show interfaces
ge-1/0/5 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ge-1/0/11 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ge-1/1/3 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id-range 100-500;
    }
}
ae1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            system-priority 100;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id-range 100-110;
    }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

Verify that the configuration is working properly by running the following commands:

- **show iccp**
- ***show igmp snooping interface***
- ***show igmp snooping membership***

- **show interfaces ae0**
- **show interfaces ae1**
- **show interfaces mc-ae**
- ***show l2-learning instance* extensive**
- ***show multicast snooping route* extensive**

Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation in Active-Active Mode

IN THIS SECTION

- Requirements | **149**
- Overview | **150**
- Configuring the PE Routers | **151**
- Configuring the CE Device | **160**
- Configuring the Provider Router | **163**
- Verification | **167**

This example shows how to configure a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) in an active-active scenario, which load balances traffic across the PEs.

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

> **NOTE:** This example also applies to QFX10002 and QFX10008 switches.

- Four Juniper Networks MX Series routers (MX240, MX480, MX960)
- Junos OS Release 11.2 or later running on all four routers

Overview

Consider a sample topology in which a customer edge router, CE, is connected to two provider edge (PE) routers, PE1 and PE2, respectively. The two PE devices each have a link aggregation group (LAG) connected to the CE device. The configured mode is active -active, meaning that both PE routers' LAG ports are active and carrying traffic at the same time. PE1 and PE2 are connected to a single service provider router, P.

In this example, the CE router is not aware that its aggregated Ethernet links are connected to two separate PE devices. The two PE devices each have a LAG connected to the CE device. The configured mode is active-active, meaning that both PE routers' LAG ports are active and carrying traffic at the same time.

In Figure 18 on page 151, from the perspective of Router CE, all four ports belonging to a LAG are connected to a single service provider device. Because the configured mode is active-active, all four ports are active, and the CE device load-balances the traffic to the peering PE devices. On the PE routers, a regular LAG is configured facing the CE device.

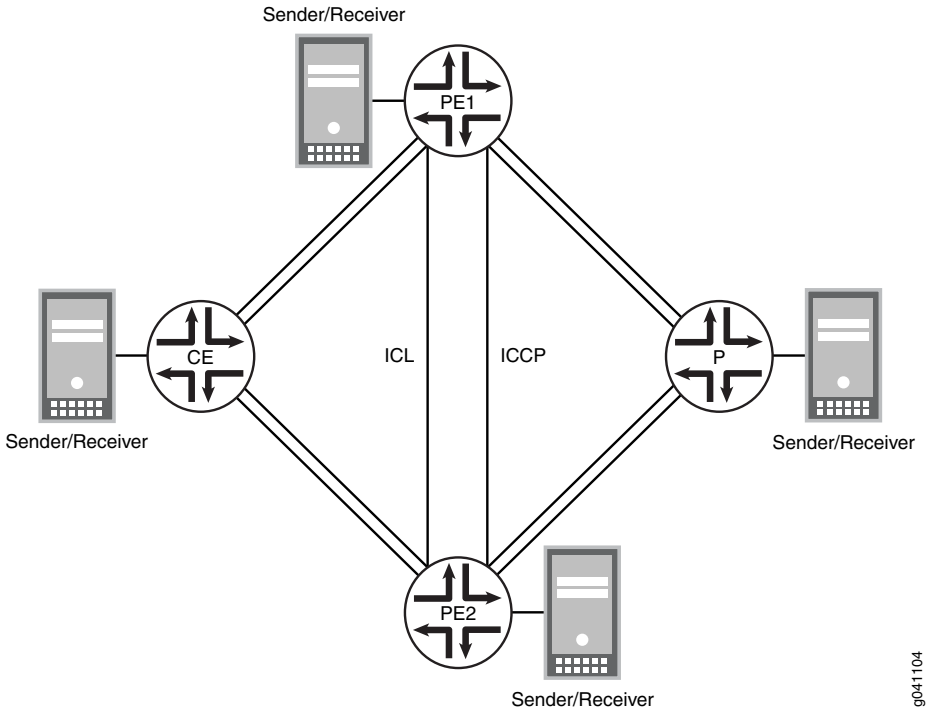
On one end of an MC-LAG is an MC-LAG client device, such as a server, that has one or more physical links in a LAG. This client device does not need to detect the MC-LAG. On the other side of an MC-LAG are two MC-LAG routers. Each of the routers has one or more physical links connected to a single client device. The routers coordinate with each other to ensure that data traffic is forwarded properly.

ICCP messages are sent between the two PE devices. In this example, you configure an MC-LAG across two routers, consisting of two aggregated Ethernet interfaces, an interchassis link-protection link (ICL-PL), multichassis protection link for the ICL-PL, and ICCP for the peers hosting the MC-LAG.

Topology Diagram

Figure 18 on page 151 shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 18: MC-LAG Active-Active Mode on MX Series Routers



Configuring the PE Routers

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Router PE1

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 5
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.100.100.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
```

```
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-priority 100
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 1
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 5
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 10
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.2 interface ge-1/1/4.0
set interfaces ae1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-priority 100
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 1
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 10
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 10
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.2 interface ge-1/1/4.0
set bridge-domains bd0 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd0 vlan-id all
set bridge-domains bd0 service-id 20
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ae1.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ge-1/0/3.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ge-1/1/1.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ge-1/1/4.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ae0.0
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 10.100.100.1
set protocols iccp peer 10.100.100.2 redundancy-group-id-list 10
set protocols iccp peer 10.100.100.2 liveness-detection minimum-interval 1000
set switch-options service-id 10
```

Router PE2

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 5
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.100.100.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/3 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/0/3 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/0/3 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/0/3 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ge-1/0/4 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/0/4 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/0/4 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/0/4 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ge-1/0/5 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-priority 100
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 1
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 5
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 10
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.1 interface ge-1/0/4.0
set interfaces ae1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-priority 100
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 1
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 10
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 10
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.1 interface ge-1/0/4.0
set bridge-domains bd0 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd0 vlan-id all
```

```
set bridge-domains bd0 service-id 20
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ae1.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ge-1/0/3.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ge-1/0/4.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ae0.0
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 10.100.100.2
set protocols iccp peer 10.100.100.1 redundancy-group-id-list 10
set protocols iccp peer 10.100.100.1 liveness-detection minimum-interval 1000
set switch-options service-id 10
```

Configuring the PE1 Router

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* .

To configure Router PE1:

1. Specify the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created.

```
[edit chassis]
user@PE1# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 5
```

2. Specify the members to be included within the aggregated Ethernet bundles.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-1/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
user@PE1# set ge-1/0/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

3. Configure the interfaces that connect to senders or receivers, the ICL interfaces, and the ICCP interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/1 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/1 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110

user@PE1# set ge-1/1/4 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/4 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
```

```
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/4 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/4 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110

user@PE1# set ge-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.100.100.1/30
```

4. Configure parameters on the aggregated Ethernet bundles.

```
[edit interfaces ae0]
user@PE1# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
user@PE1# set unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.2 interface ge-1/1/4.0
[edit interfaces ae1]
user@PE1# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
user@PE1# set unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.2 interface ge-1/1/4.0
```

5. Configure LACP on the aggregated Ethernet bundles.

```
[edit interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options]
user@PE1# set lacp active
user@PE1# set lacp system-priority 100
user@PE1# set lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05
user@PE1# set lacp admin-key 1
[edit interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options]
user@PE1# set lacp active
user@PE1# set lacp system-priority 100
user@PE1# set lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05
user@PE1# set lacp admin-key 1
```

6. Configure the MC-LAG interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options]
user@PE1# set mc-ae mc-ae-id 5
user@PE1# set mc-ae redundancy-group 10
user@PE1# set mc-ae chassis-id 1
user@PE1# set mc-ae mode active-active
```

```
user@PE1# set mc-ae status-control active
[edit interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options]
user@PE1# set mc-ae mc-ae-id 10
user@PE1# set mc-ae redundancy-group 10
user@PE1# set mc-ae chassis-id 1
user@PE1# set mc-ae mode active-active
user@PE1# set mc-ae status-control active
```

The multichassis aggregated Ethernet identification number (**mc-ae-id**) specifies which link aggregation group the aggregated Ethernet interface belongs to. The ae0 interfaces on Router PE1 and Router PE2 are configured with **mc-ae-id 5**. The ae1 interfaces on Router PE1 and Router PE2 are configured with **mc-ae-id 10**.

The **redundancy-group 10** statement is used by ICCP to associate multiple chassis that perform similar redundancy functions and to establish a communication channel so that applications on peering chassis can send messages to each other. The ae0 and ae1 interfaces on Router PE1 and Router PE2 are configured with the same redundancy group, **redundancy-group 10**.

The **chassis-id** statement is used by LACP for calculating the port number of the MC-LAG's physical member links. Router PE1 uses **chassid-id 1** to identify both its ae0 and ae1 interfaces. Router PE2 uses **chassis-id 0** to identify both its ae0 and ae1 interfaces.

The **mode** statement indicates whether an MC-LAG is in active-standby mode or active-active mode. Chassis that are in the same group must be in the same mode.

7. Configure a domain that includes the set of logical ports.

```
[edit bridge-domains bd0]
user@PE1# set domain-type bridge
user@PE1# set vlan-id all
user@PE1# set service-id 20
user@PE1# set interface ae0.0
user@PE1# set interface ae1.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/0/3.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/1/1.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/1/4.0
```

The ports within a bridge domain share the same flooding or broadcast characteristics in order to perform Layer 2 bridging.

The bridge-level **service-id** statement is required to link related bridge domains across peers (in this case Router PE1 and Router PE2), and must be configured with the same value.

8. Configure ICCP parameters.

```
[edit protocols iccp]
user@PE1# set local-ip-addr 10.100.100.1
user@PE1# set peer 10.100.100.2 redundancy-group-id-list 10
user@PE1# set peer 10.100.100.2 liveness-detection minimum-interval 1000
```

9. Configure the service ID at the global level.

```
[edit switch-options]
user@PE1# set service-id 10
```

You must configure the same unique network-wide configuration for a service in the set of PE routers providing the service. This service ID is required if the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces are part of a bridge domain.

Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show bridge-domains**, **show chassis**, **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, and **show switch-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1#  show bridge-domains
bd0 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id all;
    service-id 20;
    interface ae1.0;
    interface ge-1/0/3.0;
    interface ge-1/1/1.0;
    interface ge-1/1/4.0;
    interface ae0.0;
}
```

```
user@PE1#  show chassis
aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
        device-count 5;
    }
}
```

```
user@PE1#  show interfaces
ge-1/0/1 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ge-1/0/6 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-1/0/2 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.100.100.1/30;
        }
    }
}
ge-1/1/1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id-range 100-110;
    }
}
ge-1/1/4 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id-range 100-110;
    }
}
ae0 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            system-priority 100;
            system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05;
            admin-key 1;
        }
```

```
        mc-ae {
            mc-ae-id 5;
            redundancy-group 10;
            chassis-id 1;
            mode active-active;
            status-control active;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id-range 100-110;
        multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.2 {
            interface ge-1/1/4.0;
        }
    }
}
ae1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            system-priority 100;
            system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05;
            admin-key 1;
        }
        mc-ae {
            mc-ae-id 10;
            redundancy-group 10;
            chassis-id 1;
            mode active-active;
            status-control active;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id-range 100-110;
        multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.2 {
            interface ge-1/1/4.0;
        }
    }
}
```

```
user@PE1#  show protocols
```

```
iccp {
    local-ip-addr 10.100.100.1;
    peer 10.100.100.2 {
        redundancy-group-id-list 10;
        liveness-detection {
            minimum-interval 1000;
        }
    }
}
```

```
user@PE1#  show switch-options
service-id 10;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Repeat the procedure for Router PE2, using the appropriate interface names and addresses.

Configuring the CE Device

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level , and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Device CE

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
set interfaces ge-2/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-2/0/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-2/1/6 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-2/1/6 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-2/1/6 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-2/1/6 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-priority 100
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-500
set bridge-domains bd0 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd0 vlan-id all
```

```
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ge-2/1/6.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ae0.0
```

Configuring the CE Device

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* .

To configure the CE device:

1. Specify the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created.

```
[edit chassis]
user@CE# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
```

2. Specify the members to be included within the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@CE# set ge-2/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@CE# set ge-2/0/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

3. Configure an interface that connects to senders or receivers.

```
[edit interfaces ge-2/1/6]
user@CE# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@CE# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@CE# set unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@CE# set unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
```

4. Configure parameters on the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces ae0]
user@CE# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@CE# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@CE# set unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@CE# set unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-500
```

5. Configure LACP on the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options]
user@CE# set lacp active
user@CE# set lacp system-priority 100
```

The **active** statement initiates transmission of LACP packets.

For the **system-priority** statement, a smaller value indicates a higher priority. The device with the lower system priority value determines which links between LACP partner devices are active and which are in standby mode for each LACP group. The device on the controlling end of the link uses port priorities to determine which ports are bundled into the aggregated bundle and which ports are put in standby mode. Port priorities on the other device (the noncontrolling end of the link) are ignored.

6. Configure a domain that includes the set of logical ports.

```
[edit bridge-domains bd0]
user@CE# set domain-type bridge
user@CE# set vlan-id all
user@CE# set interface ge-2/1/6.0
user@CE# set interface ae0.0
```

The ports within a bridge domain share the same flooding or broadcast characteristics in order to perform Layer 2 bridging.

Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show bridge-domains**, **show chassis**, and **show interfaces** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@CE# show bridge-domains
bd0 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id all;
    interface ge-2/1/6.0;
    interface ae0.0;
}
```

```
user@CE# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
        device-count 2;
```

```
    }
}
```

```
user@CE# show interfaces
ge-2/0/2 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-2/0/3 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-2/1/6 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id-range 100-110;
    }
}
ae0 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            system-priority 100;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id-range 100-500;
    }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Provider Router

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Router P

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
set interfaces ge-1/0/5 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-1/0/11 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-500
set interfaces ae1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-priority 100
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set bridge-domains bd0 vlan-id all
set bridge-domains bd0 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ge-1/1/3.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ae1.0
```

Configuring the P Router

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* .

To configure the P router:

1. Specify the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created.

```
[edit chassis]
user@P# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
```

2. Specify the members to be included within the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@P# set ge-1/0/5 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
```

```
user@P# set ge-1/0/11 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
```

3. Configure an interface that connects to senders or receivers.

```
[edit interfaces ge-1/1/3]
user@P# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@P# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@P# set unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@P# set unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-500
```

4. Configure parameters on the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces ae1]
user@P# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@P# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@P# set unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@P# set unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
```

5. Configure LACP on the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options]
user@P# set lacp active
user@P# set lacp system-priority 100
```

6. Configure a domain that includes the set of logical ports.

```
[edit bridge-domains bd0]
user@P# set vlan-id all
user@P# set domain-type bridge
user@P# set interface ge-1/1/3.0
user@P# set interface ae1.0
```

Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show bridge-domains**, **show chassis**, and **show interfaces** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@P#  show bridge-domains
bd0 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id all;
    interface ge-1/1/3.0;
    interface ae1.0;
}
```

```
user@P#  show chassis
aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
        device-count 2;
    }
}
```

```
user@P#  show interfaces
ge-1/0/5 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ge-1/0/11 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ge-1/1/3 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id-range 100-500;
    }
}
ae1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            system-priority 100;
        }
    }
```

```
    unit 0 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      vlan-id-range 100-110;
    }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly by running the following commands:

- **show iccp**
- **show interfaces ae0**
- **show interfaces ae1**
- **show interfaces mc-ae**
- **show l2-learning instance**

Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on EX9200 Switches in the Core for Campus Networks

IN THIS SECTION

- Requirements | **168**
- Overview | **168**
- Configuration | **170**
- Verification | **193**

MC-LAG in a campus configuration allows you to bond two or more physical links into a logical link between core-aggregation or aggregation-access switches. MC-LAG improves availability by providing active/active links between multiple switches over a standard Link Aggregation Group (LAG), eliminates the need for the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP), and provides faster Layer 2 convergence upon link and device failures. With multiple active network paths, MC-LAG enables you to load balance traffic across the multiple physical

links. If a link fails, the traffic can be forwarded through the other available links and the aggregated link remains available.

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 13.2R5.10 for EX Series
- Two EX9200 switches

> **NOTE:** This configuration example has been tested using the software release listed and is assumed to work on all later releases.

Before you configure an MC-LAG, be sure that you understand how to:

- Configure aggregated Ethernet interfaces on a switch. See *Configuring an Aggregated Ethernet Interface*.
- Configure the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) on aggregated Ethernet interfaces on a switch. See *Configuring Aggregated Ethernet LACP (CLI Procedure)*.

Overview

In this example, you configure an MC-LAG across two switches, consisting of two aggregated Ethernet interfaces, an interchassis link-protection link (ICL-PL), multichassis protection link for the ICL-PL, ICCP for the peers hosting the MC-LAG, and Layer 3 connectivity between MC-LAG peers. Layer 3 connectivity is required for ICCP.

Topology

The topology used in this example consists of two switches hosting an MC-LAG. The two switches are connected to an EX4600 switch and an MX80 router. Figure 19 on page 169 shows the topology of this example.

Figure 19: Topology Diagram

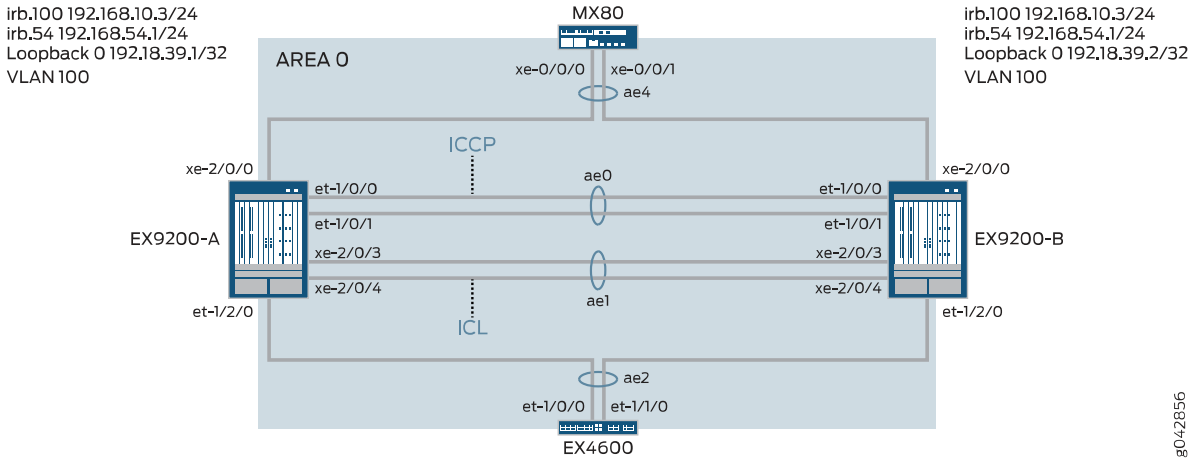


Table 8 on page 170 details the topology used in this configuration example.

Table 8: Components of the Topology for Configuring a Multichassis LAG Between Two Switches

Hostname	Base Hardware	Multichassis Link Aggregation Group
EX9200-A EX9200-B	EX9200 EX9200	ae0 is configured as an aggregated Ethernet interface, and is used as an ICCP link. The following interfaces are part of ae0: et-1/0/0 and et-1/0/1 on EX9200-A and et-1/0/0 and et-1/0/1 on EX9200-B. ae1 is configured as an aggregated Ethernet interface and is used as an ICL link, and the following two interfaces are part of ae1: xe-2/0/3 and xe-2/0/4 on EX9200-A and xe-2/0/3 and xe-2/0/4 on EX9200-B. ae2 is configured as an MC-LAG, and the following interfaces are part of ae2: et-1/2/0 on EX9200-A and et-1/2/0 on EX9200-B. ae4 is configured as an MC-LAG, and the following interfaces are part of ae4: xe-2/0/0 on EX9200-A and xe-2/0/0 on EX9200-B.

Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

EX9200-A

set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 20

set interfaces et-1/0/0 ether-options 802.3ad ae0

set interfaces et-1/0/1 ether-options 802.3ad ae0

```
set interfaces xe-2/0/3 hold-time up 100
set interfaces xe-2/0/3 hold-time down 9000
set interfaces xe-2/0/3 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces xe-2/0/4 hold-time up 100
set interfaces xe-2/0/4 hold-time down 9000
set interfaces xe-2/0/4 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces et-1/2/0 ether-options 802.3ad ae2
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.90.1/24
set interfaces ae1 description ICL-LINK
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members all
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 1
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 520
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae events iccp-peer-down prefer-status-control-active
```

```
set interfaces ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members all
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.10.3/24 arp 192.168.10.2 l2-interface ae1.0
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.10.3/24 arp 192.168.10.2 mac 3c:8a:b0:85:78:70
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.10.3/24 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 192.168.10.1
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.10.3/24 vrrp-group 1 priority 150
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.10.3/24 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.18.39.1/32
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 192.18.39.1
set protocols iccp peer 192.18.39.2 session-establishment-hold-time 50
set protocols iccp peer 192.18.39.2 redundancy-group-id-list 1
set protocols iccp peer 192.18.39.2 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.105.5.6
set protocols iccp peer 192.18.39.2 liveness-detection minimum-interval 2000
set protocols iccp peer 192.18.39.2 liveness-detection multiplier 4
set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 192.18.39.2 interface ae1
set switch-options service-id 1
set vlans rack_1 vlan-id 100
set vlans rack_1 l3-interface irb.100
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay forward-snooped-clients all-interfaces
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides allow-snooped-clients
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay server-group GVP-DHCP 10.105.5.202
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay active-server-group GVP-DHCP
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay route-suppression destination
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay group Floor1 interface irb.100
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82 circuit-id use-interface-description device
set protocols rstp interface ae2
```

```
set protocols rstp interface ae4
set protocols rstp system-identifier 00:01:02:03:04:05
set protocols rstp bridge-priority 0
set interfaces xe-2/0/0 ether-options 802.3ad ae4
set interfaces ae4 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae4 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
set interfaces ae4 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:06
set interfaces ae4 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 7
set interfaces ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 7
set interfaces ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 1
set interfaces ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
set interfaces ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
set interfaces ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 520
set interfaces ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae events iccp-peer-down prefer-status-control-active
set interfaces ae4 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae4 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v51
set interfaces ae4 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v54
set vlans v54 vlan-id 54
set vlans v54 l3-interface irb.54
set interfaces irb unit 54 family inet address 192.168.54.2/24 arp 192.168.54.1 l2-interface ae1.0
set interfaces irb unit 54 family inet address 192.168.54.2/24 arp 192.168.54.1 mac 3c:8a:b0:85:78:70
set interfaces irb unit 54 family inet address 192.168.54.2/24 vrrp-group 4 virtual-address 192.168.54.3
set interfaces irb unit 54 family inet address 192.168.54.2/24 vrrp-group 4 priority 200
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan rack_1
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v54
```

set multicast-snooping-options multichassis-lag-replicate-state

set protocols igmp-snooping vlan rack_1 interface ae1.0 multicast-router-interface

set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v54 interface ae1.0 multicast-router-interface

set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0

set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ae0.0

set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.54

set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.100

set protocols pim interface irb.54

set protocols pim interface irb.100

set protocols pim interface lo0.0

set protocols pim rp bootstrap-priority 150

set protocols pim rp local address 192.18.39.1

EX9200-B

set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 20

set interfaces et-1/0/0 ether-options 802.3ad ae0

set interfaces et-1/0/1 ether-options 802.3ad ae0

set interfaces xe-2/0/3 hold-time up 100

set interfaces xe-2/0/3 hold-time down 9000

set interfaces xe-2/0/3 ether-options 802.3ad ae1

set interfaces xe-2/0/4 hold-time up 100

set interfaces xe-2/0/4 hold-time down 9000

set interfaces xe-2/0/4 ether-options 802.3ad ae1

set interfaces et-1/2/0 ether-options 802.3ad ae2

set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active

set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast

```
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.90.2/24
set interfaces ae1 description ICL-LINK
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members all
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 1
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 520
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae events iccp-peer-down prefer-status-control-active
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
set interfaces ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members all
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.10.2/24 arp 192.168.10.3 l2-interface ae1.0
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.10.2/24 arp 192.168.10.3 mac 00:1f:12:b6:6f:f0
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.10.2/24 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 192.168.10.1
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.10.2/24 vrrp-group 1 priority 200
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.10.2/24 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.18.39.2/32
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 192.18.39.2
```

```
set protocols iccp peer 192.18.39.1 session-establishment-hold-time 50
set protocols iccp peer 192.18.39.1 redundancy-group-id-list 1
set protocols iccp peer 192.18.39.1 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.105.5.5
set protocols iccp peer 192.18.39.1 liveness-detection minimum-interval 2000
set protocols iccp peer 192.18.39.1 liveness-detection multiplier 4
set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 192.18.39.1 interface ae1
set switch-options service-id 1
set vlans rack_1 vlan-id 100
set vlans rack_1 l3-interface irb.100
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay forward-snooped-clients all-interfaces
set dhcp-relay overrides allow-snooped-clients
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay server-group GVP-DHCP 10.105.5.202
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay active-server-group GVP-DHCP
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay route-suppression destination
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay group Floor1 interface irb.100
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82 circuit-id use-interface-description device
set protocols rstp interface ae2
set protocols rstp interface ae4
set protocols rstp system-identifier 00:01:02:03:04:05
set protocols rstp bridge-priority 0
set interfaces xe-2/0/0 ether-options 802.3ad ae4
set interfaces ae4 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae4 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
set interfaces ae4 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:06
set interfaces ae4 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 7
set interfaces ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 7
```

```
set interfaces ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 1
set interfaces ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
set interfaces ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set interfaces ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 520
set interfaces ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae events iccp-peer-down prefer-status-control-active
set interfaces ae4 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae4 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v51
set interfaces ae4 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v54
set vlans v54 vlan-id 54
set vlans v54 l3-interface irb.54
set interfaces irb unit 54 family inet address 192.168.54.1/24 arp 192.168.54.2 l2-interface ae1.0
set interfaces irb unit 54 family inet address 192.168.54.1/24 arp 192.168.54.2 mac 00:1f:12:b6:6f:f0
set interfaces irb unit 54 family inet address 192.168.54.1/24 vrrp-group 4 virtual-address 192.168.54.3
set interfaces irb unit 54 family inet address 192.168.54.1/24 vrrp-group 4 priority 150
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan rack_1
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v54
set multicast-snooping-options multichassis-lag-replicate-state
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan rack_1 interface ae1.0 multicast-router-interface
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v54 interface ae1.0 multicast-router-interface
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ae0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.54
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.100
set protocols pim interface lo0.0
set protocols pim rp bootstrap-priority 200
```

set protocols pim rp local address 192.18.39.2

Configuring MC-LAG on Switch A

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy.

1. Configure the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created on Switch A.

   ```
   [edit chassis]
   user@switch# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 20
   ```

2. Add member interfaces to the aggregated Ethernet interfaces that will be used for the Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) interface.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set et-1/0/0 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
   user@switch# set et-1/0/1 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
   ```

3. Configure the member interfaces for the interchassis link (ICL) with a hold-time value that is higher than the configured BFD timer to prevent the ICL from being advertised as being down before the ICCP link is down.

   If the ICL goes down before the ICCP link goes down, the MC-LAG interface configured as the standby status-control peer goes up and down. The interface going up and down causes a delay in convergence.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set xe-2/0/3 hold-time up 100
   user@switch# set xe-2/0/3 hold-time down 9000
   user@switch# set xe-2/0/3 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
   user@switch# set xe-2/0/4 hold-time up 100
   user@switch# set xe-2/0/4 hold-time down 9000
   user@switch# set xe-2/0/4 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
   ```

4. Specify the member interfaces that belong to interface ae2.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set et-1/2/0 ether-options 802.3ad ae2
   ```

5. Configure ae0 as a Layer 3 interface.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
   user@switch# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
   ```

```
user@switch# set ae0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.90.1/24
```

6. Configure ae1 as a Layer 2 interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 description ICL-LINK
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
```

7. Configure a trunk interface between EX9200-A and EX9200-B.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members all
```

8. Configure the LACP parameters on ae2.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
```

9. Configure the LACP administration key on ae2.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:06
```

10. Configure the MC-AE interface properties.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 1
```

11. Specify a unique chassis ID for the MC-LAG that the aggregated Ethernet interface belongs to.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
```

12. Specify the mode of the MC-LAG that the aggregated Ethernet interface belongs to.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
```

13. Configure the status control on the switch that hosts the MC-LAG.

If one switch is in active mode, then the other switch must be in standby mode.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
```

14. Specify the time in seconds by when routing adjacencies must form.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 520
```

15. Specify that if a peer of the MC-LAG group goes down, the peer that is configured as status-control active becomes the active peer.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae events iccp-peer-down
prefer-status-control-active
```

16. Configure ae2 as a trunk port with membership in all VLANs.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members all
```

17. Configure an integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface on VLAN 100.

    To configure an MC-LAG IRB, configure static Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) on the MC-LAG IRB peers to allow routing protocols to traverse the IRB interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.10.3/24 arp 192.168.10.2 l2-interface
ae1.0
user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.10.3/24 arp 192.168.10.2 mac
3c:8a:b0:85:78:70
```

18. Enable VRRP on the MC-LAGs by creating an IRB interface for each MC-LAG, assign a virtual IP address that is shared between each switch in the VRRP group, and assign an individual IP address for each individual member in the VRRP group.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.10.3/24 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address
192.168.10.1
user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.10.3/24 vrrp-group 1 priority 150
user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.10.3/24 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
```

19. Configure a loopback interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.18.39.1/32
```

20. Configure ICCP using the loopback address.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp local-ip-addr 192.18.39.1
```

21. Configure the session establishment hold time for ICCP to connect faster.

> **NOTE:** We recommend 50 seconds as the session establishment hold time value.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp peer 192.18.39.2 session-establishment-hold-time 50
user@switch# set iccp peer 192.18.39.2 redundancy-group-id-list 1
user@switch# set iccp peer 192.18.39.2 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.105.5.6
```

22. To enable Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD), configure the minimum receive interval.

    We recommend a minimum receive interval value of 6 seconds.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp peer 192.18.39.2 liveness-detection minimum-interval 2000
user@switch# set iccp peer 192.18.39.2 liveness-detection multiplier 4
[edit multi-chassis]
user@switch# set multi-chassis-protection 192.18.39.2 interface ae1
```

23. Specify the switch service ID.

    The switch service ID is used to synchronize applications, IGMP, ARP, and MAC learning across MC-LAG members.

```
[edit switch-options]
user@switch# set service-id 1
```

24. Configure VLAN 100.

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set rack_1 vlan-id 100
user@switch# set rack_1 l3-interface irb.100
```

25. Configure forward snooped unicast packets on all interfaces.

```
[edit fowarding-options]
user@switch# set dhcp-relay forward-snooped-clients all-interfaces
```

26. Create a binding entry to snoop unicast clients.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set dhcp-relay overrides allow-snooped-clients
```

27. Create a DHCP server group.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set dhcp-relay server-group GVP-DHCP 10.105.5.202
```

28. Apply a DHCP relay agent configuration to the named group of DHCP server addresses.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set dhcp-relay active-server-group GVP-DHCP
```

29. Configure the relay agent to suppress the installation of ARP and route entries for corresponding client binding.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set dhcp-relay route-suppression destination
```

30. Create a DHCP relay group that includes at least one interface.

    DHCP runs on the interfaces defined in the DHCP groups.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set dhcp-relay group Floor1 interface irb.100
```

31. Configure DHCP relay with option 82.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set dhcp-relay relay-option-82 circuit-id use-interface-description device
```

32. Enable the Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol on the ae2 and ae4 interfaces for optional loop prevention.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set rstp interface ae2
user@switch# set rstp interface ae4
```

33. Configure the system identifier.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set rstp system-identifier 00:01:02:03:04:05
```

34. Set Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol priority to 0. This will make the MC-AE node the highest priority.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set rstp bridge-priority 0
```

35. Configure multicast with multichassis link aggregation between EX9200-A and an MX Series router.

    Specify the members that belong to ae4.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set xe-2/0/0 ether-options 802.3ad ae4
```

36. Configure the LACP parameters on ae4.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae4 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
user@switch# set ae4 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
```

37. Specify the LACP administration key.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae4 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:06
user@switch# set ae4 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 7
user@switch# set ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 7
user@switch# set ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 1
```

38. Specify a unique chassis ID for the MC-LAG that the aggregated Ethernet interface belongs to.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
user@switch# set ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
```

39. Configure the status control on the switch that hosts the MC-LAG.

    If one switch is in active mode, then the other switch must be in standby mode.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
user@switch# set ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 520
user@switch# set ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae events iccp-peer-down
prefer-status-control-active
```

40. Configure ae4 as a Layer 2 interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@switch# set ae4 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set ae4 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v51
user@switch# set ae4 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v54
```

41. Configure VLAN 54.

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set v54 vlan-id 54
user@switch# set v54 l3-interface irb.54
```

42. Configure an IRB interface on VLAN 100.

    You must configure static ARP on the MC-LAG peers to allow routing protocols to traverse over the IRB interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set irb unit 54 family inet address 192.168.54.2/24 arp 192.168.54.1 l2-interface ae1.0
user@switch# set irb unit 54 family inet address 192.168.54.2/24 arp 192.168.54.1 mac 3c:8a:b0:85:78:70
```

43. Enable VRRP on the MC-LAGs by creating an IRB interface for each MC-LAG, assign a virtual IP address that is shared between each switch in the VRRP group, and assign an individual IP address for each individual member in the VRRP group.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set irb unit 54 family inet address 192.168.54.2/24 vrrp-group 4 virtual-address 192.168.54.3
user@switch# set irb unit 54 family inet address 192.168.54.2/24 vrrp-group 4 priority 200
```

44. Enable IGMP snooping for all VLANs.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan rack_1
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan v54
```

45. Synchronize multicast states across MC-LAG peers when bridge domains are configured.

    At the global level, IGMP join and leave messages are replicated from the MC-LAG interface active link to the standby link to enable faster recovery of membership information after a failover.

```
[edit multicast-snooping-options]
user@switch# set multichassis-lag-replicate-state
```

46. Configure the ICL-PL interface as a router-facing interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan rack_1 interface ae1.0 multicast-router-interface
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan v54 interface ae1.0 multicast-router-interface
```

47. Configure an OSPF area.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
user@switch# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ae0.0
user@switch# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.54
user@switch# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.100
```

48. Configure Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) as the multicast protocol.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set pim interface irb.54
user@switch# set pim interface irb.100
```

49. Configure the loopback interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set pim interface lo0.0
```

50. Configure the switch as a secondary rendezvous point (RP).

    A lower priority setting indicates that the secondary RP is in a bootstrap configuration.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set pim rp bootstrap-priority 150
user@switch# set pim rp local address 192.18.39.1
```

51. (Optional) To change the MC-AE mode, use this command.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-standby
```

Configuring MC-LAG on Switch B

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy.

1. Configure the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created on Switch B.

   ```
   [edit chassis]
   user@switch# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 20
   ```

2. Add member interfaces to the aggregated Ethernet interfaces that will be used for the Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) interface.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set et-1/0/0 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
   user@switch# set et-1/0/1 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
   ```

3. Configure the member interfaces for the interchassis link (ICL) with a hold-time value that is higher than the configured BFD timer to prevent the ICL from being advertised as being down before the ICCP link is down.

   If the ICL goes down before the ICCP link goes down, the MC-LAG interface configured as the standby status-control peer goes up and down. The interface going up and down causes a delay in convergence.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set xe-2/0/3 hold-time up 100
   user@switch# set xe-2/0/3 hold-time down 9000
   user@switch# set xe-2/0/3 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
   user@switch# set xe-2/0/4 hold-time up 100
   user@switch# set xe-2/0/4 hold-time down 9000
   user@switch# set xe-2/0/4 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
   ```

4. Specify the member interfaces that belong to interface ae2.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set et-1/2/0 ether-options 802.3ad ae2
   ```

5. Configure ae0 as a Layer 3 interface.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
   user@switch# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
   user@switch# set ae0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.90.2/24
   ```

6. Configure ae1 as a Layer 2 interface.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set ae1 description ICL-LINK
   ```

```
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
```

7. Configure a trunk interface between EX9200-A and EX9200-B.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members all
```

8. Configure the LACP parameters on ae2.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
user@switch# set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
```

9. Configure the LACP administration key on ae2.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05
```

10. Configure the MC-AE interface properties.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 1
```

11. Specify a unique chassis ID for the MC-LAG that the aggregated Ethernet interface belongs to.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
```

12. Specify the mode of the MC-LAG that the aggregated Ethernet interface belongs to.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
```

13. Specify time in seconds by when routing adjacencies must form.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 520
```

14. Specify that if a peer of the MC-LAG group goes down, the peer that is configured as status-control active becomes the active peer.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae events iccp-peer-down
prefer-status-control-active
```

15. Configure the status control on the switch that hosts the MC-LAG.

    If one switch is in standby mode, then the other switch must be in active mode.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
```

16. Configure ae2 as a trunk port with membership in all VLANs.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members all
```

17. Configure an integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface on VLAN 100.

    To configure an MC-LAG IRB, configure static Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) on the MC-LAG IRB peers to allow routing protocols to traverse the IRB interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.10.2/24 arp 192.168.10.3 l2-interface
ae1.0
user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.10.2/24 arp 192.168.10.3 mac
00:1f:12:b6:6f:f0
```

18. Enable VRRP on the MC-LAGs by creating an IRB interface for each MC-LAG, assign a virtual IP address that is shared between each switch in the VRRP group, and assign an individual IP address for each individual member in the VRRP group.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.10.2/24 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address
192.168.10.1
user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.10.2/24 vrrp-group 1 priority 200
user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.10.2/24 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
```

19. Configure a loopback interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.18.39.2/32
```

20. Configure ICCP using the loopback address.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp local-ip-addr 192.18.39.2
```

21. Configure the session establishment hold time for ICCP to connect faster.

> **NOTE:** We recommend 50 seconds as the session establishment hold time value.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp peer 192.18.39.1 session-establishment-hold-time 50
user@switch# set iccp peer 192.18.39.1 redundancy-group-id-list 1
user@switch# set iccp peer 192.18.39.1 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.105.5.5
```

22. To enable Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD), configure the minimum receive interval.

    We recommend a minimum receive interval value of 6 seconds.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp peer 192.18.39.1 liveness-detection minimum-interval 2000
user@switch# set iccp peer 192.18.39.1 liveness-detection multiplier 4
[edit multi-chassis]
user@switch# set multi-chassis-protection 192.18.39.1 interface ae1
```

23. Specify the switch service ID.

    The switch service ID is used to synchronize applications, IGMP, ARP, and MAC learning across MC-LAG members.

```
[edit switch-options]
user@switch# set service-id 1
```

24. Configure VLAN 100.

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set rack_1 vlan-id 100
user@switch# set rack_1 l3-interface irb.100
```

25. Configure forward snooped unicast packets on all interfaces.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set dhcp-relay forward-snooped-clients all-interfaces
```

26. Create a binding entry to snoop unicast clients.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set dhcp-relay overrides allow-snooped-clients
```

27. Create a DHCP server group.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set dhcp-relay server-group GVP-DHCP 10.105.5.202
```

28. Apply a DHCP relay agent configuration to the named group of DHCP server addresses.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set dhcp-relay active-server-group GVP-DHCP
```

29. Configure the relay agent to suppress the installation of ARP and route entries for corresponding client binding.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set dhcp-relay route-suppression destination
```

30. Create a DHCP relay group that includes at least one interface.

    DHCP runs on the interfaces defined in the DHCP groups.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set dhcp-relay group Floor1 interface irb.100
```

31. Configure DHCP relay with option 82.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set dhcp-relay relay-option-82 circuit-id use-interface-description device
```

32. Enable the Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol on the ae2 and ae4 interfaces for optional loop prevention.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set rstp interface ae2
user@switch# set rstp interface ae4
```

33. Configure the system identifier.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set rstp system-identifier 00:01:02:03:04:05
```

34. Set Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol priority to 0. This will make the MC-AE node the highest priority.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set rstp bridge-priority 0
```

35. Configure multicast with multichassis link aggregation between EX9200-B and an MX Series router.

    Specify the members that belong to ae4.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set xe-2/0/0 ether-options 802.3ad ae4
```

36. Configure the LACP parameters on ae4.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae4 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
user@switch# set ae4 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
```

37. Specify the LACP administration key.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae4 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:06
user@switch# set ae4 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 7
user@switch# set ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 7
user@switch# set ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 1
```

38. Specify a unique chassis ID for the MC-LAG that the aggregated Ethernet interface belongs to on each switch.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
user@switch# set ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
```

39. Configure the status control on the switch that hosts the MC-LAG.

    If one switch is in standby mode, then the other switch must be in active mode.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
user@switch# set ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 520
user@switch# set ae4 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae events iccp-peer-down
prefer-status-control-active
```

40. Configure ae4 as a Layer 2 interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae4 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set ae4 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v51
user@switch# set ae4 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v54
```

41. Configure VLAN 54.

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set v54 vlan-id 54
user@switch# set v54 l3-interface irb.54
```

42. Configure an IRB interface on VLAN 100.

    You must configure static ARP on the MC-LAG peers to allow routing protocols to traverse over the IRB interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set irb unit 54 family inet address 192.168.54.1/24 arp 192.168.54.2 l2-interface ae1.0
user@switch# set irb unit 54 family inet address 192.168.54.1/24 arp 192.168.54.2 mac 00:1f:12:b6:6f:f0
```

43. Enable VRRP on the MC-LAGs on each switch by creating an IRB interface for each MC-LAG, assign a virtual IP address that is shared between each switch in the VRRP group, and assign an individual IP address for each switch in the VRRP group.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set irb unit 54 family inet address 192.168.54.1/24 vrrp-group 4 virtual-address 192.168.54.3
user@switch# set irb unit 54 family inet address 192.168.54.1/24 vrrp-group 4 priority 150
```

44. Enable IGMP snooping for all VLANs.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan rack_1
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan v54
```

45. Synchronize multicast states across MC-LAG peers when bridge domains are configured.

    At the global level, IGMP join and leave messages are replicated from the MC-LAG interface active link to the standby link to enable faster recovery of membership information after a failover.

```
[edit multicast-snooping-options]
user@switch# set multichassis-lag-replicate-state
```

46. Configure the ICL-PL interface as a router-facing interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan rack_1 interface ae1.0 multicast-router-interface
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan v54 interface ae1.0 multicast-router-interface
```

47. Configure an OSPF area.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
user@switch# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ae0.0
user@switch# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.54
user@switch# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.100
```

48. Configure Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) as the multicast protocol.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set pim interface irb.54
user@switch# set pim interface irb.100
```

49. Configure the loopback interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set pim interface lo0.0
```

50. Configure the switch as a secondary rendezvous point (RP).

    A lower priority setting indicates that the secondary RP is in a bootstrap configuration.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set pim rp bootstrap-priority 200
user@switch# set pim rp local address 192.18.39.2
```

51. (Optional) To change the MC-AE mode, use this command.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-standby
```

Verification

IN THIS SECTION

- Verifying ICCP on MC-LAG | **194**
- Verifying LACP on MC-LAG | **195**
- Verifying Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces in MC-LAG | **198**
- Verifying MAC Learning on MC-LAG | **199**

Verifying VRRP in MC-LAG | **203**
Verifying OSPF on MC-LAG | **204**

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

Verifying ICCP on MC-LAG

Purpose

Verify that ICCP is running on each device in the MC-LAG.

Action

1. Verify that ICCP is running on Switch A.

```
root@EX92000-A> show iccp

Redundancy Group Information for peer 192.18.39.2
  TCP Connection       : Established
  Liveliness Detection : Up

Backup liveness peer status: Up
  Redundancy Group ID          Status
    1                           Up

Client Application: l2ald_iccpd_client
  Redundancy Group IDs Joined: 1

Client Application: lacpd
  Redundancy Group IDs Joined: 1

Client Application: MCSNOOPD
  Redundancy Group IDs Joined: 1
```

2. Verify that ICCP is running on Switch B.

```
root@EX9200-B> show iccp

Redundancy Group Information for peer 192.18.39.1
  TCP Connection       : Established
  Liveliness Detection : Up

Backup liveness peer status: Up
```

```
  Redundancy Group ID          Status
    1                           Up

Client Application: lacpd
  Redundancy Group IDs Joined: 1

Client Application: l2ald_iccpd_client
  Redundancy Group IDs Joined: 1

Client Application: MCSNOOPD
  Redundancy Group IDs Joined: 1
```

Meaning

This output shows that the TCP connection between the peers hosting the MC-LAG is up, liveness detection is up, and MCSNOOPD and ESWD client applications are running.

Verifying LACP on MC-LAG

Purpose

Verify that LACP is working properly on each device in the MC-LAG.

Action

1. Verify that the LACP interfaces are up and running on Switch A.

```
root@EX9200-A> show lacp interfaces
```

```
Aggregated interface: ae0
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      et-1/0/0       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      et-1/0/0     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      et-1/0/1       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      et-1/0/1     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      et-1/0/0                 Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
      et-1/0/1                 Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing

Aggregated interface: ae1
```

```
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      xe-2/0/3       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-2/0/3     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-2/0/4       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-2/0/4     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      xe-2/0/3                 Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
      xe-2/0/4                 Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing

Aggregated interface: ae3
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      xe-2/0/1       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-2/0/1     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast   Passive
      xe-2/0/2       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-2/0/2     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast   Passive
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      xe-2/0/1                 Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
      xe-2/0/2                 Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing

Aggregated interface: ae4
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      xe-2/0/0       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-2/0/0     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      xe-2/0/0                 Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
```

2. Verify that the LACP interfaces are up and running on Switch B.

root@EX9200-B> **show lacp interfaces**

```
Aggregated interface: ae0
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      et-1/0/0       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      et-1/0/0     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      et-1/0/1       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      et-1/0/1     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      et-1/0/0                  Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
      et-1/0/1                  Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing

Aggregated interface: ae1
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      xe-2/0/3       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-2/0/3     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-2/0/4       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-2/0/4     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      xe-2/0/3                  Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
      xe-2/0/4                  Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing

Aggregated interface: ae2
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      et-1/2/0       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      et-1/2/0     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast   Passive
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      et-1/2/0                  Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing

Aggregated interface: ae4
```

```
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      xe-2/0/0       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-2/0/0     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      xe-2/0/0                 Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
```

Meaning

This output means that both devices and all related interfaces are properly participating in LACP negotiations.

Verifying Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces in MC-LAG

Purpose

Verify that all of the ae interfaces are configured properly in the MC–LAG.

Action

1. Verify the ae interfaces on Switch A.

   `user@EX9200-A>` **show interfaces mc-ae**

```
Member Link                  : ae2
Current State Machine's State: mcae active state
Local Status                 : active
Local State                  : up
Peer Status                  : active
Peer State                   : up
    Logical Interface        : ae2.0
    Topology Type            : bridge
    Local State              : up
    Peer State               : up
    Peer Ip/MCP/State        : 192.18.39.2 ae1.0 up

Member Link                  : ae4
Current State Machine's State: mcae active state
Local Status                 : active
Local State                  : up
Peer Status                  : active
Peer State                   : up
```

```
    Logical Interface        : ae4.0
    Topology Type            : bridge
    Local State              : up
    Peer State               : up
    Peer Ip/MCP/State        : 192.18.39.2 ae1.0 up
```

2. Verify the ae interfaces on Switch B.

```
root@EX9200-B> show interface mc-ae
```

```
Member Link                  : ae2
Current State Machine's State: mcae active state
Local Status                 : active
Local State                  : up
Peer Status                  : active
Peer State                   : up
    Logical Interface        : ae2.0
    Topology Type            : bridge
    Local State              : up
    Peer State               : up
    Peer Ip/MCP/State        : 192.18.39.1 ae1.0 up


Member Link                  : ae4
Current State Machine's State: mcae active state
Local Status                 : active
Local State                  : up
Peer Status                  : active
Peer State                   : up
    Logical Interface        : ae4.0
    Topology Type            : bridge
    Local State              : up
    Peer State               : up
    Peer Ip/MCP/State        : 192.18.39.1 ae1.0 up
```

Meaning

This output means that the mc-ae interfaces on each device are up and active.

Verifying MAC Learning on MC-LAG

Purpose

Verify that MAC learning between devices is happening in the MC-LAG.

Action

1. Show Ethernet switching table in Switch A.

```
root@EX9200-A> show ethernet-switching table

MAC flags (S - static MAC, D - dynamic MAC, L - locally learned, P - Persistent
 static
          SE - statistics enabled, NM - non configured MAC, R - remote PE MAC)


Ethernet switching table : 68 entries, 68 learned
Routing instance : default-switch
    Vlan                MAC                 MAC         Age    Logical
    name                address             flags              interface
    dmzuplink           00:00:5e:00:01:ba   DL            -    ae4.0

    dmzuplink           00:10:db:bc:f5:9d   DR            -    ae4.0

    dmzuplink           00:10:db:ff:10:01   DL            -    ae3.0

    dmzuplink           00:19:e2:57:33:81   DR            -    ae4.0

    dmzuplink           00:26:88:92:ef:1d   DR            -    ae4.0

    dmzuplink           28:8a:1c:74:fb:07   DR            -    ae4.0

    dmzuplink           28:8a:1c:75:05:1f   DR            -    ae4.0

    dmzuplink           28:c0:da:6a:1d:2a   DR            -    ae4.0

    dmzuplink           2c:21:72:7d:40:01   DL            -    ae4.0

    dmzuplink           3c:8a:b0:77:a9:d6   DR            -    ae4.0

    dmzuplink           5c:5e:ab:0e:cd:e0   DL            -    ae4.0

    dmzuplink           84:18:88:8d:9d:2a   DL            -    ae4.0


MAC flags (S - static MAC, D - dynamic MAC, L - locally learned, P - Persistent
 static
          SE - statistics enabled, NM - non configured MAC, R - remote PE MAC)
```

```
Ethernet switching table : 68 entries, 68 learned
Routing instance : default-switch
    Vlan                MAC                 MAC         Age    Logical
    name                address             flags               interface
    rack_1              00:50:56:9b:01:57   DR            -   ae2.0

    rack_1              00:50:56:9b:09:95   DL            -   ae2.0

    rack_1              00:50:56:9b:15:2e   DL            -   ae2.0

    rack_1              00:50:56:9b:20:44   DL            -   ae2.0

    rack_1              00:50:56:9b:20:a7   DL            -   ae2.0

    rack_1              00:50:56:9b:22:a8   DR            -   ae2.0

    rack_1              00:50:56:9b:38:01   DL            -   ae2.0

    rack_1              00:50:56:9b:66:dc   DL            -   ae2.0

    rack_1              00:50:56:9b:75:60   DR            -   ae2.0


MAC flags (S - static MAC, D - dynamic MAC, L - locally learned, P - Persistent
 static
           SE - statistics enabled, NM - non configured MAC, R - remote PE MAC)



Ethernet switching table : 68 entries, 68 learned
Routing instance : default-switch
    Vlan                MAC                 MAC         Age    Logical
    name                address             flags               interface
    v54                 80:71:1f:c1:85:f0   DL            -   ae4.0
```

2. Show Ethernet switching table in Switch B.

```
root@EX9200-B> show ethernet-switching table
```

```
MAC flags (S - static MAC, D - dynamic MAC, L - locally learned, P - Persistent
 static
          SE - statistics enabled, NM - non configured MAC, R - remote PE MAC)


Ethernet switching table : 66 entries, 66 learned
Routing instance : default-switch
    Vlan                MAC                 MAC         Age    Logical
    name                address             flags              interface
    rack_1              00:50:56:9b:01:57   DL            -    ae2.0

    rack_1              00:50:56:9b:09:95   DR            -    ae2.0

    rack_1              00:50:56:9b:15:2e   DR            -    ae2.0

    rack_1              00:50:56:9b:20:44   DR            -    ae2.0

    rack_1              00:50:56:9b:20:a7   DR            -    ae2.0

    rack_1              00:50:56:9b:22:a8   DL            -    ae2.0

    rack_1              00:50:56:9b:38:01   DR            -    ae2.0

    rack_1              00:50:56:9b:66:dc   DR            -    ae2.0

    rack_1              00:50:56:9b:75:60   DL            -    ae2.0


MAC flags (S - static MAC, D - dynamic MAC, L - locally learned, P - Persistent
 static
          SE - statistics enabled, NM - non configured MAC, R - remote PE MAC)

Ethernet switching table : 66 entries, 66 learned
Routing instance : default-switch
    Vlan                MAC                 MAC         Age    Logical
    name                address             flags              interface

MAC flags (S - static MAC, D - dynamic MAC, L - locally learned, P - Persistent
 static
          SE - statistics enabled, NM - non configured MAC, R - remote PE MAC)


Ethernet switching table : 66 entries, 66 learned
```

```
Routing instance : default-switch
    Vlan                MAC                 MAC         Age    Logical
    name                address             flags               interface
    v54                 80:71:1f:c1:85:f0   DR            -   ae4.0
```

Meaning

This output means that the MAC addresses are properly learned within the shared VLANs defined in the MC-LAG. This includes IRB interfaces to define the MC-LAG as well as the ICL interfaces used to configure VRRP.

Verifying VRRP in MC-LAG

Purpose

Verify that VRRP is up and active between the devices in the MC-LAG.

Action

1. Confirm that VRRP is up and active on Switch A.

   `root@EX9200-A>` **show vrrp**

```
Interface     State       Group   VR state VR Mode   Timer    Type   Address
irb.54        up              4   backup   Active      D  3.090 lcl
192.168.54.1
                                                             vip
192.168.54.3
                                                             mas
192.168.54.2
irb.100       up              1   backup   Active      D  2.655 lcl
192.168.10.3
                                                             vip
192.168.10.1
                                                             mas
192.168.10.2
```

   In this example, Switch A is the backup VRRP member.

2. Confirm that VRRP is up and active on Switch B.

   `root@EX9200-B>` **show vrrp**

```
Interface     State       Group   VR state VR Mode   Timer    Type   Address
irb.54        up              4   master   Active      A  0.900 lcl
```

```
192.168.54.2
                                                          vip
192.168.54.3
irb.100       up              1   master   Active      A  0.175 lcl
192.168.10.2
                                                          vip
192.168.10.1
```

In this example, Switch B is the master VRRP member.

Meaning

This output means that VRRP is up and running properly.

Verifying OSPF on MC-LAG

Purpose

Verify that OSPF is properly up and running with MC-LAG.

Action

1. Show OSPF neighbors on Switch A.

   `root@EX9200-A>` **show ospf neighbor**

```
Address          Interface              State     ID               Pri  Dead
192.168.90.2     ae0.0                  Full      192.18.39.2      128    35
192.168.10.2     irb.100                Full      192.18.39.2      128    33
192.168.54.2     irb.54                 Full      192.18.39.2      128    38
```

2. Show OSPF routing table on Switch A.

   `root@EX9200-A>` **show ospf route**

```
Topology default Route Table:

Prefix             Path  Route      NH       Metric NextHop       Nexthop

                   Type  Type       Type            Interface     Address/LSP
192.18.39.2        Intra Router     IP            1 ae0.0         192.168.90.2
                                                   irb.100       192.168.10.2
                                                   irb.54        192.168.54.2
192.18.39.1/32     Intra Network    IP            0 lo0.0
192.18.39.2/32     Intra Network    IP            1 ae0.0         192.168.90.2
                                                   irb.100       192.168.10.2
                                                   irb.54        192.168.54.2
```

```
192.168.10.0/24    Intra Network    IP           1 irb.100
192.168.54.0/24    Intra Network    IP           1 irb.54
192.168.90.0/24    Intra Network    IP           1 ae0.0
```

3. Show OSPF neighbors on Switch B.

   `root@EX9200-B>` **show ospf neighbor**

```
Address          Interface              State     ID               Pri  Dead
192.168.90.1     ae0.0                  Full      192.18.39.1      128    32
192.168.10.3     irb.100                Full      192.18.39.1      128    34
192.168.54.1     irb.54                 Full      192.18.39.1      128    37
```

4. Show OSPF routing table on Switch B.

   `root@EX9200-B>` **show ospf route**

```
Topology default Route Table:

Prefix             Path  Route      NH       Metric NextHop       Nexthop
                   Type  Type       Type             Interface     Address/LSP
192.18.39.1        Intra Router     IP             1 ae0.0         192.168.90.1
                                                     irb.100       192.168.10.3
                                                     irb.54        192.168.54.1
192.18.39.1/32     Intra Network    IP             1 ae0.0         192.168.90.1
                                                     irb.100       192.168.10.3
                                                     irb.54        192.168.54.1
192.18.39.2/32     Intra Network    IP             0 lo0.0
192.168.10.0/24    Intra Network    IP             1 irb.100
192.168.54.0/24    Intra Network    IP             1 irb.54
192.168.90.0/24    Intra Network    IP             1 ae0.0
```

SEE ALSO

Example: Simplifying Multichassis Link Aggregation on EX9200 Switches in the Core for Campus Networks | 369

Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation for Layer 3 Unicast using MAC Address Synchronization

IN THIS SECTION

- Requirements | 206
- Overview | 207
- Configuration | 208
- Verification | 223
- Troubleshooting | 228

There are two methods for enabling Layer 3 unicast functionality across a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG). You can choose either to synchronize the MAC addresses for the Layer 3 interfaces of the switches participating in the MC-LAG, or you can configure Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP), but you cannot configure both at the same time. Because RVI interfaces share the same MAC address, if you enable MAC address synchronization, packets received on an MC-LAG peer with a destination MAC address that is the same as that of the peer's IRB MAC address will not be forwarded. The procedure to configure MAC address synchronization is included in this example. For more information on configuring VRRP for use in a Layer 3 unicast MC-LAG, see *Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation for Layer 3 Unicast Using VRRP*.

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 12.3 or later for the QFX Series
  - Revalidated with Junos OS Release 17.3R1 on QFX5100 and QFX10000 switches.
- Two QFX3500, QFX3600, EX4600, QFX5100, or QFX10000 switches

Before you configure an MC-LAG for Layer 3 unicast, be sure that you understand how to:

- Configure aggregated Ethernet interfaces on a switch. See *Example: Configuring Link Aggregation Between a QFX Series Product and an Aggregation Switch*.
- Configure the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) on aggregated Ethernet interfaces on a switch. See *Example: Configuring Link Aggregation with LACP Between a QFX Series Product and an Aggregation Switch*.
- Configure a standard MC-LAG between switches. See *Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation*.

Overview

In this example, you configure an MC-LAG across two switches by including interfaces from both switches in an aggregated Ethernet interface (ae1). To support the MC-LAG, you create a second aggregated Ethernet interface (ae0) for the interchassis link-protection link (ICL-PL). You also configure a multichassis protection link for the ICL-PL, Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) for the peers hosting the MC-LAG, and Layer 3 connectivity between MC-LAG peers.

NOTE: Layer 3 connectivity is required for ICCP.

NOTE: On QFX5100 and QFX10000 switches, if you try to configure both VRRP over IRB and MAC synchronization, you will receive a commit error.

To complete the configuration, configure MAC address synchronization between the peers and specify the same IP address on both Layer 3 interface members (also known as the routed VLAN interface [RVI] or the integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface) in the MC-LAG VLAN.

Topology

The topology used in this example consists of two switches hosting an MC-LAG. The two switches are connected to a server. Figure 20 on page 207 shows the topology of this example.

Figure 20: Configuring a Multichassis LAG Between Switch A and Switch B

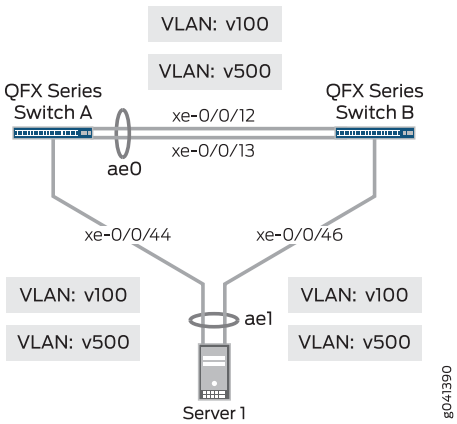


Table 9 on page 208 details the topology used in this configuration example.

Table 9: Components of the Topology for Configuring a Multichassis LAG Between Two Switches

Hostname	Base Hardware	Multichassis Link Aggregation Group
Switch A Switch B	QFX3500, QFX3600, EX4600, QFX5100, or QFX10000 switch QFX3500, QFX3600, EX4600, QFX5100, or QFX10000 switch	ae0 is configured as an aggregated Ethernet interface, and is used as an ICL-PL. The following interfaces are part of ae0: xe-0/0/12and xe-0/0/13 on Switch A and xe-0/0/12 and xe-0/0/13 on Switch B. These interfaces are included in VLAN v500. ae1 is configured as an MC-LAG, and the following two interfaces are part of ae1: xe-0/0/44 on Switch A and xe-0/0/46 on Switch B. These interfaces are included in VLAN v100.

Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Switch A

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
set interfaces xe-0/0/12 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/13 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/44 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v500
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
```

```
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/24
set interfaces irb unit 500 family inet address 10.3.3.2/8
set vlans v100 vlan-id 100
set vlans v100 l3-interface irb.100
set vlans v100 mcae-mac-synchronize
set vlans v500 vlan-id 500
set vlans v500 l3-interface irb.500
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 10.3.3.2
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 session-establishment-hold-time 340
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.233
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 1000
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 1000
set protocols rstp interface ae0.0 disable
set protocols rstp interface ae1.0 edge
set protocols rstp interface all mode point-to-point
set protocols rstp bpdu-block-on-edge
set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.1 interface ae0
```

Switch B

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
set interfaces xe-0/0/12 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/13 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/46 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v500
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
```

```
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/24
set interfaces irb unit 500 family inet address 10.3.3.1/8
set vlans v100 vlan-id 100
set vlans v100 l3-interface irb.100
set vlans v100 mcae-mac-synchronize
set vlans v500 vlan-id 500
set vlans v500 l3-interface irb.500
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 10.3.3.1
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 session-establishment-hold-time 340
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.234
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 1000
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 1000
set protocols rstp interface ae0.0 disable
set protocols rstp interface ae1.0 edge
set protocols rstp interface all mode point-to-point
set protocols rstp bpdu-block-on-edge
set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.2 interface ae0
```

Configuring MC-LAG on Two Switches

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable multichassis protection link between MC-LAG peers:

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To enable multichassis protection link between MC-LAG peers:

1. Configure the number of LAGs on both Switch A and Switch B.

   Switch A and Switch B:

   ```
   [edit chassis]
     user@switch# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
   ```

2. Add member interfaces to the aggregated Ethernet interfaces on both Switch A and Switch B.

   Switch A and Switch B:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
     user@switch# set xe-0/0/12 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
   ```

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set xe-0/0/12 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set xe-0/0/13 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@switch# set xe-0/0/13 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

Switch A:

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set xe-0/0/44 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
```

Switch B

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set xe-0/0/46 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
```

3. Configure a trunk interface between Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
```

4. Configure a multichassis protection link between Switch A and Switch B.

Switch A:

```
[edit]
  user@switch# set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.2 interface ae0
```

Switch B:

```
[edit]
  user@switch# set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.1 interface ae0
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable ICCP:

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* .

1. Configure the local IP address to be in the ICCP connection on Switch A and Switch B.

Switch A:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp local-ip-addr 10.3.3.2
```

Switch B:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp local-ip-addr 10.3.3.1
```

2. Configure the peer IP address and minimum receive interval for a Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session for ICCP on Switch A and Switch B.

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
     user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.1 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 1000
   ```

   Switch B:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
     user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 1000
   ```

3. Configure the peer IP address and minimum transmit interval for a BFD session for ICCP on Switch A and Switch B.

   NOTE: Configure at least 1000 milliseconds as the transmit interval minimum interval.

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
     user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.1 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 1000
   ```

   Switch B:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
     user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 1000
   ```

4. (Optional) Configure the time during which an ICCP connection must succeed between MC-LAG peers on Switch A and Switch B.

   NOTE: On QFX and EX Series switches, the default session establishment hold time is 300 seconds. However, the session establishment time must be at least 100 seconds higher than the init delay time. You can optionally update the session establishment time to be 340 seconds and the init delay time to be 240 seconds.

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
     user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.1 session-establishment-hold-time 340
   ```

   Switch B:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
     user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 session-establishment-hold-time 340
   ```

5. (Optional) Configure the backup IP address to be used for backup liveness detection on both Switch A and Switch B.

   NOTE: By default, backup liveness detection is not enabled. Configuring a backup IP address helps achieve sub-second traffic loss during an MC-LAG peer reboot.

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
     user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.1 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.233
   ```

   Switch B:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
     user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.234
   ```

6. Configure Layer 3 connectivity across the ae0 ICCP link by adding a Layer 3 interface on both Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit vlans v500]
   user@switch# set vlan-id 500
user@switch# set l3-interface irb.500
```

```
[edit interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching]
   user@switch# set interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set vlan members v500
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable the MC-LAG interface:

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* .

1. Enable LACP on the MC-LAG interface on Switch A and Switch B.

   NOTE: At least one end needs to be active. The other end can be either active or passive.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
   ```

2. Specify the same multichassis aggregated Ethernet identification number on both MC-LAG peers on Switch A and Switch B.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
   ```

3. Specify a unique chassis ID for the MC-LAG on the MC-LAG peers on Switch A and Switch B.

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
   ```

   Switch B:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
   ```

4. Specify the operating mode of the MC-LAG on both Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** Only active-active mode is supported at this time.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
```

5. Specify the status control for MC-LAG on Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** You must configure status control on both Switch A and Switch B hosting the MC-LAG. If one peer is in active mode, the other must be in standby mode.

Switch A:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
```

Switch B:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
```

> **NOTE:** If you configure both nodes as **prefer-status-control-active**, you must also configure ICCP peering using the peer's loopback address to make sure that the ICCP session does not go down because of physical link failures. Additionally, you must configure backup liveness detection on both of the MC-LAG nodes.

6. Specify the number of seconds by which the bring-up of the MC-AE interface should be deferred after you reboot Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** On QFX and EX Series switches, the default session establishment hold time is 300 seconds. However, the session establishment time must be at least 100 seconds higher than the init delay time. You can optionally update the session establishment time to be 340 seconds and the init delay time to be 240 seconds.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
```

7. Specify the same LACP system ID for the MC-LAG on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-ID 00:01:02:03:04:05
```

8. Specify the same LACP administration key on both Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
```

9. Enable a VLAN on the MC-LAG on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk

[edit]
user@switch# set vlans v100 vlan-id 100

[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
```

10. Create a Layer 3 interface for the MC-LAG VLAN and assign the same IP address on both Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set vlans v100 l3-interface irb.100

[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/24
```

11. Configure MAC address synchronization in the MC-LAG VLAN on both Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set vlans v100 mcae-mac-synchronize
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable RSTP:

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* .

1. Enable RSTP globally on all interfaces on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols rstp interface all mode point-to-point
```

2. Disable RSTP on the ICL-PL interfaces on Switch A and Switch B:

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols rstp interface ae0.0 disable
```

3. Configure the MC-LAG interfaces as edge ports on Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** The ae1 interface is a downstream interface. This is why RSTP and bpdu-block-on-edge need to be configured.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols rstp interface ae1.0 edge
```

4. Enable BPDU blocking on all interfaces except for the ICL-PL interfaces on Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** The ae1 interface is a downstream interface. This is why RSTP and bpdu-block-on-edge need to be configured.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols rstp bpdu-block-on-edge
```

Results

Display the results of the configuration on Switch A.

```
chassis {
    aggregated-devices {
        ethernet {
            device-count 2;
        }
```

```
    }
}
interfaces {
    xe-0/0/12 {
        ether-options {
            802.3ad ae0;
        }
    }
    xe-0/0/13 {
        ether-options {
            802.3ad ae0;
        }
    }
    xe-0/0/44 {
        ether-options {
            802.3ad ae1;
        }
    }
    ae0 {
        unit 0 {
            family ethernet-switching {
                interface-mode trunk;
                vlan {
                    members v500;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    ae1 {
        aggregated-ether-options {
            lacp {
                active;
                system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05;
                admin-key 3;
            }
            mc-ae {
                mc-ae-id 3;
                chassis-id 0;
                mode active-active;
                status-control active;
                init-delay-time 240
            }
        }
        unit 0 {
```

```
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v100;
            }
        }
    }
}
irb {
    unit 100 {
        family inet {
            address 10.1.1.10/24;
        }
    }
    unit 500 {
        family inet {
            address 10.3.3.2/8;
        }
    }
}
```

```
user@SwitchA# show protocols
iccp {
    local-ip-addr 10.3.3.2;
    peer 10.3.3.1 {
        session-establishment-hold-time 340;
        backup-liveness-detection {
            backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.233;
        }
        liveness-detection {
            minimum-receive-interval 1000;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 1000;
            }
        }
    }
}
rstp {
    interface ae0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    interface ae1.0 {
        edge;
    }
```

```
    interface all {
        mode point-to-point;
    }
    bpdu-block-on-edge;
}
```

```
user@SwitchA# show multi-chassis
multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.1 {
    interface ae0;
}
```

```
user@SwitchA# show vlans
vlans {
    v100 {
        vlan-id 100;
        l3-interface irb.100;
        mcae-mac-synchronize;
    }
    v500 {
        vlan-id 500;
        l3-interface irb.500;
    }
}
```

Display the results of the configuration on Switch B.

```
chassis {
    aggregated-devices {
        ethernet {
            device-count 2;
        }
    }
}
interfaces {
    xe-0/0/12 {
        ether-options {
            802.3ad ae0;
        }
    }
    xe-0/0/13 {
        ether-options {
            802.3ad ae0;
```

```
    }
}
xe-0/0/46 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ae0 {
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v500;
            }
        }
    }
}
ae1 {
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05;
            admin-key 3;
        }
        mc-ae {
            mc-ae-id 3;
            chassis-id 1;
            mode active-active;
            status-control standby;
            init-delay-time 240
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v100;
            }
        }
    }
}
irb {
    unit 100 {
        family inet {
```

```
            address 10.1.1.10/24;
          }
        }
        unit 500 {
          family inet {
            address 10.3.3.1/8;
          }
        }
    }
}
```

```
user@SwitchB# show protocols
iccp {
    local-ip-addr 10.3.3.1;
    peer 10.3.3.2 {
        session-establishment-hold-time 340;
        backup-liveness-detection {
            backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.234;
        }
        liveness-detection {
            minimum-receive-interval 1000;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 1000;
            }
        }
    }
}
rstp {
    interface ae0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    interface ae1.0 {
        edge;
    }
    interface all {
        mode point-to-point;
    }
    bpdu-block-on-edge;
}
}
multi-chassis {
    multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.2 {
        interface ae0;
    }
```

```
}
vlans {
    v100 {
        vlan-id 100;
        l3-interface irb.100;
        mcae-mac-synchronize;
    }
    v500 {
        vlan-id 500;
        l3-interface irb.500;
    }
}
```

Verification

IN THIS SECTION

- Verifying That ICCP Is Working on Switch A | **223**
- Verifying That ICCP Is Working on Switch B | **224**
- Verifying That LACP Is Active on Switch A | **224**
- Verifying That LACP Is Active on Switch B | **225**
- Verifying That the MC-AE and ICL-PL Interfaces Are Up on Switch A | **225**
- Verifying That the MC-AE and ICL-PL Interfaces Are Up on Switch B | **226**
- Verifying MAC Address Synchronization on Switch A and Switch B | **226**
- Verifying MAC Address Synchronization on Switch A and Switch B Using MC-LAG Consistency Check | **227**

To verify that the MC-LAG group has been created and is working properly, perform these tasks:

Verifying That ICCP Is Working on Switch A

Purpose

Verify that ICCP is running on Switch A.

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch# show iccp
```

```
Redundancy Group Information for peer 10.3.3.1
  TCP Connection       : Established
  Liveliness Detection : Up

 Client Application: lacpd

 Client Application: l2ald_iccpd_client
```

Meaning

This output shows that the TCP connection between the peers hosting the MC-LAG is up, liveness detection is up, and lacpd, and l2ald_iccpd_client applications are running.

Verifying That ICCP Is Working on Switch B

Purpose

Verify that ICCP is running on Switch B.

Action

show iccp

```
[edit]
user@switch# show iccp
```

```
Redundancy Group Information for peer 10.3.3.2
  TCP Connection       : Established
  Liveliness Detection : Up

 Client Application: lacpd

 Client Application:  l2ald_iccpd_client
```

Meaning

This output shows that the TCP connection between the peers hosting the MC-LAG is up, liveness detection is up, and lacpd, and l2ald_iccpd_client applications are running.

Verifying That LACP Is Active on Switch A

Purpose

Verify that LACP is active on Switch A.

Action

```
[edit]
```

```
user@switch# show lacp interfaces
```

```
Aggregated interface: ae1
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      xe-0/0/46      Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-0/0/46    Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      xe-0/0/46                 Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
```

Meaning

This output shows that Switch A is participating in LACP negotiation.

Verifying That LACP Is Active on Switch B

Purpose

Verify that LACP is active on Switch B

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch# show lacp interfaces
```

```
Aggregated interface: ae1
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      xe-0/0/44      Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-0/0/44    Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      xe-0/0/44                 Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
```

Meaning

This output shows that Switch B is participating in LACP negotiation.

Verifying That the MC-AE and ICL-PL Interfaces Are Up on Switch A

Purpose

Verify that the MC-AE and ICL-PL interfaces are up on Switch A.

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch# show interfaces mc-ae
```

```
Member Link                  : ae1
 Current State Machine's State: mcae active state
 Local Status                 : active
 Local State                  : up
 Peer Status                  : active
 Peer State                   : up
     Logical Interface        : ae1.0
     Topology Type            : bridge
     Local State              : up
     Peer State               : up
     Peer Ip/MCP/State        : 10.3.3.1 ae0.0 up
```

Meaning

This output shows that the MC-AE interface on Switch A is up and active.

Verifying That the MC-AE and ICL-PL Interfaces Are Up on Switch B

Purpose

Verify that the MC-AE and ICL-PL interfaces are up on Switch B.

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch# show interfaces mc-ae
```

```
Member Link                  : ae1
 Current State Machine's State: mcae active state
 Local Status                 : active
 Local State                  : up
 Peer Status                  : active
 Peer State                   : up
     Logical Interface        : ae1.0
     Topology Type            : bridge
     Local State              : up
     Peer State               : up
     Peer Ip/MCP/State        : 10.3.3.2 ae0.0 up
```

Meaning

This output shows that the MC-AE interface on Switch B is up and active.

Verifying MAC Address Synchronization on Switch A and Switch B

Purpose

Confirm that MAC address synchronization is working on both Switch A and Switch B.

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch# show ethernet-switching table vlan-id 100
```

```
Ethernet switching table : 1 entries, 1 learned
Routing instance : default-switch
   Vlan                MAC                 MAC      Logical                Active

   name                address             flags    interface              source

   v100                cc:e1:7f:65:0f:00   DL       ae1.0
```

Meaning

This output shows that the downstream server MAC address is visible. From the server-side, both of the MC-LAG peer MAC addresses are visible.

Verifying MAC Address Synchronization on Switch A and Switch B Using MC-LAG Consistency Check

Purpose

On the QFX10000 switch only, if you have MC-LAG consistency check enabled, you can verify that MAC address synchronization is working on both Switch A and Switch B. If you do not have MC-LAG consistency check enabled, issue the **set multi-chassis mc-lag consistency-check** command and then commit this change.

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch> show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency
```

```
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
----------            -------
mcae-mac-synchronize                Mandatory           TRUE
TRUE                  PASS

Local IRB:irb.100
Peer IRB :irb.100
```

Troubleshooting

Troubleshooting a LAG That Is Down

Problem

The **show interfaces terse** command shows that the MC-LAG is **down**

Solution

Check the following:

- Verify that there is no configuration mismatch.
- Verify that all member ports are up.
- Verify that the MC-LAG is part of family Ethernet switching (Layer 2 LAG).
- Verify that the MC-LAG member is connected to the correct MC-LAG member at the other end.

Example: Configuring DHCP Relay on MC- LAG with VRRP on an EX9200 Switch

IN THIS SECTION

- Requirements | **228**
- Overview | **229**
- Configuration | **230**
- Overwriting Address Information | **232**
- Verification | **233**

This example shows how to configure Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) relay on EX9200 switches with the multichassis link aggregation (MC-LAG) feature using Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP).

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 12.3 or later for EX Series

- Two EX9200 switches

Before you configure DHCP relay, be sure that you understand how to:

- Configure MC-LAG and verify that MC-LAG and ICCP is up and running

To complete the configuration, enable VRRP by completing the following steps for each MC-LAG:

- Create an integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface.
- Create a VRRP group and assign a virtual IP address that is shared between each switch in the VRRP group.
- Enable a member of a VRRP group to accept all packets destined for the virtual IP address if it is the master in the VRRP group.
- Configure Layer 3 connectivity between the VRRP groups.

Overview

In this example, you configure DHCP relay with MC-LAG across two switches consisting of two EX9200 switches, an interchassis link-protection link (ICL-PL), multichassis protection link for the ICL-PL, ICCP for the peers hosting the MC-LAG, and Layer 3 connectivity between MC-LAG peers. Layer 3 connectivity is required for ICCP.

> **NOTE:** On EX9200 switches, dynamic ARP resolution is not supported over inter-chassis control links (ICLs). As a workaround, you can configure static ARP on both ends of the ICL.

Topology

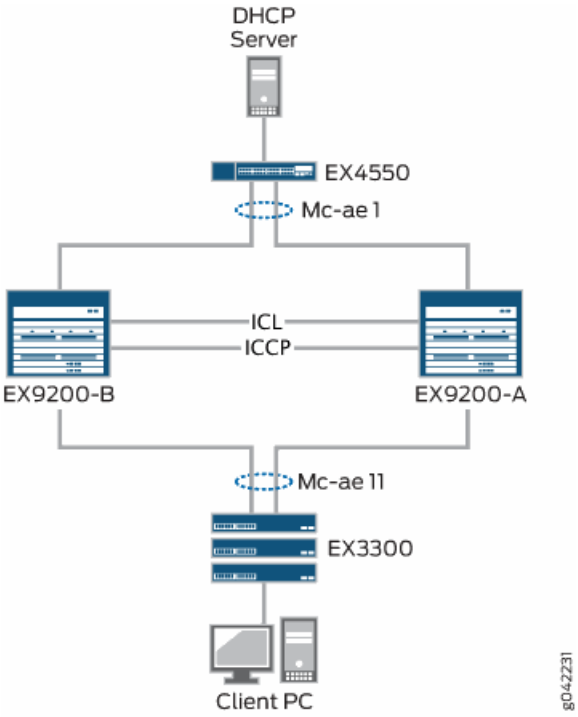


Table 10: Components of the Topology for Configuring DHCP Relay

Hostname	Hardware
Switch EX9200-A	EX9200 switch
Switch EX9200-B	EX9200 switch

Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Switch A and Switch B

```
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay forward-snooped-clients all-interfaces
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay server-group GVP-DHCP 10.168.61.5
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides allow-snooped-clients
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay active-server-group GVP-DHCP
```

```
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay group Floor1 interface irb.2540
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay route-suppression destination
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure DHCP relay on both Switch A and Switch B:

1. Configure forward snooped (unicast) packets on the interfaces.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
  user@switch# set forward-snooped-clients all-interfaces
```

2. Create a DHCP server group. A DHCP server group can include 1 through 5 DHCP server IP addresses.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
  user@switch# set server-group GVP-DHCP 10.168.61.5
```

3. Allow the creation of a binding entry using snooped (unicast) clients.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
  user@switch# set overrides allow-snooped-clients
```

4. Apply a DHCP relay agent configuration to the named group of DHCP server addresses.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay ]
  user@switch# set active-server-group GVP-DHCP
```

5. Create a DHCP relay group that includes at least one interface.

   DHCP relay runs on the interfaces defined in DHCP groups.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
  user@switch# set group Floor1 interface irb.2540
```

6. Configure the relay agent to suppress the installation of ARP and route entries for corresponding client binding.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
    user@switch# set route-suppression destination
```

Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show forwarding-options dhcp-relay** command on both Switch A and Switch B. If the output does not display the required configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@switch# show forwarding-options dhcp-relay
forward-snooped-clients {
    all-interfaces;
}
overrides {
    allow-snooped-clients;
}
server-group {
    GVP-DHCP {
        10.168.61.5;
    }
}
active-server-group {
    GVP-DHCP;
}
group Floor1 {
    interface {
        irb.2540;
    }
}
route-suppression {
    destination;
}
```

Overwriting Address Information

Step-by-Step Procedure

We recommend that you configure the DHCP relay agent to change the gateway IP address (giaddr) field in packets that it forwards between a DHCP client and a DHCP server.

To overwrite the address of every DHCP packet with the address of the DHCP relay agent before forwarding the packet to the DHCP server.

1. Specify that you want to configure override options.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
  user@hots# set overrides
```

2. Specify that the address of DHCP packets is overwritten.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides]
  user@host# set always-write-giaddr
```

Verification

IN THIS SECTION

- Verifying That DHCP Relay Binding Is Occurring | 233
- Verifying That Relay Statistics Are Being Displayed | 234

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

Verifying That DHCP Relay Binding Is Occurring

Purpose

Verify that address bindings in the DHCP client table are being displayed.

Action

```
root@switchA# show dhcp relay binding detail
```

```
Client IP Address:  10.168.103.20
Hardware Address:             84:18:88:a8:ca:80
State:            BOUND(RELAY_STATE_BOUND)
Lease Expires:                2013-10-03 12:17:43 CEST
Lease Expires in:             85829 seconds
Lease Start:                  2013-10-02 10:48:34 CEST
Last Packet Received:         2013-10-02 12:17:43 CEST
Incoming Client Interface:    ae0.0(irb.2540)
Server Ip Address:            10.168.61.5
Server Interface:             none
```

```
Bootp Relay Address:          10.168.103.2
Session Id:                   29
```

`root@switchB#` **show dhcp relay binding detail**

```
Client IP Address:  10.168.103.20
Hardware Address:             84:18:88:a8:ca:80
State:            BOUND(RELAY_STATE_BOUND)
Lease Expires:                2013-10-03 12:17:43 CEST
Lease Expires in:             86228 seconds
Lease Start:                  2013-10-02 10:48:34 CEST
Last Packet Received:         2013-10-02 10:48:34 CEST
Incoming Client Interface:    ae11.0(irb.2540)
Server Ip Address:            10.168.61.5
Server Interface:             none
Bootp Relay Address:          10.168.103.2
Session Id:                   16
```

Meaning

The field State indicates the state of the DHCP relay address binding table on the DHCP client. The state BOUND indicates that the client has an active IP address lease.

Verifying That Relay Statistics Are Being Displayed

Purpose

Verify that DHCP relay statistics are being displayed.

Action

`root@switchA#` **show dhcp relay statistics**

```
Packets dropped:
 Total                    9
 dhcp-service total       9
Messages received:
    BOOTREQUEST               4
    DHCPDECLINE               0
    DHCPDISCOVER              1
    DHCPINFORM                0
    DHCPRELEASE               0
    DHCPREQUEST               3
```

```
Messages sent:
    BOOTREPLY                 0
    DHCPOFFER                 0
    DHCPACK                   0
    DHCPNAK                   0
    DHCPFORCERENEW            0
```

Meaning

The field Total displays the total number of packets discarded by the extended DHCP relay agent application.

Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation for Layer 3 Unicast Using VRRP on MX Series Routers

IN THIS SECTION

- Requirements | 235
- Overview | 236
- Configuring the PE Routers | 237
- Configuring the CE Device | 251
- Configuring the Provider Router, P | 254
- Verification | 257
- Troubleshooting | 257

There are two methods for enabling Layer 3 unicast functionality across a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) to control traffic flow. You can choose either to configure Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) or synchronize the MAC addresses for the Layer 3 interfaces of the routers participating in the MC-LAG. The procedure to configure VRRP for use in a Layer 3 unicast MC-LAG is included in this example.

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Four Juniper Networks MX Series routers

- Junos OS Release 11.2 or later running on all four routers

Before you configure an MC-LAG, be sure that you understand how to:

- Configure aggregated Ethernet interfaces on a router.
- Configure Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) on aggregated Ethernet interfaces on a router.
- Configure Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) on a router.

Overview

In this example, you configure an MC-LAG across two routers by including interfaces from both routers in an aggregated Ethernet interface (ae0). Configure a multichassis protection link for the ICL-PL, Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) for the peers hosting the MC-LAG, and Layer 3 connectivity between MC-LAG peers.

> **NOTE:** Layer 3 connectivity is required for ICCP.

To complete the configuration, enable VRRP by completing the following steps:

1. Create a routed VLAN interface (RVI).
2. Create a VRRP group and assign a virtual IP address that is shared between each router in the VRRP group.
3. Enable a member of a VRRP group to accept all packets destined for the virtual IP address.

Consider a sample topology in which a customer edge router, CE, is connected to two provider edge (PE) routers, PE1 and PE2, respectively. The two PE devices each have a LAG connected to the CE device. The configured mode is active-active, meaning that both PE routers' LAG ports are active and carrying traffic at the same time. PE1 and PE2 are connected to a single service provider router, the P router.

In this example, the CE router is not aware that its aggregated Ethernet links are connected to two separate PE devices. The two PE devices each have a LAG connected to the CE device. The configured mode is active-active, meaning that both PE routers' LAG ports are active and carrying traffic at the same time.

From the perspective of Router CE, the two ports belonging to a LAG are connected to a single service provider device. Because the configured mode is active-active, the two ports are active, and the CE device load-balances the traffic to the peering PE devices. On the PE routers, a regular LAG is configured facing the CE device.

On one end of an MC-LAG is an MC-LAG client device, such as a server, that has one or more physical links in a link aggregation group (LAG). This client device does not need to detect the MC-LAG. On the other side of an MC-LAG are two MC-LAG routers. Each of the routers has one or more physical links

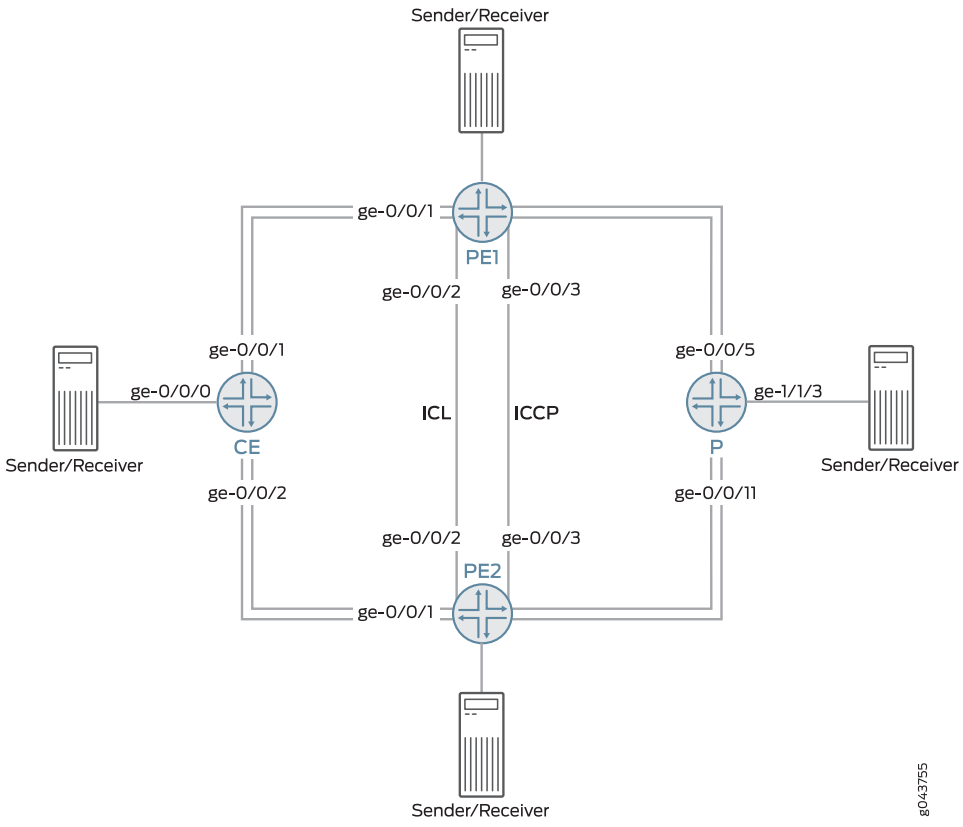
connected to a single client device. The routers coordinate with each other to ensure that data traffic is forwarded properly.

ICCP messages are sent between the two PE devices. In this example, you configure an MC-LAG across two routers, consisting of two aggregated Ethernet interfaces, an interchassis link-protection link (ICL-PL), multichassis protection link for the ICL-PL, and ICCP for the peers hosting the MC-LAG.

Topology Diagram

Figure 21 on page 237 shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 21: MC-LAG Active-Active on MX Series Routers



Configuring the PE Routers

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Router PE1

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 4
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 description "icl link"
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 1 vlan-id 1
set interfaces ge-0/0/3 description "ICCP Link"
set interfaces ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.143.17/24
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:02
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 10
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 1
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 1
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
set interfaces ae0 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 1 vlan-id 1
set interfaces ae0 unit 1 multi-chassis-protection 192.168.143.16 interface ge-0/0/2.1
set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 10.1.1.2/24 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.5
set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 10.1.1.2/24 vrrp-group 1 priority 200
set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 10.1.1.2/24 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 192.168.143.17
set protocols iccp peer 192.168.143.16 redundancy-group-id-list 1
set protocols iccp peer 192.168.143.16 liveness-detection minimum-interval 2500
set protocols iccp peer 192.168.143.16 liveness-detection multiplier 3
set bridge-domains bd1 vlan-id 1
set bridge-domains bd1 interface ae0.1
set bridge-domains bd1 interface ge-0/0/2.1
set bridge-domains bd1 routing-interface irb.1
set switch-options service-id 1
```

Router PE2

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 4
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

```
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 description "icl link"
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 1 vlan-id 1
set interfaces ge-0/0/3 description "ICCP Link"
set interfaces ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.143.16/24
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:02
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 10
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 1
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 1
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set interfaces ae0 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 1 vlan-id 1
set interfaces ae0 unit 1 multi-chassis-protection 192.168.143.17 interface ge-0/0/2.1
set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 10.1.1.3/24 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.5
set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 10.1.1.3/24 vrrp-group 1 priority 200
set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 10.1.1.3/24 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 192.168.143.16
set protocols iccp peer 192.168.143.17 redundancy-group-id-list 1
set protocols iccp peer 192.168.143.17 liveness-detection minimum-interval 2500
set protocols iccp peer 192.168.143.17 liveness-detection multiplier 3
set bridge-domains bd1 vlan-id 1
set bridge-domains bd1 interface ae0.1
set bridge-domains bd1 interface ge-0/0/2.1
set bridge-domains bd1 routing-interface irb.1
set switch-options service-id 1
```

Configuring the PE1 Router

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* .

> **NOTE:** Repeat this procedure for Router PE2, after modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and other parameters.

To configure Router PE1:

1. Specify the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created.

```
[edit chassis]
user@PE1# set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 4
```

2. Specify the members to be included within the aggregated Ethernet bundles.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

3. Configure the interfaces that connect to senders or receivers, the ICL interfaces, and the ICCP interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/2 description "icl link"
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/2 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/2 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/2 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/2 unit 1 vlan-id 1
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/3 description "ICCP Link"
user@PE1# set ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.143.17/24
```

4. Configure parameters on the aggregated Ethernet bundles.

```
[edit interfaces ae0]
user@PE1# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
```

5. Configure LACP on the aggregated Ethernet bundles.

```
[edit interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options]
user@PE1# set lacp active
user@PE1# set lacp periodic fast
user@PE1# set lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:02
user@PE1# set lacp admin-key 10
```

6. Configure the MC-LAG interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options]
user@PE1# set mc-ae mc-ae-id 1
user@PE1# set mc-ae redundancy-group 1
user@PE1# set mc-ae chassis-id 1
user@PE1# set mc-ae mode active-active
user@PE1# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
```

The multichassis aggregated Ethernet identification number (**mc-ae-id**) specifies which link aggregation group the aggregated Ethernet interface belongs to. The ae0 interface on Router PE1 is configured with **mc-ae-id 1**.

The **redundancy-group 1** statement is used by ICCP to associate multiple chassis that perform similar redundancy functions and to establish a communication channel so that applications on peering chassis can send messages to each other. The ae0 interfaces on Router PE1 and Router PE2 are configured with the same redundancy group, **redundancy-group 1**.

The **chassis-id** statement is used by LACP for calculating the port number of the MC-LAG's physical member links. Router PE1 uses **chassid-id 1** to identify ae0 interface.

The **mode** statement indicates whether an MC-LAG is in active-standby mode or active-active mode. Chassis that are in the same group must be in the same mode.

7. Configure a domain that includes the set of logical ports.

```
[edit bridge-domains bd0]
user@PE1# set domain-type bridge
user@PE1# set vlan-id 1
user@PE1# set service-id 1
user@PE1# set interface ae0.1
user@PE1# set interface ge-0/0/2.1
```

The ports within a bridge domain share the same flooding or broadcast characteristics in order to perform Layer 2 bridging.

The bridge-level **service-id** statement is required to link related bridge domains across peers (in this case Router PE1 and Router PE2), and should be configured with the same value.

8. Configure ICCP parameters.

```
[edit protocols iccp]
user@PE1# set local-ip-addr 192.168.143.17
user@PE1# set peer 192.168.143.16 redundancy-group-id-list 1
user@PE1# set peer 1192.168.143.16 liveness-detection minimum-interval 2500
user@PE1# set peer 1192.168.143.16 liveness-detection multiplier 3
```

9. Configure the service ID at the global level.

```
[edit switch-options]
user@PE1# set service-id 1
```

You must configure the same unique network-wide configuration for a service in the set of PE routers providing the service. This service ID is required if the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces are part of a bridge domain.

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable VRRP on the MC-LAGs :

- Enable VRRP on the MC-LAG.
  - Create a Integrated Routing and Bridging (IRB), assign a virtual IP address that is shared between each router in the VRRP group, and assign an individual IP address for each router in the VRRP group.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 10.1.1.3/24 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.5
```

  - Assign the priority for each router in the VRRP group.

> **NOTE:** The router configured with the highest priority is the master.

```
[edit interfaces irb]
user@PE1# unit 1 family inet address 10.1.1.2/24 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.5
user@PE1# unit 1 family inet address 10.1.1.2/24 vrrp-group 1 priority 200
```

  - Enable the router to accept all packets destined for the virtual IP address.

```
[edit interfaces irb]
user@PE1# unit 1 family inet address 10.1.1.2/24 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
```

Configuring the PE2 Router

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* .

To configure Router PE2:

1. Specify the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created.

```
[edit chassis]
user@PE2# set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 4
```

2. Specify the members to be included within the aggregated Ethernet bundles.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set ge-0/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

3. Configure the interfaces that connect to senders or receivers, the ICL interfaces, and the ICCP interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set ge-0/0/2 description "icl link"
user@PE2# set ge-0/0/2 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE2# set ge-0/0/2 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE2# set ge-0/0/2 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE2# set ge-0/0/2 unit 1 vlan-id 1
user@PE2# set ge-0/0/3 description "ICCP Link"
user@PE2# set ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.143.16/24
```

4. Configure parameters on the aggregated Ethernet bundles.

```
[edit interfaces ae0]
user@PE2# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE2# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
```

5. Configure LACP on the aggregated Ethernet bundles.

```
[edit interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options]
user@PE2# set lacp active
user@PE2# set lacp periodic fast
user@PE2# set lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:02
user@PE2# set lacp admin-key 10
```

6. Configure the MC-LAG interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options]
user@PE2# set mc-ae mc-ae-id 1
user@PE2# set mc-ae redundancy-group 1
user@PE2# set mc-ae chassis-id 0
user@PE2# set mc-ae mode active-active
user@PE2# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
```

The multichassis aggregated Ethernet identification number (**mc-ae-id**) specifies which link aggregation group the aggregated Ethernet interface belongs to. The ae0 interface on Router PE2 is configured with **mc-ae-id 1**.

The **redundancy-group 1** statement is used by ICCP to associate multiple chassis that perform similar redundancy functions and to establish a communication channel so that applications on peering chassis

can send messages to each other. The ae0 interfaces on Router PE1 and Router PE2 are configured with the same redundancy group, **redundancy-group 1**.

The **chassis-id** statement is used by LACP for calculating the port number of the MC-LAG's physical member links. Router PE2 uses **chassid-id 0** to identify its ae0.

The **mode** statement indicates whether an MC-LAG is in active-standby mode or active-active mode. Chassis that are in the same group must be in the same mode.

7. Configure a domain that includes the set of logical ports.

```
[edit bridge-domains bd0]
user@PE2# set domain-type bridge
user@PE2# set vlan-id 1
user@PE2# set service-id 1
user@PE2# set interface ae0.1
user@PE2# set interface ge-0/0/2.1
```

The ports within a bridge domain share the same flooding or broadcast characteristics in order to perform Layer 2 bridging.

The bridge-level **service-id** statement is required to link related bridge domains across peers (in this case Router PE1 and Router PE2), and should be configured with the same value.

8. Configure ICCP parameters.

```
[edit protocols iccp]
user@PE2# set local-ip-addr 192.168.143.16
user@PE2# set peer 192.168.143.17 redundancy-group-id-list 1
user@PE2# set peer 1192.168.143.17 liveness-detection minimum-interval 2500
user@PE2# set peer 1192.168.143.17 liveness-detection multiplier 3
```

9. Configure the service ID at the global level.

```
[edit switch-options]
user@PE1# set service-id 1
```

You must configure the same unique network-wide configuration for a service in the set of PE routers providing the service. This service ID is required if the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces are part of a bridge domain.

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable VRRP on the MC-LAGs :

- Enable VRRP on the MC-LAG.
  - Create a Integrated and Bridging Interface (IRB), assign a virtual IP address that is shared between each router in the VRRP group, and assign an individual IP address for each router in the VRRP group.

```
[edit]
user@PE2set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 10.1.1.3/24 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.5
```

  - Assign the priority for each router in the VRRP group.

> **NOTE:** The router configured with the highest priority is the master.

```
[edit interfaces irb]
user@PE2#unit 1 family inet address 10.1.1.3/24 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.5
user@PE2#unit 1 family inet address 10.1.1.3/24 vrrp-group 1 priority 200
```

  - Enable the router to accept all packets destined for the virtual IP address.

```
[edit interfaces irb]
user@PE1# unit 1 family inet address 10.1.1.3/24 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
```

Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show bridge-domains**, **show chassis**, **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, and **show switch-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1#  show bridge-domains
bd1 {
   domain-type bridge;
   vlan-id 1;
   interface ge-0/0/2.1;
   interface ae0.1;
   interface irb.1;
}
```

```
user@PE1#  show interfaces
ge-0/0/1 {
```

```
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-0/0/2 {
    description "icl link";
        flexible-vlan-tagging;
        encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
        unit 1 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id 1;
    }
}
ge-0/0/3 {
    description "ICCP Link";
        unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.168.143.17/24;
        }
    }
}
ae0 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
        encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
        aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
        active;
            periodic fast;
            system-id 00:00:00:00:00:02;
        admin-key 10;
        }
        mc-ae {
        mc-ae-id 1;
            redundancy-group 1;
            chassis-id 1;
            mode active-active;
        status-control standby;
    }
}
unit 1 {
    encapsulation vlan-bridge;
    vlan-id 1;
    multi-chassis-protection 192.168.143.16 {
        interface ge-0/0/2.1;
```

```
    }
}
irb {
    unit 1 {
        family inet {
            address 10.1.1.2/24 {
                vrrp-group 1 {
                    virtual-address 10.1.1.5;
                    priority 200;
                    accept-data;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```
user@PE1# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
        device-count 4;
    }
}
```

```
user@PE1# show protocols
iccp {
    local-ip-addr 192.168.143.17;
    peer 192.168.143.16 {
        redundancy-group-id-list 1;
        liveness-detection {
            minimum-interval 2500;
            multiplier 3;
        }
    }
}
```

```
user@PE1# show switch-options
service-id 1;
```

```
user@PE2# show bridge-domains
bd1 {
    vlan-id 1;
```

```
    interface ae0.1;
    interface ge-0/0/2.1;
    routing-interface irb.1;
}
```

```
user@PE2#  show interfaces
ge-0/0/1 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-0/0/2 {
    description "icl link";
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id 1;
    }
}
ge-0/0/3 {
    description "ICCP Link";
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.168.143.16/24;
        }
    }
}
ae0 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            periodic fast;
            system-id 00:00:00:00:00:02;
            admin-key 10;
        }
        mc-ae {
            mc-ae-id 1;
            redundancy-group 1;
            chassis-id 0;
            mode active-active;
            status-control active;
```

```
        }
    }
    unit 1 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id 1;
        multi-chassis-protection 192.168.143.17 {
            interface ge-0/0/2.1;
        }
    }
}
irb {
    unit 1 {
        family inet {
            address 10.1.1.3/24 {
                vrrp-group 1 {
                    virtual-address 10.1.1.5;
                    priority 200;
                    accept-data;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```
user@PE2#  show protocols
iccp {
    local-ip-addr 192.168.143.16;
    peer 192.168.143.17 {
        redundancy-group-id-list 1;
        liveness-detection {
            minimum-interval 2500;
            multiplier 3;
        }
    }
}
```

```
user@PE2#  show switch-options
service-id 1;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the CE Device

IN THIS SECTION

- Configuring the CE Device | 251
- Results | 253

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Device CE

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 4
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 1 vlan-id 1
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-priority 127
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:01
set interfaces ae0 unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 1 vlan-id 1
set bridge-domains bd1 vlan-id 1
set bridge-domains bd1 interface ae0.1
set bridge-domains bd1 interface ge-0/0/0.1
```

Configuring the CE Device

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* .

To configure Device CE:

1. Specify the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created.

```
[edit chassis]
user@CE# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 4
```

2. Specify the members to be included within the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@CE# set ge-0/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@CE# set ge-0/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

3. Configure an interface that connects to senders or receivers.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/0]
user@CE# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@CE# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@CE# set unit 1 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@CE# set unit 1 vlan-id 1
```

4. Configure parameters on the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces ae0]
user@CE# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@CE# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
```

5. Configure LACP on the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options]
user@CE# set lacp active
user@CE# set lacp periodic fast
user@CE# set lacp system-priority 127
user@CE# set lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:01
```

   The **active** statement initiates transmission of LACP packets.

For the **system-priority** statement, a smaller value indicates a higher priority. The device with the lower system priority value determines which links between LACP partner devices are active and which are in standby mode for each LACP group. The device on the controlling end of the link uses port priorities to determine which ports are bundled into the aggregated bundle and which ports are put in standby mode. Port priorities on the other device (the noncontrolling end of the link) are ignored.

6. Configure a domain that includes the set of logical ports.

```
[edit bridge-domains bd0]
user@CE# set domain-type bridge
user@CE# set vlan-id 1
user@CE# set interface ge-0/0/0.1
user@CE# set interface ae0.1
```

The ports within a bridge domain share the same flooding or broadcast characteristics in order to perform Layer 2 bridging.

Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show bridge-domains**, **show chassis**, and **show interfaces** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@CE#  show bridge-domains
bd1 {
   vlan-id 1;
   interface ae0.1;
   interface ge-0/0/0.1;
}
```

```
user@CE#  show chassis
aggregated-devices {
   ethernet {
      device-count 4;
   }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Provider Router, P

IN THIS SECTION

- Configuring the P Router | 254
- Results | 256

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Router P

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 4
set interfaces ge-1/0/5 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-1/0/11 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-500
set interfaces ae1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-priority 100
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set bridge-domains bd0 vlan-id all
set bridge-domains bd0 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ge-1/1/3.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ae1.0
```

Configuring the P Router

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* .

To configure Router P:

1. Specify the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created.

```
[edit chassis]
user@P# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 4
```

2. Specify the members to be included within the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@P# setge-0/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@P# set ge-1/0/11 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
```

3. Configure an interface that connects to senders or receivers.

```
[edit interfaces ge-1/1/3]
user@P# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@P# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@P# set unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@P# set unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-500
```

4. Configure parameters on the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces ae1]
user@P# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@P# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@P# set unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@P# set unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
```

5. Configure LACP on the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options]
user@P# set lacp active
user@P# set lacp system-priority 100
```

6. Configure a domain that includes the set of logical ports.

```
[edit bridge-domains bd0]
user@P# set vlan-id all
user@P# set domain-type bridge
user@P# set interface ge-1/1/3.0
user@P# set interface ae1.0
```

Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show bridge-domains**, **show chassis**, and **show interfaces** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@P#  show bridge-domains
bd0 {
   domain-type bridge;
   vlan-id all;
   interface ge-1/1/3.0;
   interface ae1.0;
}
```

```
user@P#  show chassis
aggregated-devices {
   ethernet {
      device-count 2;
   }
}
```

```
user@P#  show interfaces
ge-1/0/5 {
   gigether-options {
      802.3ad ae1;
   }
}
ge-1/0/11 {
   gigether-options {
      802.3ad ae1;
   }
}
ge-1/1/3 {
   flexible-vlan-tagging;
```

```
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 0 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      vlan-id-range 100-500;
    }
  }
  ae1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    aggregated-ether-options {
      lacp {
        active;
        system-priority 100;
      }
    }
    unit 0 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      vlan-id-range 100-110;
    }
  }
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly by running the following commands:

- **show iccp**
- **show interfaces ae0**
- **show interfaces ae1**
- **show interfaces mc-ae**
- **show vrrp**
- **show l2-learning instance extensive**

Troubleshooting

IN THIS SECTION

- Troubleshooting a LAG That Is Down | **258**

Troubleshooting a LAG That Is Down

Problem

The **show interfaces terse** command shows that the MC-LAG is **down**.

Solution

Check the following:

1. Verify that there is no configuration mismatch.
2. Verify that all member ports are up.
3. Verify that the MC-LAG is part of family Ethernet switching (Layer 2 LAG).
4. Verify that the MC-LAG member is connected to the correct MC-LAG member at the other end.

Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation for Layer 3 Unicast Using VRRP

IN THIS SECTION

- Requirements | 259
- Overview | 259
- Configuration | 261
- Verification | 289
- Troubleshooting | 296

NOTE: Multichassis link aggregation (MC-LAG) is supported on QFX3500 and QFX3600 standalone switches running the original CLI, and QFX3500, QFX3600, QFX5100, EX4600, and QFX10000 standalone switches running Enhanced Layer 2 Software.

There are two methods for enabling Layer 3 unicast functionality across a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) to control traffic flow. You can choose either to synchronize the MAC addresses for the Layer 3 interfaces of the switches participating in the MC-LAG , or you can configure Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP), but you cannot configure both at the same time. Because RVI interfaces share the same MAC address, if you enable MAC address synchronization, packets received on an MC-LAG

peer with a destination MAC address that is the same as that of the peer's IRB MAC address will not be forwarded. The procedure to configure VRRP for use in a Layer 3 unicast MC-LAG is included in this example. For more information about configuring MAC address synchronization, see *Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation for Layer 3 Unicast using MAC Address Synchronization*.

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 12.3 or later for the QFX Series
- Two QFX3500, QFX3600, EX4600, QFX5100, or QFX10000 switches

Before you configure an MC-LAG, be sure that you understand how to:

- Configure aggregated Ethernet interfaces on a switch. See *Example: Configuring Link Aggregation Between a QFX Series Product and an Aggregation Switch*.
- Configure the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) on aggregated Ethernet interfaces on a switch. See *Example: Configuring Link Aggregation with LACP Between a QFX Series Product and an Aggregation Switch*.
- Configure Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) on a switch. See *Configuring Basic VRRP Support for QFX*.

Overview

In this example, you configure an MC-LAG across two switches by including interfaces from both switches in an aggregated Ethernet interface (ae1). To support the MC-LAG, create a second aggregated Ethernet interface (ae0) for the interchassis control link-protection link (ICL-PL). Configure a multichassis protection link for the ICL-PL, the Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) for the peers hosting the MC-LAG, and Layer 3 connectivity between MC-LAG peers.

NOTE: Layer 3 connectivity is required for ICCP.

NOTE: On QFX5100 and QFX10000 switches, if you try to configure both VRRP over IRB and MAC synchronization, you will receive a commit error.

To complete the configuration, enable VRRP by completing the following steps:

1. Create a routed VLAN interface (RVI).
2. Create a VRRP group and assign a virtual IP address that is shared between each switch in the VRRP group.
3. Enable a member of a VRRP group to accept all packets destined for the virtual IP address if it is the master in the VRRP group.
4. Configure Layer 3 connectivity between the VRRP groups.

Topology

The topology used in this example consists of two switches hosting MC-LAGs. The two switches are connected to a server. Figure 22 on page 260 shows the topology of this example.

Figure 22: Configuring a Multichassis LAG Between Switch A and Switch B

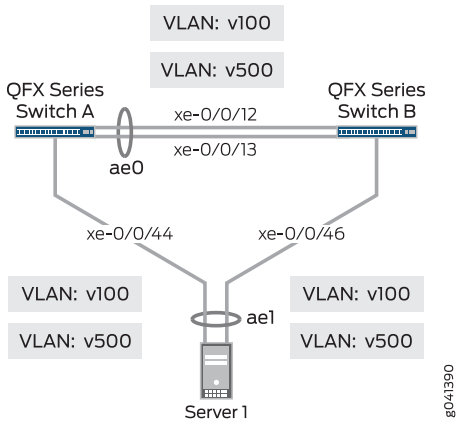


Table 11 on page 261 details the topology used in this configuration example.

Table 11: Components of the Topology for Configuring a Multichassis LAG Between Two Switches

Hostname	Base Hardware	Multichassis Link Aggregation Group
Switch A Switch B	QFX3500, QFX3600, EX4600, QFX5100, QFX10000 switch QFX3500, QFX3600, EX4600, QFX5100, QFX10000 switch	ae0 is configured as an aggregated Ethernet interface, and is used as an ICL-PL. The following interfaces are part of ae0: xe-0/0/12 and xe-0/0/13 on Switch A and xe-0/0/12 and xe-0/0/13 on Switch B. ae1 is configured as an MC-LAG, and the following two interfaces are part of ae1: xe-0/0/44 on Switch A and xe-0/0/46 on Switch B. .

Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

NOTE: This example shows how to configure MC-LAG using both the original CLI and Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS).

In ELS, there are three statements and one additional statement that are different from the original CLI:

- The **port-mode** statement in the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *number* family ethernet-switching]** hierarchy is not supported. Use the **interface-mode** statement instead.
- The **vlan** statement in the **[edit interfaces *interface-name*]** hierarchy is not supported. Use the **irb** statement instead.
- The **vlan.*logical-interface-number*** option in the **[edit vlans *vlan-name* l3-interface]** option is not supported. Use the **irb.*logical-interface-number*** option instead.
- The **service-id** statement in the **[edit switch-options]** hierarchy is required in the ELS CLI.

Switch A—Original CLI:

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
set interfaces xe-0/0/12 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/13 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/44 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v500 v100
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
set interfaces vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.1
set interfaces vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 priority 200
set interfaces vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
set interfaces vlan unit 500 family inet address 10.3.3.2/8
set vlans v100 vlan-id 100
set vlans v100 l3-interface vlan.100
set vlans v500 vlan-id 500
set vlans v500 l3-interface vlan.500
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 10.3.3.2
```

```
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 session-establishment-hold-time 340
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.233
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 1000
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 1000
set protocols rstp interface ae0 disable
set protocols rstp interface ae1 edge
set protocols rstp interface all mode point-to-point
set protocols rstp bpdu-block-on-edge
set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.1 interface ae0
```

Switch A—ELS

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
set interfaces xe-0/0/12 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/13 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/44 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v500 v100
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
```

set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.1

set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 priority 200

set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 accept-data

set interfaces irb unit 500 family inet address 10.3.3.2/8

set vlans v100 vlan-id 100

set vlans v100 l3-interface irb.100

set vlans v500 vlan-id 500

set vlans v500 l3-interface irb.500

set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 10.3.3.2

set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 session-establishment-hold-time 340

set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.233

set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 1000

set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 1000

set protocols rstp interface ae1 edge

set protocols rstp interface ae1 mode point-to-point

set protocols rstp bpdu-block-on-edge

set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.1 interface ae0

set switch-options service-id 10

Switch B—Original CLI:

set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2

set interfaces xe-0/0/12 ether-options 802.3ad ae0

set interfaces xe-0/0/13 ether-options 802.3ad ae0

set interfaces xe-0/0/46 ether-options 802.3ad ae1

set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk

set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v500 v100

set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active

```
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
set interfaces vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.1
set interfaces vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 priority 150
set interfaces vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
set interfaces vlan unit 500 family inet address 10.3.3.1/8
set vlans v100 vlan-id 100
set vlans v100 l3-interface vlan.100
set vlans v500 vlan-id 500
set vlans v500 l3-interface vlan.500
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 10.3.3.1
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 session-establishment-hold-time 340
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.234
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 1000
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 1000
set protocols rstp interface ae0 disable
set protocols rstp interface ae1 edge
set protocols rstp interface all mode point-to-point
set protocols rstp bpdu-block-on-edge
```

```
set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.2 interface ae0
```

Switch B—ELS:

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
set interfaces xe-0/0/12 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/13 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/46 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v500 v100
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.1
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 priority 150
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
set interfaces irb unit 500 family inet address 10.3.3.1/8
set vlans v100 vlan-id 100
set vlans v100 l3-interface irb.100
set vlans v500 vlan-id 500
set vlans v500 l3-interface irb.500
```

set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 10.3.3.1

set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 session-establishment-hold-time 340

set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.234

set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 1000

set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 1000

set protocols rstp interface ae1 edge

set protocols rstp interface ae1 mode point-to-point

set protocols rstp bpdu-block-on-edge

set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.2 interface ae0

set switch-options service-id 10

Configuring MC-LAG on Two Switches

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To enable multichassis protection link between MC-LAG peers:

1. Configure the number of LAGs on both Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit chassis]
  user@switch# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
```

2. Add member interfaces to the aggregated Ethernet interfaces on both Switch A and Switch B.

   Switch A and Switch B:

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set xe-0/0/12 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set xe-0/0/13 ether-options 802.3ad ae0 ae0
```

   Switch A:

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@switch# set xe-0/0/44 ether-options 802.3ad ae0 ae1
```

Switch B:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set xe-0/0/46 ether-options 802.3ad ae0 ae1
```

3. Configure a trunk interface between Switch A and Switch B using the original CLI.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk
```

4. Configure a trunk interface between Switch A and Switch B using ELS.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
```

5. Configure a multichassis protection link between Switch A and Switch B.

Switch A:

```
[edit]
user@switch# set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.1 interface ae0
```

Switch B:

```
[edit]
user@switch# set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.2 interface ae0
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable ICCP:

1. Configure the local IP address to be in the ICCP connection on Switch A and Switch B.

Switch A:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp local-ip-addr 10.3.3.2
```

Switch B:

```
[edit protocols]
  user@switch# set iccp local-ip-addr 10.3.3.1
```

2. Configure the peer IP address and minimum receive interval for a Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session for ICCP on Switch A and Switch B.

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
     user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.1 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 1000
   ```

   Switch B:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
     user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 1000
   ```

3. Configure the peer IP address and minimum transmit interval for a BFD session for ICCP on Switch A and Switch B.

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
     user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.1 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 1000
   ```

   Switch B:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
     user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 1000
   ```

4. (Optional) Configure the time during which an ICCP connection must succeed between MC-LAG peers on Switch A and Switch B.

   NOTE: On QFX and EX Series switches, the default session establishment hold time is 300 seconds. However, the session establishment time must be at least 100 seconds higher than the init delay time. You can optionally update the session establishment time to be 340 seconds and the init delay time to be 240 seconds.

Switch A:

```
[edit protocols]
  user@switch# set iccp peer10.3.3.1 session-establishment-hold-time 340
```

Switch B:

```
[edit protocols]
  user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 session-establishment-hold-time 340
```

5. (Optional) Configure the backup IP address to be used for backup liveness detection on both Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** By default, backup liveness detection is not enabled. Configuring a backup IP address helps achieve sub-second traffic loss during an MC-LAG peer reboot.

Switch A:

```
[edit protocols]
  user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.1 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.233
```

Switch B:

```
[edit protocols]
  user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.234
```

6. Configure Layer 3 connectivity between the MC-LAG peers on both Switch A and Switch B using the original CLI.

```
[edit vlans]
  user@switch# set v500 vlan-id 500
```

```
[edit vlans]
  user@switch# set v500 l3-interface vlan.500
```

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@switch# set ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk vlan members v500 v100
```

7. Configure Layer 3 connectivity between the MC-LAG peers on both Switch A and Switch B using ELS.

```
edit vlans]
  user@switch# set v500 vlan-id 500
```

```
[edit vlans]
  user@switch# set v500 l3-interface irb.500
```

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk vlan members v500 v100
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable the MC-LAG interface:

1. Enable LACP on the MC-LAG interface on Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** At least one end needs to be active. The other end can be either active or passive.

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
```

2. Specify the same multichassis aggregated Ethernet identification number on both MC-LAG peers on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
```

3. Specify the same service ID on Switch A and Switch B.

   ELS:

```
[edit]
  user@switch# set switch-options service-id 10
```

4. Specify a unique chassis ID for the MC-LAG on the MC-LAG peers on Switch A and Switch B.

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
     user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
   ```

   Switch B:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
     user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
   ```

5. Specify the operating mode of the MC-LAG on both Switch A and Switch B.

   NOTE: Only active-active mode is supported at this time.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
     user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
   ```

6. Specify the status control for MC-LAG on Switch A and Switch B.

   NOTE: You must configure status control on both Switch A and Switch B hosting the MC-LAG. If one peer is in active mode, the other must be in standby mode.

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
     user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
   ```

   Switch B:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
     user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
   ```

> **NOTE:** f you configure both nodes as **prefer-status-control-active**, you must also configure ICCP peering using the peer's loopback address to make sure that the ICCP session does not go down because of physical link failures. Additionally, you must configure backup liveness detection on both of the MC-LAG nodes.

7. Specify the number of seconds by which the bring-up of the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface should be deferred after you reboot Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** On QFX and EX Series switches, the default session establishment hold time is 300 seconds. However, the session establishment time must be at least 100 seconds higher than the init delay time. You can optionally update the session establishment time to be 340 seconds and the init delay time to be 240 seconds.

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
```

8. Specify the same LACP system ID for the MC-LAG on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-ID 00:01:02:03:04:05
```

9. Specify the same LACP administration key on both Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
```

10. Enable a VLAN on the MC-LAG on Switch A and Switch B using the original CLI.

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk
```

```
[edit]
  user@switch# set vlans v100 vlan-id 100
```

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
```

11. Enable a VLAN on the MC-LAG on Switch A and Switch B using ELS.

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
```

```
[edit]
  user@switch# set vlans v100 vlan-id 100
```

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
```

12. Enable VRRP on the MC-LAG on Switch A and Switch B:

- Create a routed VLAN interface (RVI), assign a virtual IP address that is shared between each switch in the VRRP group, and assign an individual IP address for each switch in the VRRP group:

  Switch A:

  ```
  [edit interfaces]
    user@switch# set vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.1
  ```

  Switch B:

  ```
  [edit interfaces]
    user@switch# set vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.1
  ```

- Assign the priority for each switch in the VRRP group:

  NOTE: The switch configured with the highest priority is the master.

  Switch A:

  ```
  [edit interfaces]
    user@switch# set vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 priority 200
  ```

Switch B:

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 priority 150
```

- Enable the switch to accept all packets destined for the virtual IP address if it is the master in the VRRP group:

  Switch A:

  ```
  [edit interfaces]
    user@switch# set vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
  ```

  Switch B:

  ```
  [edit interfaces]
    user@switch# set vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
  ```

- Configure Layer 3 connectivity between Switch A and Switch B.

  ```
  [edit interfaces]
    user@switch# set vlans v100 l3-interface vlan.100
  ```

13. Enable VRRP on the MC-LAG on Switch A and Switch B using ELS:

- Create a routed VLAN interface (RVI), assign a virtual IP address that is shared between each switch in the VRRP group, and assign an individual IP address for each switch in the VRRP group:

  Switch A:

  ```
  [edit interfaces]
    user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.1
  ```

  Switch B:

  ```
  [edit interfaces]
    user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.1
  ```

- Assign the priority for each switch in the VRRP group:

  NOTE: The switch configured with the highest priority is the master.

Switch A:

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 priority 200
```

Switch B:

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 priority 150
```

- Enable the switch to accept all packets destined for the virtual IP address if it is the master in the VRRP group:

Switch A:

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
```

Switch B:

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
```

- Configure Layer 3 connectivity between Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit interfaces]
  user@switch# set irb v100 l3-interface irb.100
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enabled RSTP:

1. Enable RSTP globally on all interfaces on Switch A and Switch B.

   NOTE: The **all** option is not available on ELS, so you cannot issue this command on ELS.

```
[edit]
  user@switch# set protocols rstp interface all mode point-to-point
```

ELS:

```
[edit]
  user@switch# set protocols rstp interface ae1 mode point-to-point
```

2. Disable RSTP on the ICL-PL interfaces on Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** This command is not needed on ELS.

```
[edit]
  user@switch# set protocols rstp interface ae0 disable
```

3. Configure the MC-LAG interfaces as edge ports on Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** The ae1 interface is a downstream interface. This is why RSTP and bpdu-block-on-edge need to be configured.

```
[edit]
  user@switch# set protocols rstp interface ae1 edge
```

4. Enable BPDU blocking on all interfaces except for the ICL-PL interfaces on Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** The ae1 interface is a downstream interface. This is why RSTP and bpdu-block-on-edge need to be configured.

```
[edit]
  user@switch# set protocols rstp bpdu-block-on-edge
```

Results

From configuration mode , confirm your configuration by entering the **show chassis**, **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show multi-chassis**, and **show vlans** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

Switch A—Original CLI

```
user@SwitchA# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
        device-count 2;
    }
}
```

```
user@SwitchA# show interfaces
    interfaces {
        xe-0/0/12 {
            ether-options {
                802.3ad ae0;
            }
        }
        xe-0/0/13 {
            ether-options {
                802.3ad ae0;
            }
        }
        xe-0/0/44 {
            ether-options {
                802.3ad ae1;
            }
        }
        ae0 {
            unit 0 {
                family ethernet-switching {
                    port-mode trunk;
                    vlan {
                        members v500;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
        ae1 {
            aggregated-ether-options {
                lacp {
                    active;
                    system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05;
                    admin-key 3;
                }
                mc-ae {
```

```
            mc-ae-id 3;
            chassis-id 0;
            mode active-active;
            status-control active;
            init-delay-time 240;
        }
      }
      unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
          port-mode trunk;
          vlan {
            members v100;
          }
        }
      }
    }
    vlan {
      unit 100 {
        family inet {
          address 10.1.1.11/8 {
            vrrp-group 1 {
              virtual-address 10.1.1.1;
              priority 200;
              accept-data;
            }
          }
        }
      }
      unit 500 {
        family inet {
          address 10.3.3.2/8;
        }
      }
    }
  }
```

```
user@SwitchA# show protocols
iccp {
  local-ip-addr 10.3.3.2;
  peer 10.3.3.1 {
    session-establishment-hold-time 340;
    backup-liveness-detection {
      backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.233;
    }
```

```
        liveness-detection {
            minimum-receive-interval 1000;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 1000;
            }
        }
    }
}
rstp {
    interface ae0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    interface ae1.0 {
        edge;
    }
    interface all {
        mode point-to-point;
    }
    bpdu-block-on-edge;
}
```

```
user@SwitchA# show multi-chassis
multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.1 {
    interface ae0;
}
```

```
user@SwitchA# show vlans
v100 {
    vlan-id 100;
    l3-interface vlan.100;
}
v500 {
    vlan-id 500;
    l3-interface vlan.500;
}
```

Switch A—ELS

```
user@SwitchA# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
        device-count 2;
```

```
    }
}
```

```
user@SwitchA# show interfaces
interfaces {
    xe-0/0/12 {
        ether-options {
            802.3ad ae0;
        }
    }
    xe-0/0/13 {
        ether-options {
            802.3ad ae0;
        }
    }
    xe-0/0/44 {
        ether-options {
            802.3ad ae1;
        }
    }
    ae0 {
        unit 0 {
            family ethernet-switching {
                interface-mode trunk;
                vlan {
                    members v500;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    ae1 {
        aggregated-ether-options {
            lacp {
                active;
                system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05;
                admin-key 3;
            }
            mc-ae {
                mc-ae-id 3;
                chassis-id 0;
                mode active-active;
                status-control active;
                init-delay-time 240;
            }
```

```
        }
        unit 0 {
            family ethernet-switching {
                interface-mode trunk;
                vlan {
                    members v100;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    vlan {
        unit 100 {
            family inet {
                address 10.1.1.11/8 {
                    vrrp-group 1 {
                        virtual-address 10.1.1.1;
                        priority 200;
                        accept-data;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
        unit 500 {
            family inet {
                address 10.3.3.2/8;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```
user@SwitchA# show protocols
iccp {
    local-ip-addr 10.3.3.2;
    peer 10.3.3.1 {
        session-establishment-hold-time 340;
        backup-liveness-detection {
            backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.233;
        }
        liveness-detection {
            minimum-receive-interval 1000;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 1000;
            }
        }
```

```
    }
}
rstp {
    interface ae1.0 {
        edge;
    }
    mode point-to-point;
    }
    bpdu-block-on-edge;
    }
```

```
user@SwitchA# show multi-chassis
multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.1 {
    interface ae0;
}
```

```
user@SwitchA# show switch-options
service-id 10;
```

```
user@SwitchA# show vlans
v100 {
    vlan-id 100;
    l3-interface irb.100;
}
v500 {
    vlan-id 500;
    l3-interface irb.500;
}
```

Switch B—Original CLI

```
user@SwitchB# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
        device-count 2;
    }
}
```

```
user@SwitchB# show interfaces
xe-0/0/12 {
```

```
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
xe-0/0/13 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
xe-0/0/44 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ae0 {
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            port-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v500;
            }
        }
    }
}
ae1 {
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05;
            admin-key 3;
        }
        mc-ae {
            mc-ae-id 3;
            chassis-id 1;
            mode active-active;
            status-control active;
            init-delay-time 240;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            port-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v100;
```

```
        }
      }
    }
}
vlan {
    unit 100 {
        family inet {
            address 10.1.1.10/8 {
                vrrp-group 1 {
                    virtual-address 10.1.1.1;
                    priority 200;
                    accept-data;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    unit 500 {
        family inet {
            address 10.3.1/8;
        }
    }
}
```

```
user@SwitchB# show protocols
iccp {
    local-ip-addr 10.3.3.1;
    peer 10.3.3.2 {
        session-establishment-hold-time 340;
        backup-liveness-detection {
            backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.234;
        }
        liveness-detection {
            minimum-receive-interval 1000;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 1000;
            }
        }
    }
}
rstp {
    interface ae0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    interface ae1.0 {
```

```
        edge;
    }
    interface all {
        mode point-to-point;
    }
    bpdu-block-on-edge;
}
```

```
user@SwitchB# show multi-chassis
multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.2 {
    interface ae0;
}
```

```
user@SwitchB# show vlans
v100 {
    vlan-id 100;
    l3-interface vlan.100;
}
v500 {
    vlan-id 500;
    l3-interface vlan.500;
}
```

Switch B—ELS

```
user@SwitchB# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
        device-count 2;
    }
}
```

```
user@SwitchB# show interfaces
xe-0/0/12 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
xe-0/0/13 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
```

```
    }
}
xe-0/0/44 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ae0 {
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v500;
            }
        }
    }
}
ae1 {
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05;
            admin-key 3;
        }
        mc-ae {
            mc-ae-id 3;
            chassis-id 1;
            mode active-active;
            status-control active;
            init-delay-time 240;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v100;
            }
        }
    }
}
vlan {
    unit 100 {
        family inet {
```

```
            address 10.1.1.10/8 {
                vrrp-group 1 {
                    virtual-address 10.1.1.1;
                    priority 200;
                    accept-data;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    unit 500 {
        family inet {
            address 10.3.3.1/8;
        }
    }
}
```

```
user@SwitchB# show protocols
iccp {
    local-ip-addr 10.3.3.1;
    peer 10.3.3.2 {
        session-establishment-hold-time 340;
        backup-liveness-detection {
            backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.234;
        }
        liveness-detection {
            minimum-receive-interval 1000;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 1000;
            }
        }
    }
}
rstp {
    interface ae1.0 {
        edge;
    }
    mode point-to-point;
    }
    bpdu-block-on-edge;
    }
```

```
user@SwitchB# show multi-chassis
multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.2 {
```

```
    interface ae0;
}
```

```
user@SwitchB# show switch-options
service-id 10;
```

```
user@SwitchB# show vlans
v100 {
    vlan-id 100;
    l3-interface irb.100;
}
v500 {
    vlan-id 500;
    l3-interface irb.500;
}
```

Verification

IN THIS SECTION

- Verifying That ICCP Is Working on Switch A | **290**
- Verifying That ICCP Is Working on Switch B | **290**
- Verifying That LACP Is Active on Switch A | **291**
- Verifying That LACP Is Active on Switch B | **291**
- Verifying That the multichassis aggregated Ethernet and ICL-PL Interfaces Are Up on Switch A | **292**
- Verifying That the Multichassis Aggregated Ethernet and ICL-PL Interfaces Are Up on Switch B | **292**
- Verifying that MAC Learning Is Occurring on Switch A | **293**
- Verifying that MAC Learning Is Occurring on Switch B | **293**
- Verifying that Switch A is the Master in the VRRP Group | **294**
- Verifying that Switch B is the Backup Member in the VRRP Group | **294**
- Verifying that the Virtual IP Address is Attached to an Individual Address on Switch A | **295**
- Verifying that the Virtual IP Address is Attached to an Individual Address on Switch B | **295**

Verify that the configuration is working properly.

Verifying That ICCP Is Working on Switch A

Purpose

Verify that ICCP is running on Switch A.

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch> show iccp
```

```
Redundancy Group Information for peer 10.3.3.1
  TCP Connection       : Established
  Liveliness Detection : Up

 Client Application: MCSNOOPD

 Client Application: eswd
```

Meaning

This output shows that the TCP connection between the peers hosting the MC-LAG is up, liveness detection is up, and MCSNOOPD and ESWD client applications are running.

Verifying That ICCP Is Working on Switch B

Purpose

Verify that ICCP is running on Switch B.

Action

show iccp

```
[edit]
user@switch> show iccp
```

```
Redundancy Group Information for peer 10.3.3.2
  TCP Connection       : Established
  Liveliness Detection : Up

 Client Application: MCSNOOPD

 Client Application: eswd
```

Meaning

This output shows that the TCP connection between the peers hosting the MC-LAG is up, liveness detection is up, and MCSNOOPD and ESWD client applications are running.

Verifying That LACP Is Active on Switch A

Purpose

Verify that LACP is active on Switch A.

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch> show lacp interfaces
```

```
Aggregated interface: ae1
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      xe-0/0/46      Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-0/0/46    Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      xe-0/0/46                Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
```

Meaning

This output shows that Switch A is participating in LACP negotiation.

Verifying That LACP Is Active on Switch B

Purpose

Verify that LACP is active on Switch B.

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch> show lacp interfaces
```

```
Aggregated interface: ae1
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      xe-0/0/44      Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-0/0/44    Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      xe-0/0/44                Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
```

Meaning

This output shows that Switch B is participating in LACP negotiation.

Verifying That the multichassis aggregated Ethernet and ICL-PL Interfaces Are Up on Switch A

Purpose

Verify that the multichassis aggregated Ethernet and Inter-chassis Link Protection (ICL-PL) interfaces are up on Switch A.

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch> show interfaces mc-ae
```

```
Member Link                  : ae1
 Current State Machine's State: mcae active state
 Local Status                 : active
 Local State                  : up
 Peer Status                  : active
 Peer State                   : up
     Logical Interface        : ae1.0
     Topology Type            : bridge
     Local State              : up
     Peer State               : up
     Peer Ip/MCP/State        : 10.3.3.1 ae0.0 up
```

Meaning

This output shows that the multichassis aggregated Ethernet and ICL-PL on Switch A is up and active.

Verifying That the Multichassis Aggregated Ethernet and ICL-PL Interfaces Are Up on Switch B

Purpose

Verify that the multichassis aggregated Ethernet and ICL-PL interfaces are up on Switch B.

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch> show interfaces mc-ae
```

```
Member Link                  : ae1
 Current State Machine's State: mcae active state
 Local Status                 : active
 Local State                  : up
 Peer Status                  : active
 Peer State                   : up
     Logical Interface        : ae1.0
     Topology Type            : bridge
```

```
    Local State             : up
    Peer State              : up
    Peer Ip/MCP/State       : 10.3.3.2 ae0.0 up
```

Meaning

This output shows that the multichassis aggregated Ethernet and ICL-PL interface on Switch B is up and active.

Verifying that MAC Learning Is Occurring on Switch A

Purpose

Verify that MAC learning is working on Switch A.

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch> show ethernet-switching table
```

```
Ethernet-switching table: 6 entries, 1 learned, 0 persistent entriesC
  VLAN              MAC address       Type         Age Interfaces
  v100              *                 Flood          - All-members
  v100              00:00:5e:00:01:01 Static         - Router
  v100              78:fe:3d:5a:07:42 Static         - Router
  v100              78:fe:3d:5b:ad:c2 Learn(R)        0 ae0.0
  v500              *                 Flood          - All-members
  v500              78:fe:3d:5a:07:42 Static         - Router
```

Meaning

The output shows two static MAC address in VLAN v100 and one static MAC address in VLAN v500. These addresses belong to the Layer 3 RVI addresses on both Switch A and Switch B that you configured in the MC-LAG. The ICL-PL interface configured on the VRRP master member learned the VLAN v100 Learn (R) MAC address of the VRRP backup member.

Verifying that MAC Learning Is Occurring on Switch B

Purpose

Verify that MAC learning is working on Switch B.

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch> show ethernet-switching table
```

```
Ethernet-switching table: 7 entries, 1 learned, 0 persistent entries
  VLAN              MAC address       Type         Age Interfaces
  v100              *                 Flood          - All-members
  v100              00:00:5e:00:01:01 Static         - Router
  v100              78:fe:3d:5a:07:42 Learn(R)        0 ae0.0
  v100              78:fe:3d:5b:ad:c2 Static         - Router
  v200              78:fe:3d:5b:ad:c2 Static         - Router
  v500              *                 Flood          - All-members
  v500              78:fe:3d:5b:ad:c2 Static         - Router
```

Meaning

The output shows two static MAC address in VLAN v100 and one static MAC address in VLAN v500. These addresses belong to the Layer 3 RVI addresses on both Switch A and Switch B that you configured in the MC-LAG. The ICL-PL interface configured on the VRRP backup member learned the VLAN v100 Learn (R) MAC address of the VRRP master member.

Verifying that Switch A is the Master in the VRRP Group

Purpose

Verify that Switch A is the master member in the VRRP group.

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch> show vrrp
```

```
Interface     State       Group   VR state VR Mode   Timer    Type   Address
vlan.100      up              1   master   Active      A  0.605 lcl    10.1.1.11

                                                                vip    10.1.1.1
```

Meaning

The output shows that Switch A is the master member in the VRRP group.

Verifying that Switch B is the Backup Member in the VRRP Group

Purpose

Verify that Switch B is the backup member in the VRRP group.

Action

```
[edit]
```

```
user@switch> show vrrp
```

```
Interface     State       Group   VR state VR Mode   Timer    Type   Address
vlan.100      up              1   backup   Active      A  0.605 lcl    10.1.1.10

                                                                vip    10.1.1.1
```

Meaning

The output shows that Switch B is the backup member in the VRRP group.

Verifying that the Virtual IP Address is Attached to an Individual Address on Switch A

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch# run show interfaces terse vlan
```

```
Interface               Admin Link Proto    Local                 Remote
vlan                    up    up
vlan.100                up    up   inet     10.1.1.1/8
                                            10.1.1.11/8
vlan.500                up    up   inet     10.3.3.2/8
```

Meaning

The output shows that the virtual IP address (10.1.1.1/8) is bound to the individual IP address (10.1.1.11/8) on Switch A.

Verifying that the Virtual IP Address is Attached to an Individual Address on Switch B

Action

```
[edit]
user@switch# run show interfaces terse vlan
```

```
Interface               Admin Link Proto    Local                 Remote
vlan                    up    up
vlan.100                up    up   inet     10.1.1.1/8
                                            10.1.1.10/8
vlan.500                up    up   inet     10.3.3.1/8
```

Meaning

The output shows that the virtual IP address (10.1.1.1/8) is bound to the individual IP address (10.1.1.10/8) on Switch B.

Troubleshooting

Troubleshooting a LAG That Is Down

Problem

The **show interfaces terse** command shows that the MC-LAG is **down**.

Solution

Check the following:

1. Verify that there is no configuration mismatch.
2. Verify that all member ports are up.
3. Verify that the MC-LAG is part of family Ethernet switching (Layer 2 LAG).
4. Verify that the MC-LAG member is connected to the correct MC-LAG member at the other end.

Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation for Layer 3 Multicast Using VRRP

IN THIS SECTION

- Requirements | 297
- Overview | 297
- Configuration | 299
- Verification | 342

NOTE: Multichassis link aggregation (MC-LAG) is supported on QFX3500 and QFX3600 standalone switches running the original CLI and QFX3500, QFX3600, QFX5100, EX4600, and QFX10000 standalone switches running Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS).

There are two methods for enabling Layer 3 multicast functionality across a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) to control traffic. You can choose either to synchronize the MAC addresses for the Layer

3 interfaces of the switches participating in the MC-LAG , or you can configure Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP), but you cannot configure both at the same time. Because RVI interfaces share the same MAC address, if you enable MAC address synchronization, packets received on an MC-LAG peer with a destination MAC address that is the same as that of the peer's IRB MAC address will not be forwarded. The procedure to configure VRRP for use in a Layer 3 multicast MC-LAG is included in this example.

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 12.3 or later for the QFX3500 and QFX3600 standalone switches and Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 or later for the QFX5100 and EX4600 standalone switches, and Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D10 or later for the standalone QFX10000 switches.
- Two QFX3500 or QFX3600 standalone switches, two QFX5100 standalone switches, two EX4600, or two QFX10002 standalone switches.

Before you configure an MC-LAG for Layer 3 multicast using VRRP, be sure that you understand how to:

- Configure aggregated Ethernet interfaces on a switch. See *Example: Configuring Link Aggregation Between a QFX Series Product and an Aggregation Switch*.
- Configure the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) on aggregated Ethernet interfaces on a switch. See *Example: Configuring Link Aggregation with LACP Between a QFX Series Product and an Aggregation Switch*.

Overview

In this example, you configure two MC-LAGs across two switches, consisting of two aggregated Ethernet interfaces (ae1 and ae2). To support the MC-LAG, create a third aggregated Ethernet interface (ae0) for the interchassis control link-protection link (ICL-PL). Configure a multichassis protection link for the ICL-PL, the Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) for the peers hosting the MC-LAG, and Layer 3 connectivity between MC-LAG peers.

NOTE: Layer 3 connectivity is required for ICCP.

NOTE: On QFX5100 and QFX10000 switches, if you try to configure both VRRP over IRB and MAC synchronization, you will receive a commit error.

To complete the configuration, enable VRRP by completing the following steps for each MC-LAG:

1. Create a routed VLAN interface (RVI).
2. Create a VRRP group and assign a virtual IP address that is shared between each switch in the VRRP group.
3. Enable a member of a VRRP group to accept all packets destined for the virtual IP address if it is the master in the VRRP group.
4. Configure Layer 3 connectivity between the VRRP groups.

Topology

The topology used in this example consists of two switches hosting two MC-LAGs—ae1 and ae2. The two switches are connected to a multicast source (Server 1) over the MC-LAG ae1, and a multicast receiver (Server 2) over the MC-LAG ae2. Figure 23 on page 298 shows the topology of this example.

Figure 23: Configuring a Multichassis LAG for Layer 3 Multicast Using VRRP

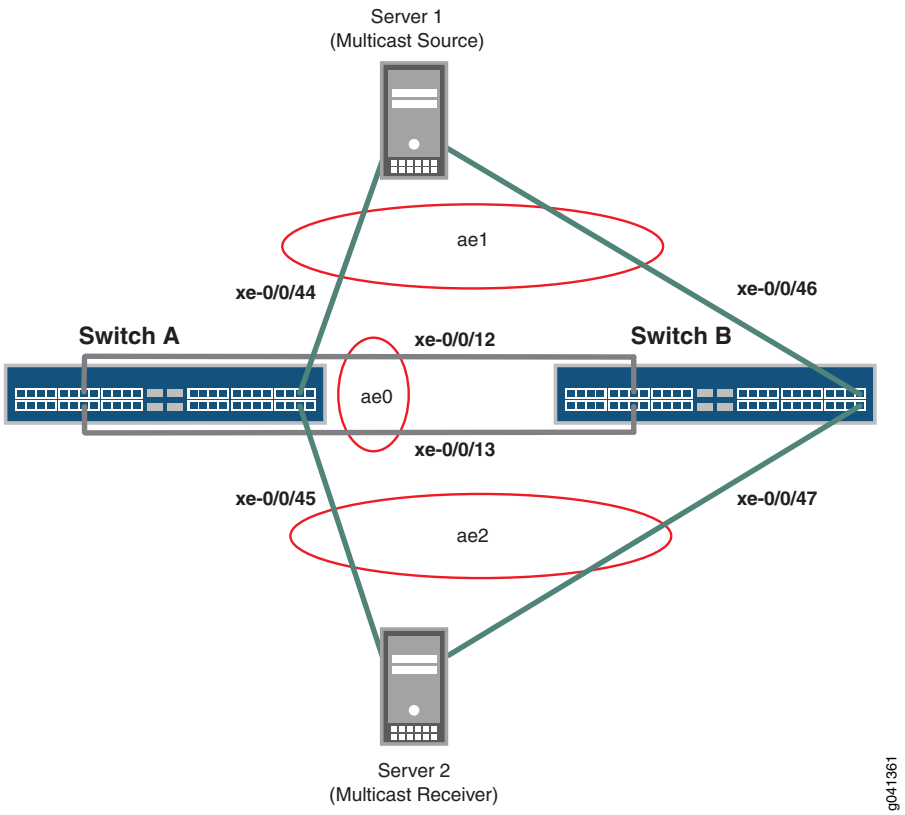


Table 12 on page 299 details the topology used in this configuration example.

Table 12: Components of the Topology for Configuring a Multichassis LAG for Layer 3 Multicast Using VRRP

Hostname	Base Hardware	Multichassis Link Aggregation Group
Switch A Switch B	QFX3500, QFX3600, EX4600, QFX5100, or QFX10000 standalone switch QFX3500, QFX3600, EX4600, QFX5100, or QFX10000 standalone switch	• ae0 is configured as an aggregated Ethernet interface, and is used as an ICL-PL. The following two interfaces are part of ae0: xe-0/0/12 and xe-0/0/13 on Switch A and xe-0/0/12 and xe-0/0/13 on Switch B. • ae1 is configured as an MC-LAG for the multicast source (Server 1), and the following two interfaces are part of ae1: xe-0/0/44 on Switch A and xe-0/0/46 on Switch B. • ae2 is configured as an MC-LAG for the multicast receiver (Server 2), and the following two interfaces are part of ae2: xe-0/0/45 on Switch A and xe-0/0/47 on Switch B.

Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level , and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

NOTE: This example shows how to configure MC-LAG using both the original CLI and Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS).

In ELS, there are three different statements and one different option from the original CLI:

- The **port-mode** statement in the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *number* family ethernet-switching]** hierarchy is not supported. Use the **interface-mode** statement instead.
- The **vlan** statement in the **[edit interfaces *interface-name*]** hierarchy is not supported. Use the **irb** statement instead.
- The **vlan.*logical-interface-number*** hierarchy in the **[edit vlans *vlan-name* l3-interface]** option is not supported. Use the **irb.*logical-interface-number*** option instead.
- The **service-id** statement in the **[edit switch-options]** hierarchy is required in the ELS CLI.

Switch A—Original CLI

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 3
set interfaces xe-0/0/12 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/13 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/44 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces xe-0/0/45 ether-options 802.3ad ae2
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v500
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:06
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 4
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
```

```
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
set interfaces ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk
set interfaces ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v200
set interfaces vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.1
set interfaces vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 priority 200
set interfaces vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
set interfaces vlan unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.21/8 vrrp-group 2 virtual-address 10.1.1.2
set interfaces vlan unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.21/8 vrrp-group 2 priority 200
set interfaces vlan unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.21/8 vrrp-group 2 accept-data
set interfaces vlan unit 500 family inet address 10.3.3.2/8
set vlans v100 vlan-id 100
set vlans v100 l3-interface vlan.100
set vlans v200 vlan-id 200
set vlans v200 l3-interface vlan.200
set vlans v500 vlan-id 500
set vlans v500 l3-interface vlan.500
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 10.3.3.2
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 session-establishment-hold-time 340
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.233
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 1000
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 1000
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval
    700
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval
    minimum-interval 350
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold
    500
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval
    700
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval
    minimum-interval 350
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold
    500
set protocols pim rp static address 10.0.0.3 group-ranges 233.252.0.0/8
set protocols pim interface vlan.100 priority 200
set protocols pim interface vlan.100 dual-dr
set protocols pim interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
set protocols pim interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 350
set protocols pim interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold 500
set protocols pim interface vlan.200 priority 600
set protocols pim interface vlan.200 dual-dr
```

```
set protocols pim interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
set protocols pim interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 350
set protocols pim interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold 500
set protocols rstp interface ae0.0 disable
set protocols rstp interface ae1.0 edge
set protocols rstp interface ae2.0 edge
set protocols rstp interface all mode point-to-point
set protocols rstp bpdu-block-on-edge
set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.1 interface ae0
```

Switch A—ELS

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 3
set interfaces xe-0/0/12 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/13 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/44 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces xe-0/0/45 ether-options 802.3ad ae2
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v500
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:06
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 4
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
set interfaces ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v200
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.1
```

```
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 priority 200
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
set interfaces irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.21/8 vrrp-group 2 virtual-address 10.1.1.2
set interfaces irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.21/8 vrrp-group 2 priority 200
set interfaces irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.21/8 vrrp-group 2 accept-data
set interfaces irb unit 500 family inet address 10.3.3.2/8
set vlans v100 vlan-id 100
set vlans v100 l3-interface irb.100
set vlans v200 vlan-id 200
set vlans v200 l3-interface irb.200
set vlans v500 vlan-id 500
set vlans v500 l3-interface irb.500
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 10.3.3.2
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 session-establishment-hold-time 340
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.233
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 1000
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 1000
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval
    700
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval
    minimum-interval 350
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold
    500
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval
    700
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval
    minimum-interval 350
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold
    500
set protocols pim rp static address 10.0.0.3 group-ranges 233.252.0.0/8
set protocols pim interface vlan.100 priority 200
set protocols pim interface vlan.100 dual-dr
set protocols pim interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
set protocols pim interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 350
set protocols pim interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold 500
set protocols pim interface vlan.200 priority 600
set protocols pim interface vlan.200 dual-dr
set protocols pim interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
set protocols pim interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 350
set protocols pim interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold 500
set protocols rstp interface ae1.0 edge
```

```
set protocols rstp interface ae2.0 edge
set protocols rstp interface ae1.0 mode point-to-point
set protocols rstp bpdu-block-on-edge
set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.1 interface ae0
set switch-options service-id 10
```

Switch B—Original CLI:

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 3
set interfaces xe-0/0/12 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/13 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/46 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces xe-0/0/47 ether-options 802.3ad ae2
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v500
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:06
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 4
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
set interfaces ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk
set interfaces ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v200
set interfaces vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.1
set interfaces vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 priority 150
set interfaces vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
set interfaces vlan unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.20/8 vrrp-group 2 virtual-address 10.1.1.2
set interfaces vlan unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.20/8 vrrp-group 2 priority 150
```

```
set interfaces vlan unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.20/8 vrrp-group 2 accept-data
set interfaces vlan unit 500 family inet address 10.3.3.1/8
set vlans v100 vlan-id 100
set vlans v100 l3-interface vlan.100
set vlans v200 vlan-id 200
set vlans v200 l3-interface vlan.200
set vlans v500 vlan-id 500
set vlans v500 l3-interface vlan.500
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 10.3.3.1
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 session-establishment-hold-time 340
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.234
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 1000
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 1000
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval
    700
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval
    minimum-interval 350
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold
    500
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval
    700
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval
    minimum-interval 350
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold
    500
set protocols pim rp static address 10.0.0.3 group-ranges 233.252.0.0/8
set protocols pim interface vlan.100 priority 100
set protocols pim interface vlan.100 dual-dr
set protocols pim interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
set protocols pim interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 350
set protocols pim interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold 500
set protocols pim interface vlan.200 priority 500
set protocols pim interface vlan.200 dual-dr
set protocols pim interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
set protocols pim interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 350
set protocols pim interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold 500
set protocols rstp interface ae0.0 disable
set protocols rstp interface ae1.0 edge
set protocols rstp interface ae2.0 edge
set protocols rstp interface all mode point-to-point
set protocols rstp bpdu-block-on-edge
```

```
set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.2 interface ae0
```

Switch B—ELS

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 3
set interfaces xe-0/0/12 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/13 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/46 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces xe-0/0/47 ether-options 802.3ad ae2
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v500
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:06
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 4
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
set interfaces ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v200
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.1
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 priority 150
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
set interfaces irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.20/8 vrrp-group 2 virtual-address 10.1.1.2
set interfaces irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.20/8 vrrp-group 2 priority 150
set interfaces irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.20/8 vrrp-group 2 accept-data
set interfaces irb unit 500 family inet address 10.3.3.1/8
set vlans v100 vlan-id 100
set vlans v100 l3-interface irb.100
```

```
set vlans v200 vlan-id 200
set vlans v200 l3-interface irb.200
set vlans v500 vlan-id 500
set vlans v500 l3-interface irb.500
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 10.3.3.1
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 session-establishment-hold-time 340
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.234
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 1000
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 1000
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval
    700
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval
    minimum-interval 350
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold
    500
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval
    700
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval
    minimum-interval 350
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold
    500
set protocols pim rp static address 10.0.0.3 group-ranges 233.252.0.0/8
set protocols pim interface vlan.100 priority 100
set protocols pim interface vlan.100 dual-dr
set protocols pim interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
set protocols pim interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 350
set protocols pim interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold 500
set protocols pim interface vlan.200 priority 500
set protocols pim interface vlan.200 dual-dr
set protocols pim interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
set protocols pim interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 350
set protocols pim interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold 500
set protocols rstp interface ae1.0 edge
set protocols rstp interface ae2.0 edge
set protocols rstp interface ae1.0 mode point-to-point
set protocols rstp bpdu-block-on-edge
set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.2 interface ae0
set switch-options service-id 10
```

Configuring MC-LAG for Layer 3 Multicast Using VRRP on Two Switches

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* .

To enable multichassis protection link between MC-LAG peers:

1. Configure the number of LAGs on both Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit chassis]
user@switch# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 3
```

2. Add member interfaces to the aggregated Ethernet interfaces on both Switch A and Switch B.

   Switch A and Switch B:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set xe-0/0/12 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@switch# set xe-0/0/13 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

   Switch A:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set xe-0/0/44 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
user@switch# set xe-0/0/45 ether-options 802.3ad ae2
```

   Switch B:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set xe-0/0/46 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
user@switch# set xe-0/0/47 ether-options 802.3ad ae2
```

3. Configure ae0 as the trunk interface between Switch A and Switch B.

   Switch A and Switch B:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk
```

   Switch A and Switch B Using ELS:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
```

4. Configure ae0 as the multichassis protection link between Switch A and Switch B.

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit]
   user@switch# set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.1 interface ae0
   ```

   Switch B:

   ```
   [edit]
   user@switch# set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.2 interface ae0
   ```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable ICCP:

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* .

1. Configure the local IP address to be in the ICCP connection on Switch A and Switch B.

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
   user@switch# set iccp local-ip-addr 10.3.3.2
   ```

   Switch B:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
   user@switch# set iccp local-ip-addr 10.3.3.1
   ```

2. Configure the peer IP address, minimum receive interval, and minimum transmit interval for a Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session for ICCP on Switch A and Switch B.

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
   user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.1 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 1000
   user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.1 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 1000
   ```

Switch B:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 1000
user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 1000
```

3. (Optional) Configure the time during which an ICCP connection must succeed between MC-LAG peers on Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** On QFX and EX Series switches, the default session establishment hold time is 300 seconds. However, the session establishment time must be at least 100 seconds higher than the init delay time. You can optionally update the session establishment time to be 340 seconds and the init delay time to be 240 seconds.

Switch A:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.1 session-establishment-hold-time 340
```

Switch B:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 session-establishment-hold-time 340
```

4. (Optional) Configure the backup IP address to be used for backup liveness detection on both Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** By default, backup liveness detection is not enabled. Configuring a backup IP address helps achieve sub-second traffic loss during an MC-LAG peer reboot.

Switch A:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.1 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.233
```

Switch B:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.233
```

5. Configure Layer 3 connectivity between the MC-LAG peers on both Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** In ELS, use the **irb.*logical-interface-number*** instead.

Switch A and Switch B:

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set v500 vlan-id 500
user@switch# set v500 l3-interface vlan.500
```

Switch A and Switch B Using ELS:

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set v500 vlan-id 500
user@switch# set v500 l3-interface irb.500
```

Switch A and Switch B:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v500
```

Switch A Using the Original CLI:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set vlan unit 500 family inet address 10.3.3.2/8
```

Switch A Using ELS:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set irb unit 500 family inet address 10.3.3.2/8
```

Switch B Using the Original CLI:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set vlan unit 500 family inet address 10.3.3.1/8
```

Switch B Using ELS:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set irb unit 500 family inet address 10.3.3.1/8
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable the ae1 and ae2 MC-LAG interfaces:

1. Enable LACP on the MC-LAG interfaces on Switch A and Switch B.

   NOTE: At least one end needs to be active. The other end can be either active or passive.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
   user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
   ```

2. Specify the same multichassis aggregated Ethernet identification number for each MC-LAG peer on Switch A and Switch B.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
   user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 4
   ```

3. Specify the same service ID on Switch A and Switch B.

   ELS:

   ```
   [edit]
   set switch-option service-id 10
   ```

4. Specify a unique chassis ID for the MC-LAG on the MC-LAG peers on Switch A and Switch B.

Switch A:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-i 0
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-i 0
```

Switch B:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
```

5. Specify the operating mode of the MC-LAGs on both Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** Only active-active mode is supported at this time.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mod active-active
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mod active-active
```

6. Specify the status control for the MC-LAGs on Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** You must configure status control on both Switch A and Switch B hosting the MC-LAGs. If one peer is in active mode, the other must be in standby mode.

Switch A:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
```

Switch B:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
```

> **NOTE:** If you configure both nodes as **prefer-status-control-active**, you must also configure ICCP peering using the peer's loopback address to make sure that the ICCP session does not go down because of physical link failures. Additionally, you must configure backup liveness detection on both of the MC-LAG nodes.

7. Specify the number of seconds by which the bring-up of the MC-LAG interfaces should be deferred after you reboot Switch A or Switch B.

> **NOTE:** The recommended value for maximum VLAN configuration (for example, 4,000 VLANS) is 240 seconds. If IGMP snooping is enabled on all of the VLANs, the recommended value is 420 seconds.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
```

8. Specify the same LACP system ID for each MC-LAG on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-ID 00:01:02:03:04:05
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-ID 00:01:02:03:04:06
```

9. Specify the same LACP administration key on both Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
```

10. Enable a VLAN for each MC-LAG on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set v100 vlan-id 100
user@switch# set v200 vlan-id 200
```

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
user@switch# set ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v200
```

11. Configure ae1 and ae2 as trunk interfaces between Switch A and Switch B.

    Original CLI:

    ```
    [edit interfaces]
    user@switch# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk
    user@switch# set ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk
    ```

    ELS:

    ```
    [edit interfaces]
    user@switch# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
    user@switch# set ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
    ```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable VRRP on the MC-LAGs on Switch A and Switch B:

1. Create a routed VLAN interface (RVI) for each MC-LAG, assign a virtual IP address that is shared between each switch in the VRRP groups, and assign an individual IP address for each switch in the VRRP groups.

   Switch A Using the Original CLI:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.1
   user@switch# set vlan unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.21/8 vrrp-group 2 virtual-address 10.1.1.2
   ```

   Switch A Using ELS:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.1
   user@switch# set irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.21/8 vrrp-group 2 virtual-address 10.1.1.2
   ```

   Switch B Using the Original CLI:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   ```

```
user@switch# set vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.1
user@switch# set vlan unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.20/8 vrrp-group 2 virtual-address 10.1.1.2
```

Switch B Using ELS:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.1
user@switch# set irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.20/8 vrrp-group 2 virtual-address 10.1.1.2
```

2. Assign the priority for each switch in the VRRP groups:

> **NOTE:** The switch configured with the highest priority is the master.

Switch A Using the Original CLI:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 priority 200
user@switch# set vlan unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.21/8 vrrp-group 2 priority 200
```

Switch A Using ELS:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 priority 200
user@switch# set irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.21/8 vrrp-group 2 priority 200
```

Switch B Using the Original CLI:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 priority 150
user@switch# set vlan unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.20/8 vrrp-group 2 priority 150
```

Switch B Using ELS:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 priority 150
user@switch# set irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.20/8 vrrp-group 2 priority 150
```

3. Enable the switch to accept all packets destined for the virtual IP address if it is the master in a VRRP group:

   Switch A Using the Original CLI:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
   user@switch# set vlan unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.21/8 vrrp-group 2 accept-data
   ```

   Switch A Using ELS:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
   user@switch# set irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.21/8 vrrp-group 2 accept-data
   ```

   Switch B Using the Original CLI:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
   user@switch# set vlan unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.20/8 vrrp-group 2 accept-data
   ```

   Switch B Using ELS:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
   user@switch# set irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.20/8 vrrp-group 2 accept-data
   ```

4. Configure Layer 3 connectivity between Switch A and Switch B.

   Original CLI:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set v100 l3-interface vlan.100
   user@switch# set v200 l3-interface vlan.200
   ```

   ELS:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set v100 l3-interface irb.100
   user@switch# set v200 l3-interface irb.200
   ```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable IGMP snooping:

1. Enable IGMP snooping for all VLANs on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan all
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure OSPF as the Layer 3 protocol:

1. Configure an OSPF area on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@switch# set area 0.0.0.0
```

2. Assign the VLAN interfaces for the MC-LAGs as interfaces to the OSPF area on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@switch# set interface vlan.100
user@switch# set interface vlan.200
```

3. Configure the minimum receive interval, minimum transmit interval, and transmit interval threshold for a Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session for the OSPF interfaces on Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** On a QFX5100 switch, the minimum transmit interval must be 1000 milliseconds or greater. Sub-second timers are not supported in Junos OS 13.2X51-D10 and later. If you configure the minimum transmit interval timer lower than 1000 milliseconds, the state of the MC-LAG can be affected.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@switch# set interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
user@switch# set interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 350
user@switch# set interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold 500
user@switch# set interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
user@switch# set interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 350
```

```
user@switch# set interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold 500
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure PIM as the multicast protocol:

1. Configure a static rendezvous point (RP) address on Switch A and Switch B.

   ```
   [edit protocols pim]
   user@switch# set rp static address 10.0.0.3
   ```

2. Configure the address ranges of the multicast groups for which Switch A and Switch B can be a rendezvous point (RP).

   ```
   [edit protocols pim rp static address 10.0.0.3]
   user@switch# set group-ranges 233.252.0.0/8
   ```

3. Enable PIM on the VLAN interfaces for the MC-LAGs on Switch A and Switch B.

   ```
   [edit protocols pim]
   user@switch# set interface vlan.100 dual-dr
   user@switch# set interface vlan.200 dual-dr
   ```

4. Configure each PIM interface's priority for being selected as the designated router (DR) on Switch A and Switch B.

   An interface with a higher priority value has a higher probability of being selected as the DR.

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit protocols pim]
   user@switch# set interface vlan.100 priority 200
   user@switch# set interface vlan.200 priority 600
   ```

   Switch B:

   ```
   [edit protocols pim]
   user@switch# set interface vlan.100 priority 100
   user@switch# set interface vlan.200 priority 500
   ```

5. Configure the minimum receive interval, minimum transmit interval, and transmit interval threshold for a Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session for the PIM interfaces on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@switch# set interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
user@switch# set interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 350
user@switch# set interface vlan.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold 500
user@switch# set interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
user@switch# set interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 350
user@switch# set interface vlan.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold 500
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable RSTP:

1. Enable RSTP on Switch A and Switch B.

   Original CLI:

```
[edit protocols rstp]
user@switch# set interface ae1.0 mode point-to-point
```

2. Enable RSTP on Switch B.

```
[edit protocols rstp]
user@switch# set interface ae1.0 mode point-to-point
```

3. Disable RSTP on the ICL-PL interfaces on Switch A and Switch B.

   NOTE: This command does not apply on ELS.

```
[edit protocols rstp]
user@switch# set interface ae0.0 disable
```

4. Configure the MC-LAG interfaces as edge ports on Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** The ae1 and ae2 interfaces are downstream interfaces. This is why RSTP and bpdu-block-on-edge need to be configured.

```
[edit protocols rstp]
user@switch# set interface ae1.0 edge
user@switch# set interface ae2.0 edge
```

5. Enable BPDU blocking on all interfaces except for the ICL-PL interfaces on Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** The ae1 and ae2 interfaces are downstream interfaces. This is why RSTP and bpdu-block-on-edge need to be configured.

```
[edit protocols rstp]
user@switch# set bpdu-block-on-edge
```

Results

From configuration mode on Switch A, confirm your configuration by entering the **show chassis**, **show interfaces**, **show multi-chassis**, **show protocols**, and **show vlans** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

Switch A—Original CLI:

```
user@SwitchA# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
        device-count 3;
    }
}
```

```
user@SwitchA# show interfaces
xe-0/0/12 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
```

```
xe-0/0/13 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
xe-0/0/44 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
xe-0/0/45 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae2;
    }
}
ae0 {
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            port-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v500;
            }
        }
    }
}
ae1 {
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05;
            admin-key 3;
        }
        mc-ae {
            mc-ae-id 3;
            chassis-id 0;
            mode active-active;
            status-control active;
            init-delay-time 240;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            port-mode trunk;
            vlan {
```

```
            members v100;
          }
        }
      }
    }
    ae2 {
      aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
          active;
          system-id 00:01:02:03:04:06;
          admin-key 3;
        }
        mc-ae {
          mc-ae-id 4;
          chassis-id 0;
          mode active-active;
          status-control active;
          init-delay-time 240;
        }
      }
      unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
          port-mode trunk;
          vlan {
            members v200;
          }
        }
      }
    }
    vlan {
      unit 100 {
        family inet {
          address 10.1.1.11/8 {
            vrrp-group 1 {
              virtual-address 10.1.1.1;
              priority 200;
              accept-data;
            }
          }
        }
      }
      unit 200 {
        family inet {
          address 10.1.1.21/8 {
```

```
            vrrp-group 2 {
               virtual-address 10.1.1.2;
               priority 200;
               accept-data;
            }
         }
      }
   }
   unit 500 {
      family inet {
         address 10.3.3.2/8;
      }
   }
}
}
```

```
user@SwitchA# show protocols
ospf {
   area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface vlan.100 {
         bfd-liveness-detection {
            minimum-receive-interval 700;
            transmit-interval {
               minimum-interval 350;
               threshold 500;
            }
         }
      }
      interface vlan.200 {
         bfd-liveness-detection {
            minimum-receive-interval 700;
            transmit-interval {
               minimum-interval 350;
               threshold 500;
            }
         }
      }
   }
}
pim {
   rp {
      static {
         address 10.0.0.3 {
            group-ranges {
```

```
                233.252.0.0/8;
            }
        }
    }
    interface vlan.100 {
        priority 200;
        dual-dr;
        bfd-liveness-detection { ## Warning: 'bfd-liveness-detection' is deprecated
            minimum-receive-interval 700;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 350;
                threshold 500;
            }
        }
    }
    interface vlan.200 {
        priority 600;
        dual-dr;
        bfd-liveness-detection { ## Warning: 'bfd-liveness-detection' is deprecated
            minimum-receive-interval 700;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 350;
                threshold 500;
            }
        }
    }
}
iccp {
    local-ip-addr 10.3.3.2;
    peer 10.3.3.1 {
        session-establishment-hold-time 340;
        backup-liveness-detection {
            backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.233;
        }
        liveness-detection {
            minimum-receive-interval 1000;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 1000;
            }
        }
    }
}
igmp-snooping {
```

```
    vlan all;
}
rstp {
    interface ae0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    interface ae1.0 {
        edge;
    }
    interface ae2.0 {
        edge;
    }
    interface all {
        mode point-to-point;
    }
    bpdu-block-on-edge;
}
```

```
user@SwitchA# show multi-chassis
multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.1 {
    interface ae0;
}
```

```
user@SwitchA# show vlans
v100 {
    vlan-id 100;
    l3-interface vlan.100;
}
v200 {
    vlan-id 200;
    l3-interface vlan.200;
}
v500 {
    vlan-id 500;
    l3-interface vlan.500;
}
```

Switch A—ELS

```
user@SwitchA# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
```

```
        device-count 3;
    }
}
```

```
user@SwitchA# show interfaces
xe-0/0/12 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
xe-0/0/13 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
xe-0/0/44 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
xe-0/0/45 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae2;
    }
}
ae0 {
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v100;
            }
        }
    }
}
ae1 {
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05;
            admin-key 3;
        }
        mc-ae {
            mc-ae-id 3;
```

```
            chassis-id 0;
            mode active-active;
            status-control active;
            init-delay-time 240;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v100;
            }
        }
    }
}
ae2 {
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            system-id 00:01:02:03:04:06;
            admin-key 3;
        }
        mc-ae {
            mc-ae-id 4;
            chassis-id 0;
            mode active-active;
            status-control active;
            init-delay-time 240;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v200;
            }
        }
    }
}
irb {
    unit 100 {
        family inet {
            address 10.1.1.11/8 {
                vrrp-group 1 {
```

```
                virtual-address 10.1.1.1;
                priority 200;
                accept-data;
            }
        }
    }
    unit 200 {
        family inet {
            address 10.1.1.21/8 {
                vrrp-group 2 {
                    virtual-address 10.1.1.2;
                    priority 200;
                    accept-data;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    unit 500 {
        family inet {
            address 10.3.3.2/8;
        }
    }
}
```

```
user@SwitchA# show protocols
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface vlan.100 {
            bfd-liveness-detection {
                minimum-receive-interval 700;
                transmit-interval {
                    minimum-interval 350;
                    threshold 500;
                }
            }
        }
        interface vlan.200 {
            bfd-liveness-detection {
                minimum-receive-interval 700;
                transmit-interval {
                    minimum-interval 350;
                    threshold 500;
                }
```

```
        }
      }
    }
}
pim {
    rp {
        static {
            address 10.0.0.3 {
                group-ranges {
                    233.252.0.0/8;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    interface vlan.100 {
        priority 200;
        dual-dr;
        bfd-liveness-detection {
            minimum-receive-interval 700;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 350;
                threshold 500;
            }
        }
    }
    interface vlan.200 {
        priority 600;
        dual-dr;
        bfd-liveness-detection {
            minimum-receive-interval 700;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 350;
                threshold 500;
            }
        }
    }
}
iccp {
    local-ip-addr 10.3.3.2;
    peer 10.3.3.1 {
        session-establishment-hold-time 340;
        backup-liveness-detection {
            backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.233;
        }
```

```
        liveness-detection {
            minimum-receive-interval 1000;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 1000;
            }
        }
    }
}
igmp-snooping {
    vlan all;
}
rstp {
    interface ae1.0 {
        edge;
    }
    interface ae2.0 {
        edge;
    }
    interface ae1.0{
        mode point-to-point;
    }
    bpdu-block-on-edge;
}
```

```
user@SwitchA# show multi-chassis
multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.1 {
    interface ae0;
}
```

```
user@SwitchA# show switch-options
service-id 10;
```

```
user@SwitchA# show vlans
v100 {
    vlan-id 100;
    l3-interface irb.100;
}
v200 {
    vlan-id 200;
    l3-interface irb.200;
}
v500 {
```

```
    vlan-id 500;
    l3-interface irb.500;
}
```

From configuration mode on Switch B, confirm your configuration by entering the **show chassis**, **show interfaces**, **show multi-chassis**, **show protocols**, and **show vlans** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

Switch B--Original CLI

```
user@SwitchB# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
        device-count 3;
    }
}
```

```
user@SwitchB# show interfaces
xe-0/0/12 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
xe-0/0/13 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
xe-0/0/46 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
xe-0/0/47 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae2;
    }
}
ae0 {
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            port-mode trunk;
            vlan {
```

```
            members v500;
          }
        }
      }
    }
    ae1 {
      aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
          active;
          system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05;
          admin-key 3;
        }
        mc-ae {
          mc-ae-id 3;
          chassis-id 1;
          mode active-active;
          status-control standby;
          init-delay-time 240;
        }
      }
      unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
          port-mode trunk;
          vlan {
            members v100;
          }
        }
      }
    }
    ae2 {
      aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
          active;
          system-id 00:01:02:03:04:06;
          admin-key 3;
        }
        mc-ae {
          mc-ae-id 4;
          chassis-id 1;
          mode active-active;
          status-control standby;
          init-delay-time 240;
        }
      }
```

```
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            port-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v200;
            }
        }
    }
}
irb {
    unit 100 {
        family inet {
            address 10.1.1.10/8 {
                vrrp-group 1 {
                    virtual-address 10.1.1.1;
                    priority 150;
                    accept-data;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    unit 200 {
        family inet {
            address 10.1.1.20/8 {
                vrrp-group 2 {
                    virtual-address 10.1.1.2;
                    priority 150;
                    accept-data;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    unit 500 {
        family inet {
            address 10.3.3.1/8;
        }
    }
}
}
```

```
user@SwitchB# show protocols
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface vlan.100 {
```

```
            bfd-liveness-detection {
                minimum-receive-interval 700;
                transmit-interval {
                    minimum-interval 350;
                    threshold 500;
                }
            }
        }
        interface vlan.200 {
            bfd-liveness-detection {
                minimum-receive-interval 700;
                transmit-interval {
                    minimum-interval 350;
                    threshold 500;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
pim {
    rp {
        static {
            address 10.0.0.3 {
                group-ranges {
                    233.252.0.0/8;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    interface vlan.100 {
        priority 100;
        dual-dr;
        bfd-liveness-detection { ## Warning: 'bfd-liveness-detection' is deprecated
            minimum-receive-interval 700;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 350;
                threshold 500;
            }
        }
    }
    interface vlan.200 {
        priority 500;
        dual-dr;
        bfd-liveness-detection { ## Warning: 'bfd-liveness-detection' is deprecated
```

```
            minimum-receive-interval 700;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 350;
                threshold 500;
            }
        }
    }
}
iccp {
    local-ip-addr 10.3.3.1;
    peer 10.3.3.2 {
        session-establishment-hold-time 340;
        backup-liveness-detection {
            backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.234;
        }
        liveness-detection {
            minimum-receive-interval 1000;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 1000;
            }
        }
    }
}
igmp-snooping {
    vlan all;
}
rstp {
    interface ae0.0 {
        disable;
    }
    interface ae1.0 {
        edge;
    }
    interface ae2.0 {
        edge;
    }
    interface all {
        mode point-to-point;
    }
    bpdu-block-on-edge;
}
```

```
user@SwitchB# show multi-chassis
multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.2 {
```

```
    interface ae0;
}
```

```
user@SwitchB# show vlans
v100 {
    vlan-id 100;
    l3-interface vlan.100;
}
v200 {
    vlan-id 200;
    l3-interface vlan.200;
}
v500 {
    vlan-id 500;
    l3-interface vlan.500;
}
```

Switch B–ELS

```

```

```
user@SwitchB# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
        device-count 3;
    }
}
```

```
user@SwitchB# show interfaces
xe-0/0/12 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
xe-0/0/13 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
xe-0/0/46 {
```

```
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
xe-0/0/47 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae2;
    }
}
ae0 {
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v100;
            }
        }
    }
}
ae1 {
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05;
            admin-key 3;
        }
        mc-ae {
            mc-ae-id 3;
            chassis-id 1;
            mode active-active;
            status-control standby;
            init-delay-time 240;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v100;
            }
        }
    }
}
ae2 {
```

```
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            system-id 00:01:02:03:04:06;
            admin-key 3;
        }
        mc-ae {
            mc-ae-id 4;
            chassis-id 1;
            mode active-active;
            status-control standby;
            init-delay-time 240;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v200;
            }
        }
    }
}
irb {
    unit 100 {
        family inet {
            address 10.1.1.10/8 {
                vrrp-group 1 {
                    virtual-address 10.1.1.1;
                    priority 150;
                    accept-data;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    unit 200 {
        family inet {
            address 10.1.1.20/8 {
                vrrp-group 2 {
                    virtual-address 10.1.1.2;
                    priority 150;
                    accept-data;
                }
            }
```

```
        }
    }
    unit 500 {
        family inet {
            address 10.3.3.1/8;
        }
    }
}
```

```
user@SwitchB# show protocols
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface vlan.100 {
            bfd-liveness-detection {
                minimum-receive-interval 700;
                transmit-interval {
                    minimum-interval 350;
                    threshold 500;
                }
            }
        }
        interface vlan.200 {
            bfd-liveness-detection {
                minimum-receive-interval 700;
                transmit-interval {
                    minimum-interval 350;
                    threshold 500;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
pim {
    rp {
        static {
            address 10.0.0.3 {
                group-ranges {
                    233.252.0.0/8;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    interface vlan.100 {
        priority 100;
```

```
        dual-dr;
        bfd-liveness-detection {
            minimum-receive-interval 700;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 350;
                threshold 500;
            }
        }
    }
    interface vlan.200 {
        priority 500;
        dual-dr;
        bfd-liveness-detection {
            minimum-receive-interval 700;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 350;
                threshold 500;
            }
        }
    }
}
iccp {
    local-ip-addr 10.3.3.1;
    peer 10.3.3.2 {
        session-establishment-hold-time 340;
        backup-liveness-detection {
            backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.234;
        }
        liveness-detection {
            minimum-receive-interval 1000;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 1000;
            }
        }
    }
}
igmp-snooping {
    vlan all;
}
rstp {
    interface ae1.0 {
        edge;
    }
    interface ae2.0 {
```

```
        edge;
    }
    interface ae1.0{
        mode point-to-point;
    }
    bpdu-block-on-edge;
}
```

```
user@SwitchB# show multi-chassis
multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.2 {
    interface ae0;
}
```

```
user@SwitchB# show switch-options
service-id 10;
```

```
user@SwitchB# show vlans
v100 {
    vlan-id 100;
    l3-interface irb.100;
}
v200 {
    vlan-id 200;
    l3-interface irb.200;
}
v500 {
    vlan-id 500;
    l3-interface irb.500;
}
```

Verification

IN THIS SECTION

- Verifying That Switch A is the Master Designated Router | 343
- Verifying That Switch B is the Backup Designated Router | 343

Verify that the configuration is working properly.

Verifying That Switch A is the Master Designated Router

Purpose

Verify that Switch A is the master designated router (DR).

Action

From operational mode, enter the **show pim interfaces** command.

```
user@switch> show pim interfaces
```

```
Stat = Status, V = Version, NbrCnt = Neighbor Count,
S = Sparse, D = Dense, B = Bidirectional,
DR = Designated Router, P2P = Point-to-point link,
Active = Bidirectional is active, NotCap = Not Bidirectional Capable

Name               Stat Mode IP V State        NbrCnt JoinCnt(sg/*g) DR address
pime.32769         Down S     4 2   P2P,NotCap         0 0/0
vlan.100           Up   S     4 2   DDR-DR,NotCap      1 0/0           10.1.1.11
vlan.200           Up   S     4 2   DDR-DR,NotCap      2 0/0           10.1.1.21
```

Meaning

The DDR-DR state of the VLAN interfaces in the output shows that Switch A is the master designated router.

Verifying That Switch B is the Backup Designated Router

Purpose

Verify that Switch B is the backup designated router (BDR).

Action

From operational mode, enter the **show pim interfaces** command.

```
user@switch> show pim interfaces
```

```
Stat = Status, V = Version, NbrCnt = Neighbor Count,
S = Sparse, D = Dense, B = Bidirectional,
DR = Designated Router, P2P = Point-to-point link,
Active = Bidirectional is active, NotCap = Not Bidirectional Capable

Name               Stat Mode IP V State        NbrCnt JoinCnt(sg/*g) DR address
pime.32769         Down S     4 2   P2P,NotCap         0 0/0
```

```
vlan.100            Up    S      4 2   DDR-BDR,NotCap     1 0/0           10.1.1.11
vlan.200            Up    S      4 2   DDR-BDR,NotCap     2 0/0           10.1.1.21
```

Meaning

The DDR-BDR state of the VLAN interfaces in the output shows that Switch B is the backup designated router.

Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation for Layer 3 Multicast Using VRRP on MX Series Routers

IN THIS SECTION

- Requirements | 344
- Overview | 345
- Configuring the PE Routers | 346
- Configuring the CE Device | 362
- Configuring the Provider Router | 365
- Verification | 368
- Troubleshooting | 369

There are two methods for enabling Layer 3 multicast functionality across a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG). You can choose either to configure the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) or synchronize the MAC addresses for the Layer 3 interfaces of the routers participating in the MC-LAG to load balance the traffic. The procedure to configure VRRP for use in a Layer 3 multicast MC-LAG is included in this example.

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Four Juniper Networks MX Series routers
- Junos OS Release 11.2 or later running on all four routers

Before you configure an MC-LAG for Layer 3 multicast using VRRP, be sure that you understand how to:

- Configure aggregated Ethernet interfaces on a router.
- Configure the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) on aggregated Ethernet interfaces on a router.
- Configure the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) on a router.

Overview

In this example, you configure an MC-LAG across two routers by including interfaces from both routers in an aggregated Ethernet interface (ae1). To support the MC-LAG, create a second aggregated Ethernet interface (ae0) for the interchassis control link-protection link (ICL-PL). Configure a multichassis protection link for the ICL-PL, Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) for the peers hosting the MC-LAG, and Layer 3 connectivity between MC-LAG peers.

NOTE: Layer 3 connectivity is required for ICCP.

To complete the configuration, enable VRRP by completing the following steps:

- Create a routed VLAN interface (RVI).
- Create a VRRP group and assign a virtual IP address that is shared between each router in the VRRP group.
- Enable a member of a VRRP group to accept all packets destined for the virtual IP address if it is the master in the VRRP group.

Consider a sample topology in which a customer edge router, CE, is connected to two provider edge (PE) routers, PE1 and PE2, respectively. The two PE devices each have a link aggregation group (LAG) connected to the CE device. The configured mode is active-active, meaning that both PE routers' LAG ports are active and carrying traffic at the same time. PE1 and PE2 are connected to a single service provider router, P.

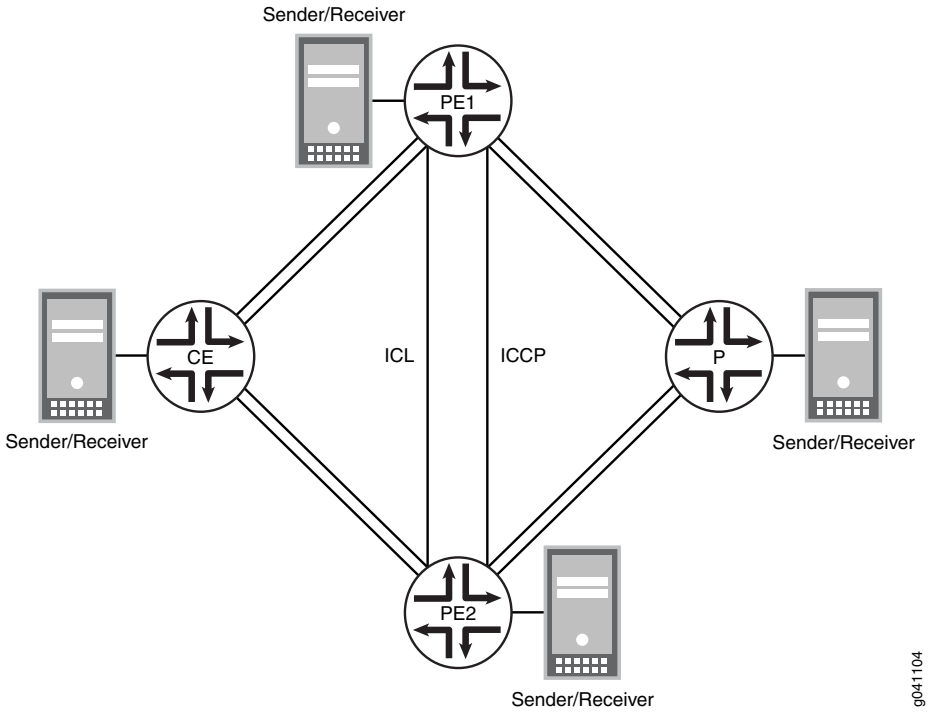
From the perspective of the CE device, all four ports belonging to a LAG are connected to a single service provider device. Because the configured mode is active-active, all four ports are active, and the CE device load-balances the traffic to the peering PE devices. On the PE routers, a regular LAG is configured facing the CE device.

On one end of an MC-LAG is an MC-LAG client device, such as a server, that has one or more physical links in a LAG. This client device does not need to detect the MC-LAG. On the other side of an MC-LAG are two MC-LAG routers. Each of the routers has one or more physical links connected to a single client device. The routers coordinate with each other to ensure that data traffic is forwarded properly.

Topology Diagram

Figure 24 on page 346 shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 24: MC-LAG Active-Active on MX Series Routers



Configuring the PE Routers

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level , and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Router PE1

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 5
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.100.100.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
```

```
set interfaces ge-1/1/4 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-priority 100
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 1
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 5
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 10
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.2 interface ge-1/1/4.0
set interfaces ae1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-priority 100
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 1
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 10
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 10
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.2 interface ge-1/1/4.0
set bridge-domains bd0 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd0 vlan-id all
set bridge-domains bd0 service-id 20
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ae1.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ge-1/0/3.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ge-1/1/1.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ge-1/1/4.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ae0.0
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 10.100.100.1
set protocols iccp peer 10.100.100.2 redundancy-group-id-list 10
set protocols iccp peer 10.100.100.2 liveness-detection minimum-interval 1000
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/1/1.0 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval
    700
```

```
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/1/1.0 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval
    minimum-interval 350
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/1/1.0 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold
    500
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/1/4.0 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval
    700
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/1/4.0 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval
    minimum-interval 350
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/1/4.0 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold
    500
set protocols pim rp static address 1.0.0.3 group-ranges 233.252.0.0/8
set protocols pim interface ge-1/1/4.0 priority 200
set protocols pim interface ge-1/1/4.0 version 2
set protocols pim interface ge-1/1/4.0 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
set protocols pim interface ge-1/1/4.0 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 350
set protocols pim interface ge-1/1/4.0 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold 500
set protocols pim interface ge-1/1/1.0 priority 600
set protocols pim interface ge-1/1/1.0 version 2
set protocols pim interface ge-1/1/1.0 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
set protocols pim interface ge-1/1/1.0 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 350
set protocols pim interface ge-1/1/1.0 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold 500
set protocols rstp interface ae1.0 edge
set protocols rstp interface ae1.0 mode point-to-point
set protocols rstp bpdu-block-on-edge
set switch-options service-id 10
```

Router PE2

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 5
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.100.100.2/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/3 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/0/3 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/0/3 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/0/3 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ge-1/0/4 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/0/4 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/0/4 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/0/4 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ge-1/0/5 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/1/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
```

```
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-priority 100
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 1
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 5
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 10
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.1 interface ge-1/0/4.0
set interfaces ae1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-priority 100
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 1
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 10
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 10
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.1 interface ge-1/0/4.0
set bridge-domains bd0 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd0 vlan-id all
set bridge-domains bd0 service-id 20
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ae1.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ge-1/0/3.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ge-1/0/4.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ae0.0
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 10.100.100.2
set protocols iccp peer 10.100.100.1 redundancy-group-id-list 10
set protocols iccp peer 10.100.100.1 liveness-detection minimum-interval 1000
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/4.0 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval
    700
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/4.0 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval
    minimum-interval 350
```

```
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/4.0 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold
    500
set protocols pim rp static address 1.0.0.3 group-ranges 233.252.0.0/8
set protocols pim interface ge-1/0/4.0 priority 200
set protocols pim interface ge-1/0/4.0 version 2
set protocols pim interface ge-1/0/4.0 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
set protocols pim interface ge-1/0/4.0 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 350
set protocols pim interface ge-1/0/4.0 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold 500
set protocols rstp interface ae1.0 edge
set protocols rstp interface ae1.0 mode point-to-point
set protocols rstp bpdu-block-on-edge
set switch-options service-id 10
```

Configuring the PE1 Router

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* .

NOTE: Repeat the procedure for Router PE2, after modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and other parameters.

To configure Router PE1:

1. Specify the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created.

```
[edit chassis]
user@PE1# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 5
```

2. Specify the members to be included within the aggregated Ethernet bundles.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-1/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
user@PE1# set ge-1/0/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

3. Configure the interfaces that connect to senders or receivers, the interchassis link(ICL) interfaces, and the ICCP interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/1 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/1 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110

user@PE1# set ge-1/1/4 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/4 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/4 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set ge-1/1/4 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110

user@PE1# set ge-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.100.100.1/30
```

4. Configure parameters on the aggregated Ethernet bundles.

```
[edit interfaces ae0]
user@PE1# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
user@PE1# set unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.2 interface ge-1/1/4.0
[edit interfaces ae1]
user@PE1# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@PE1# set unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
user@PE1# set unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.2 interface ge-1/1/4.0
```

5. Configure LACP on the aggregated Ethernet bundles.

```
[edit interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options]
user@PE1# set lacp active
user@PE1# set lacp system-priority 100
user@PE1# set lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05
user@PE1# set lacp admin-key 1
[edit interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options]
user@PE1# set lacp active
user@PE1# set lacp system-priority 100
user@PE1# set lacp system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05
```

```
user@PE1# set lacp admin-key 1
```

6. Configure the MC-LAG interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options]
user@PE1# set mc-ae mc-ae-id 5
user@PE1# set mc-ae redundancy-group 10
user@PE1# set mc-ae chassis-id 1
user@PE1# set mc-ae mode active-active
user@PE1# set mc-ae status-control active
[edit interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options]
user@PE1# set mc-ae mc-ae-id 10
user@PE1# set mc-ae redundancy-group 10
user@PE1# set mc-ae chassis-id 1
user@PE1# set mc-ae mode active-active
user@PE1# set mc-ae status-control active
```

The multichassis aggregated Ethernet identification number (**mc-ae-id**) specifies which link aggregation group the aggregated Ethernet interface belongs to. The ae0 interfaces on Router PE1 and Router PE2 are configured with **mc-ae-id 5**. The ae1 interfaces on Router PE1 and Router PE2 are configured with **mc-ae-id 10**.

The **redundancy-group 10** statement is used by ICCP to associate multiple chassis that perform similar redundancy functions and to establish a communication channel so that applications on peering chassis can send messages to each other. The **ae0** and **ae1** interfaces on Router PE1 and Router PE2 are configured with the same redundancy group **redundancy-group 10**.

The **chassis-id** statement is used by LACP for calculating the port number of the MC-LAG's physical member links. Router PE1 uses **chassid-id 1** to identify both its ae0 and ae1 interfaces. Router PE2 uses **chassis-id 0** to identify both its ae0 and ae1 interfaces.

The **mode** statement indicates whether an MC-LAG is in active-standby mode or active-active mode. Chassis that are in the same group must be in the same mode.

7. Configure a domain that includes the set of logical ports.

```
[edit bridge-domains bd0]
user@PE1# set domain-type bridge
user@PE1# set vlan-id all
user@PE1# set service-id 20
user@PE1# set interface ae0.0
user@PE1# set interface ae1.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/0/3.0
```

```
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/1/1.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/1/4.0
```

The ports within a bridge domain share the same flooding or broadcast characteristics in order to perform Layer 2 bridging.

The bridge-level **service-id** statement is required to link related bridge domains across peers (in this case Router PE1 and Router PE2), and should be configured with the same value.

8. Configure ICCP parameters.

```
[edit protocols iccp]
user@PE1# set local-ip-addr 10.100.100.1
user@PE1# set peer 10.100.100.2 redundancy-group-id-list 10
user@PE1# set peer 10.100.100.2 liveness-detection minimum-interval 1000
```

9. Configure the service ID at the global level.

```
[edit switch-options]
user@PE1# set service-id 10
```

You must configure the same unique network-wide configuration for a service in the set of PE routers providing the service. This service ID is required if the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces are part of a bridge domain.

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable VRRP on the MC-LAGs :

1. Assign the priority for each router in the VRRP groups.

> **NOTE:** The router configured with the highest priority is the master.

PE1

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 priority 200
user@PE1 #set vlan unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.21/8 vrrp-group 2 priority 200
```

PE2

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 priority 150
user@PE2#  set vlan unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.20/8 vrrp-group 2 priority 150
```

2. Enable the router to accept all packets destined for the virtual IP address if it is the master in a VRRP group.

PE1

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
```

PE2

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set vlan unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
user@PE2# set vlan unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.20/8 vrrp-group 2 accept-data
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure OSPF as the Layer 3 protocol:

1. Configure an OSPF area .

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@PE1# set area 0.0.0.0
```

2. Assign the VLAN interfaces for the MC-LAGs as interfaces to the OSPF area .

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/1/1.0
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/4/1.0
```

3. Configure the minimum receive interval, minimum transmit interval, and transmit interval threshold for a Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session for the OSPF interfaces .

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/1/1.0 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/1/1.0 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 350
```

```
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/1/1.0 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold 500
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/4/1.0 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/4/1.0 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 350
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/4/1.0 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold 500
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure PIM as the multicast protocol:

1. Configure a static rendezvous point (RP) address .

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@PE1# set rp static address 10.0.0.3
```

2. Configure the address ranges of the multicast groups for which PE1 and PE2 can be a rendezvous point (RP).

```
[edit protocols pim rp static address 10.0.0.3]
user@PE1# set group-ranges 233.252.0.0/8
```

3. Enable PIM on the VLAN interfaces for the MC-LAGs on PE1 and PE2.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/1/1.0 version 2
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/4/1.0 version 2
```

4. Configure each PIM interface's priority for being selected as the designated router (DR).

   An interface with a higher priority value has a higher probability of being selected as the DR.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/1/1.0 priority 600
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/4/1.0 priority 200
```

5. Configure the minimum receive interval, minimum transmit interval, and transmit interval threshold for a Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session for the PIM interfaces on PE1 and PE2.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/1/1.0 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/1/1.0 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 350
```

```
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/1/1.0 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold 500
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/4/1.0 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/4/1.0 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 350
user@PE1# set interface ge-1/4/1.0 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold 500
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable RSTP:

1. Enable RSTP globally on all interfaces.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# set protocols rstp interface ae1.0 mode point-to-point
```

2. Configure the MC-LAG interfaces as edge ports on PE1 and PE2.

> **NOTE:** The ae1 interface is a downstream interface. This is why RSTP and bpdu-block-on-edge need to be configured.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# set protocols rstp interface ae1.0 edge
```

3. Enable BPDU blocking on all interfaces except for the ICL-PL interfaces on PE1 and PE2.

> **NOTE:** The ae1 interface is a downstream interface. This is why RSTP and bpdu-block-on-edge need to be configured.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# set protocols rstp bpdu-block-on-edge
```

Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show bridge-domains**, **show chassis**, **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, and **show switch-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1# show bridge-domains
bd0 {
    domain-type bridge;
```

```
    vlan-id all;
    service-id 20;
    interface ae1.0;
    interface ge-1/0/3.0
    interface ge-1/1/1.0;
    interface ge-1/1/4.0;
    interface ae0.0;
}
```

```
user@PE1# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
        device-count 5;
    }
}
```

```
user@PE1# show interfaces
ge-1/0/1 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ge-1/0/6 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-1/0/2 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.100.100.1/30;
        }
    }
}
ge-1/1/1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id-range 100-110;
    }
}
ge-1/1/4 {
```

```
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id-range 100-110;
    }
}
ae0 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            system-priority 100;
            system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05;
            admin-key 1;
        }
        mc-ae {
            mc-ae-id 5;
            redundancy-group 10;
            chassis-id 1;
            mode active-active;
            status-control active;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id-range 100-110;
        multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.2 {
            interface ge-1/1/4.0;
        }
    }
}
ae1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            system-priority 100;
            system-id 00:00:00:00:00:05;
            admin-key 1;
        }
        mc-ae {
```

```
            mc-ae-id 10;
            redundancy-group 10;
            chassis-id 1;
            mode active-active;
            status-control active;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id-range 100-110;
        multi-chassis-protection 10.100.100.2 {
            interface ge-1/1/4.0;
        }
    }
}
    vlan {
        unit 100 {
            family inet {
                address 10.1.1.11/8 {
                    vrrp-group 1 {
                        priority 200;
                        accept-data;
                    }
                }
```

```
user@PE1# show vrrp
vlan {
    unit 100 {
        family inet {
            address 10.1.1.11/8 {
                vrrp-group 1 {
                    virtual-address 10.1.1.1;
                    priority 200;
                    accept-data;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    unit 200 {
        family inet {
            address 10.1.1.21/8 {
                vrrp-group 2 {
                    virtual-address 10.1.1.2;
                    priority 200;
```

```
            accept-data;
          }
        }
      }
    }
}
```

```
user@PE1# show protocols
iccp {
    local-ip-addr 10.100.100.1;
    peer 10.100.100.2 {
        redundancy-group-id-list 10;
        liveness-detection {
            minimum-interval 1000;
        }
        }
        }
    }
}
rstp {
    interface ae1.0 {
        edge;
    }
    interface ae1.0 {
        mode point-to-point;
    }
    bpdu-block-on-edge;
}
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface ge-1/1/1.0 {
            bfd-liveness-detection {
                minimum-receive-interval 700;
                transmit-interval {
                    minimum-interval 350;
                    threshold 500;
                }
            }
        }
        interface ge-1/4/1.0 {
            bfd-liveness-detection {
                minimum-receive-interval 700;
                transmit-interval {
                    minimum-interval 350;
```

```
                threshold 500;
            }
        }
    }
}
pim {
    rp {
        static {
            address 10.0.0.3 {
                group-ranges {
                    239.0.0.0/8;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    interface ge-1/1/1.0 {
        priority 600;
        version 2;
        bfd-liveness-detection { ## Warning: 'bfd-liveness-detection' is deprecated
            minimum-receive-interval 700;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 350;
                threshold 500;
            }
        }
    }
    interface ge-1/4/1.0 {
        priority 200;
        version 2;
        bfd-liveness-detection { ## Warning: 'bfd-liveness-detection' is deprecated
            minimum-receive-interval 700;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 350;
                threshold 500;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```
user@PE1> show switch-options
service-id 10;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Repeat the procedure for Router PE2, using the appropriate interface names and addresses.

Configuring the CE Device

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Device CE

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
set interfaces ge-2/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-2/0/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-2/1/6 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-2/1/6 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-2/1/6 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-2/1/6 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-priority 100
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-500
set bridge-domains bd0 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd0 vlan-id all
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ge-2/1/6.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ae0.0
```

Configuring the CE Device

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* .

To configure Device CE:

1. Specify the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created.

```
[edit chassis]
user@CE# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
```

2. Specify the members to be included within the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@CE# set ge-2/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@CE# set ge-2/0/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

3. Configure an interface that connects to senders or receivers.

```
[edit interfaces ge-2/1/6]
user@CE# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@CE# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@CE# set unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@CE# set unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
```

4. Configure parameters on the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces ae0]
user@CE# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@CE# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@CE# set unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@CE# set unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-500
```

5. Configure LACP on the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options]
user@CE# set lacp active
user@CE# set lacp system-priority 100
```

   The **active** statement initiates transmission of LACP packets.

   For the **system-priority** statement, a smaller value indicates a higher priority. The device with the lower system priority value determines which links between LACP partner devices are active and which are in standby mode for each LACP group. The device on the controlling end of the link uses port priorities to determine which ports are bundled into the aggregated bundle and which ports are put in standby mode. Port priorities on the other device (the noncontrolling end of the link) are ignored.

6. Configure a domain that includes the set of logical ports.

```
[edit bridge-domains bd0]
user@CE# set domain-type bridge
```

```
user@CE# set vlan-id all
user@CE# set interface ge-2/1/6.0
user@CE# set interface ae0.0
```

The ports within a bridge domain share the same flooding or broadcast characteristics in order to perform Layer 2 bridging.

Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show bridge-domains**, **show chassis**, and **show interfaces** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@CE# show bridge-domains
bd0 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id all;
    interface ge-2/1/6.0;
    interface ae0.0;
}
```

```
user@CE# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
        device-count 2;
    }
}
```

```
user@CE# show interfaces
ge-2/0/2 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-2/0/3 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-2/1/6 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
```

```
    unit 0 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      vlan-id-range 100-110;
    }
  }
  ae0 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    aggregated-ether-options {
      lacp {
        active;
        system-priority 100;
      }
    }
    unit 0 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      vlan-id-range 100-500;
    }
  }
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Provider Router

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level , and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Router P

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
set interfaces ge-1/0/5 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-1/0/11 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/1/3 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-500
set interfaces ae1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
```

```
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-priority 100
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
set bridge-domains bd0 vlan-id all
set bridge-domains bd0 domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ge-1/1/3.0
set bridge-domains bd0 interface ae1.0
```

Configuring the P Router

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* .

To configure Router P:

1. Specify the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created.

```
[edit chassis]
user@P# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
```

2. Specify the members to be included within the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@P# set ge-1/0/5 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
user@P# set ge-1/0/11 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
```

3. Configure an interface that connects to senders or receivers.

```
[edit interfaces ge-1/1/3]
user@P# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@P# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@P# set unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@P# set unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-500
```

4. Configure parameters on the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces ae1]
```

```
user@P# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@P# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@P# set unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@P# set unit 0 vlan-id-range 100-110
```

5. Configure LACP on the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options]
user@P# set lacp active
user@P# set lacp system-priority 100
```

6. Configure a domain that includes the set of logical ports.

```
[edit bridge-domains bd0]
user@P# set vlan-id all
user@P# set domain-type bridge
user@P# set interface ge-1/1/3.0
user@P# set interface ae1.0
```

Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show bridge-domains**, **show chassis**, and **show interfaces** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@P# show bridge-domains
bd0 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id all;
    interface ge-1/1/3.0;
    interface ae1.0;
}
```

```
user@P# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
        device-count 2;
    }
}
```

```
user@P# show interfaces
ge-1/0/5 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ge-1/0/11 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ge-1/1/3 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id-range 100-500;
    }
}
ae1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            system-priority 100;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id-range 100-110;
    }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly by running the following commands:

- **show iccp**
- **show interfaces ae0**
- **show interfaces ae1**

- **show interfaces mc-ae**
- **show pim interfaces**
- **show vrrp**
- ***show l2-learning instance* extensive**

Troubleshooting

Troubleshooting a LAG That Is Down

Problem

The **show interfaces terse** command shows that the MC-LAG is **down**.

Solution

Check the following:

- Verify that there is no configuration mismatch.
- Verify that all member ports are up.
- Verify that the MC-LAG is part of family Ethernet switching (Layer 2 LAG).
- Verify that the MC-LAG member is connected to the correct MC-LAG member at the other end.

Example: Simplifying Multichassis Link Aggregation on EX9200 Switches in the Core for Campus Networks

IN THIS SECTION

- Requirements | **370**
- Overview | **370**
- Configuration | **372**
- Verification | **400**

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 16.1R1 for EX Series
- Two EX9200 switches

> **NOTE:** This configuration example has been tested using the software release listed and is assumed to work on all later releases.

Before you configure an MC-LAG, be sure that you understand how to:

- Configure aggregated Ethernet interfaces on a switch. See Configuring an Aggregated Ethernet Interface .
- Configure the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) on aggregated Ethernet interfaces on a switch. See Configuring Aggregated Ethernet LACP (CLI Procedure) .

Overview

In this example, you configure an MC-LAG across two switches, consisting of two aggregated Ethernet interfaces, multichassis protection using the ICL, ICCP for the peers hosting the MC-LAG, and Layer 3 connectivity between MC-LAG peers. Layer 3 connectivity is required for ICCP.

To simplify the MC-LAG configuration process, you will enable configuration synchronization and configuration consistency check. Configuration synchronization enables you to easily propagate, synchronize, and commit configurations from one MC-LAG peer to another. You can log into any one of the MC-LAG peers to manage both MC-LAG peers, thus having a single point of management. Configuration consistency check uses the Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) to exchange MC-LAG configuration parameters (chassis ID, service ID, and so on) and checks for any configuration inconsistencies across MC-LAG peers. When there is an inconsistency, you are notified and can take action to resolve it. Configuration consistency check is invoked after you issue a commit on an MC-LAG peer.

On the EX9200-A switch, you will configure the following configuration synchronization and configuration consistency check parameters:

- Local, remote, and global configuration groups that are synchronized to the EX9200-B switch.
- Conditional groups.
- Apply groups.
- NETCONF over SSH.
- MC-LAG peer details and user authentication details for MC-LAG configuration synchronization.

- **peers-synchronize** statement to synchronize the configurations between local and remote MC-LAG peers by default.
- **set multi-chassis mc-lag consistency-check** command for consistency check.

On the EX9200-B switch, the configuration process is much shorter and simpler. You will configure the following configuration synchronization and configuration consistency check parameters:

- Apply groups.
- NETCONF over SSH.
- MC-LAG peer details and user authentication details for MC-LAG configuration synchronization.
- **peers-synchronize** statement to synchronize and commit the configurations between local and remote MC-LAG peers.
- **multi-chassis mc-lag consistency-check** statement to enable consistency check.

Topology

The topology used in this example consists of two switches hosting an MC-LAG. Figure 25 on page 371 shows the topology of this example.

Figure 25: Topology Diagram

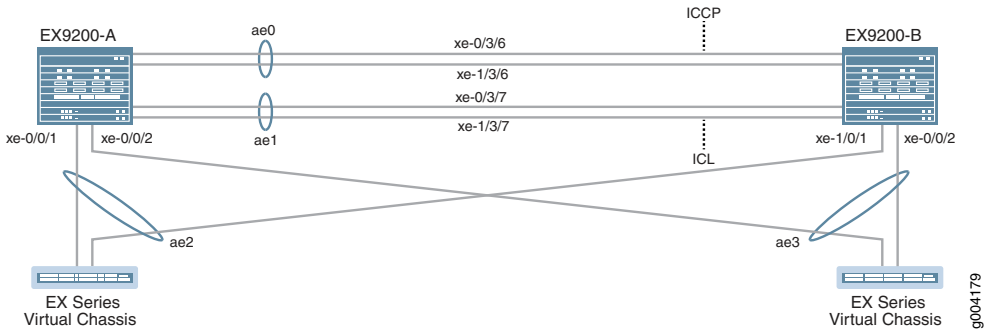


Table 13 on page 372 details the topology used in this configuration example.

Table 13: Components of the Topology for Configuring a Multichassis LAG Between Two Switches

Hostname	Base Hardware	Multichassis Link Aggregation Group
EX9200-A EX9200-B	EX9200 EX9200	ae0 is configured as an aggregated Ethernet interface, and is used as an ICCP link, and the following interfaces are part of ae0: xe-0/3/6 and xe-1/3/6. ae1 is configured as an aggregated Ethernet interface and is used as an ICL link, and the following interfaces are part of ae1: xe-0/3/7 and xe-1/3/7. ae2 is configured as an MC-LAG, and the following interfaces are part of ae2: xe-0/0/1 on Switch B and xe-1/0/1 on Switch A. ae3 is configured as an MC-LAG, and the following interface is part of ae3 on both Switch A and Switch B: xe-0/0/2.
Virtual Chassis Virtual Chassis	Not applicable. Virtual Chassis are shown only for illustration purposes.	The Virtual Chassis are connected to the two EX9200 switches through LAG interfaces. The Virtual Chassis configuration is not included in this example and is only shown to illustrate a sample topology.

Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

EX9200-A

set system login user MCLAG_Admin uid 2000

set system login user MCLAG_Admin class super-user

set system login user MCLAG_Admin authentication encrypted-password "$ABC123"

set system static-host-mapping EX9200-A inet 10.92.76.2

set system static-host-mapping EX9200-B inet 10.92.76.4

set system services netconf ssh

set system commit peers-synchronize

set system commit peers EX9200-B user MCLAG_Admin

set system commit peers EX9200-B authentication "$ABC123"

set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.100.2/24 arp 192.168.100.3 l2-interface ae1

set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.100.2/24 arp 192.168.100.3 mac 28:8a:1c:e5:3b:f0

set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.100.2/24 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 192.168.100.1

set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.100.2/24 vrrp-group 1 priority 150

set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.100.2/24 vrrp-group 1 accept-data

set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.32.5/32

set routing-options static route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop 10.92.77.254

set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive

set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ae0.0

set protocols lldp interface all

set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 20

set groups MC_Config_Global

set groups MC_Config_Global when peers EX9200-A

set groups MC_Config_Global when peers EX9200-B

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces xe-0/3/6 ether-options 802.3ad ae0

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces xe-1/3/6 ether-options 802.3ad ae0

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae0 description "ICCP Layer 3 Link with 2 members,xe-0/3/6,xe-1/3/6"

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 0

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces xe-0/3/7 ether-options 802.3ad ae1

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces xe-1/3/7 ether-options 802.3ad ae1

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae1 description "ICL Layer 2 link with 2 members,xe-0/3/7,1/3/7"

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members all

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae1 vlan-tagging

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:06

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 1

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces xe-0/0/1 ether-options 802.3ad ae2

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces xe-1/0/1 ether-options 802.3ad ae2

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 unit 0 description “MC-LAG interface with members xe-0/0/1,xe-1/0/1”

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members all

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp active

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:07

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 2

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 2

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 1

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 520

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae events iccp-peer-down prefer-status-control-active

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces xe-0/0/2 ether-options 802.3ad ae3

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 unit 0 description "MC-LAG interface with members xe-0/0/2 on both switches"

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members all

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options lacp active

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:08

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 1

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 520

set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae events iccp-peer-down prefer-status-control-active

set groups MC_Config_Global vlans v100 vlan-id 100

set groups MC_Config_Global vlans v100 l3-interface irb.100

set groups MC_Config_Global multi-chassis mc-lag consistency-check

set groups MC_Config_Global protocols rstp interface ae2

set groups MC_Config_Global protocols rstp interface ae3

set groups MC_Config_Global protocols rstp bridge-priority 0

set groups MC_Config_Global protocols rstp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:09

set groups MC_Config_Global switch-options service-id 1

```
set groups MC_Config_Local
set groups MC_Config_Local interfaces ae0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.32.9/30
set groups MC_Config_Local interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
set groups MC_Config_Local interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set groups MC_Config_Local interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
set groups MC_Config_Local interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set groups MC_Config_Remote
set groups MC_Config_Remote interfaces ae0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.32.10/30
set groups MC_Config_Remote interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
set groups MC_Config_Remote interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
set groups MC_Config_Remote interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
set groups MC_Config_Remote interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
set interfaces ae2 unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 172.16.32.6 interface ae1
set interfaces ae3 unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 172.16.32.6 interface ae1
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 172.16.32.5
set protocols iccp peer 172.16.32.6 session-establishment-hold-time 50
set protocols iccp peer 172.16.32.6 redundancy-group-id-list 1
set protocols iccp peer 172.16.32.6 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.92.76.4
set protocols iccp peer 172.16.32.6 liveness-detection minimum-interval 2000
set protocols iccp peer 172.16.32.6 liveness-detection multiplier 4
set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 172.16.32.6 interface ae1
set apply-groups [ MC_Config_Global MC_Config_Local MC_Config_Remote ]
```

EX9200-B

```
set system login user MCLAG_Admin uid 2000
set system login user MCLAG_Admin class super-user
set system login user MCLAG_Admin authentication encrypted-password "$ABC123"
```

```
set system static-host-mapping EX9200-A inet 10.92.76.2

set system static-host-mapping EX9200-B inet 10.92.76.4

set system services netconf ssh

set system commit peers-synchronize

set system commit peers EX9200-A user MCLAG_Admin

set system commit peers EX9200-A authentication "$ABC123"

set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.100.3/24 arp 192.168.100.2 l2-interface ae1

set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.100.3/24 arp 192.168.100.2 mac 28:8a:1c:e3:f7:f0

set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.100.3/24 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address
192.168.100.1

set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.100.3/24 vrrp-group 1 priority 100

set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.100.3/24 vrrp-group 1 accept-data

set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.32.6/32

set routing-options static route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop 10.92.77.254

set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0 passive

set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ae0

set protocols lldp interface all

set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 20

set interfaces ae2 unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 172.16.32.5 interface ae1

set interfaces ae3 unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 172.16.32.5 interface ae1

set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 172.16.32.6

set protocols iccp peer 172.16.32.5 session-establishment-hold-time 50

set protocols iccp peer 172.16.32.5 redundancy-group-id-list 1

set protocols iccp peer 172.16.32.5 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.92.76.2

set protocols iccp peer 172.16.32.5 liveness-detection minimum-interval 2000

set protocols iccp peer 172.16.32.5 liveness-detection multiplier 4
```

set apply-groups [MC_Config_Global MC_Config_Local MC_Config_Remote]

Configuring MC-LAG on EX9200-A

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy.

1. Create a user account to access the switch, along with a user identifier (UID), a login class, and a password.

   ```
   [edit system]
   user@EX9200-A# set login user MCLAG_Admin uid 2000
   user@EX9200-A# set login user MCLAG_Admin class super-user
   user@EX9200-A# set login user MCLAG_Admin authentication encrypted-password “$ABC123”
   ```

2. Statically map EX9200-A to 10.92.76.2 and EX9200-B to 10.92.76.4.

   ```
   [edit system]
   user@EX9200-A# set static-host-mapping EX9200-A inet 10.92.76.2
   user@EX9200-A# set static-host-mapping EX9200-B inet 10.92.76.4
   ```

3. Enable NETCONF service using SSH.

   ```
   [edit system]
   user@EX9200-A# set services netconf ssh
   ```

4. Enable the **peers-synchronize** statement to copy and load the MC-LAG configuration from EX9200-A to EX9200-B by default.

   ```
   [edit system]
   user@EX9200-A# set commit peers-synchronize
   ```

5. Configure the hostname, usernames, and authentication details for EX9200-B, the peer with which EX9200-A will be synchronizing the MC-LAG configuration.

   ```
   [edit system]
   user@EX9200-A# set commit peers EX9200-B user MCLAG_Admin
   user@EX9200-A# set commit peers EX9200-B user authentication “$ABC123”
   ```

6. Configure an MC-LAG IRB and configure static Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) on the MC-LAG IRB peers to allow routing protocols to traverse the IRB interface.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   ```

```
user@EX9200-A# set irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.100.2/24 arp 192.168.100.3
l2-interface ae1
user@EX9200-A# set irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.100.2/24 arp 192.168.100.3 mac
28:8a:1c:e5:3b:f0
```

7. Enable VRRP on the MC-LAGs by assigning a virtual IP address that is shared between each switch in the VRRP group, and assigning an individual IP address for each individual member in the VRRP group.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@EX9200-A# set irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.100.2/24 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address
192.168.100.1
user@EX9200-A# set irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.100.2/24 vrrp-group 1 priority 150
user@EX9200-A# set irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.100.2/24 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
```

8. Configure a loopback interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@EX9200-A# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.32.5/32
```

9. Configure a default gateway.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@EX9200-A# set static route 0.0.0.0 next-hop 10.92.77.254
```

10. Configure an OSPF area that includes the loopback interface and the ICCP interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@EX9200-A# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0 passive
user@EX9200-A# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ae0
```

11. Configure Link Layer Discovery Protocol for all interfaces.

```
[edit protocols]
user@EX9200-A# set lldp interface all
```

12. Configure the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created on EX9200-A.

```
[edit chassis]
user@EX9200-A# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 20
```

13. Configure a configuration group for a global MC-LAG configuration that applies to both EX9200-A and EX9200-B.

    The global configuration is synchronized between EX9200-A and EX9200-B.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global
```

14. Specify the peers that will apply the MC_Config_Global configuration group.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global when peers EX9200-A
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global when peers EX9200-B
```

15. Add member interfaces to the aggregated Ethernet interfaces that will be used for the Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) interface.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces xe-0/3/6 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces xe-1/3/6 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

16. Configure the aggregated Ethernet interface (ae0) that will be used for the Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) interface.

> **NOTE:** You will be configuring the IP address for ae0 in a later step.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae0 description "ICCP Layer 3 Link with 2
members,xe-0/3/6,xe-1/3/6"
```

17. Configure the LACP parameters on ae0.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
```

18. Configure the LACP system ID on ae0.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id
00:01:02:03:04:05
```

19. Configure the LACP administrative key on ae0.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key
0
```

20. Add member interfaces to the aggregated Ethernet interface (ae1) that will be used for the ICL.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces xe-0/3/7 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces xe-1/3/7 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
```

21. Configure the aggregated Ethernet interface that will be used for the ICL.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae1 description "ICL Layer 2 link with 2
members,xe-0/3/7,1/3/7"
```

22. Configure ae1 as a Layer 2 interface.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members all
```

23. Enable the reception and transmission of 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frames on ae1.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae1 vlan-tagging
```

24. Configure the LACP parameters on ae1.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
```

25. Configure the LACP system ID on ae1.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id
00:01:02:03:04:06
```

26. Configure the LACP administrative key on ae1.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key
1
```

27. Add member interfaces to the aggregated Ethernet interface (ae2) that will be used as the MC-LAG interface.

```
[edit groups]
```

```
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces xe-0/0/1 ether-options 802.3ad ae2
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces xe-1/0/1 ether-options 802.3ad ae2
```

28. Configure the aggregated Ethernet interface (ae2) that will be used as an MC-LAG interface.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 description "MC-LAG interface with members xe-0/0/1,xe-1/0/1"
```

29. Configure ae2 as a Layer 2 interface.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members all
```

30. Configure the LACP parameters on ae2.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
```

31. Configure the LACP system ID on ae2.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:07
```

32. Configure the LACP administrative key on ae2.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 2
```

33. Configure the MC-AE interface properties on ae2.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 2
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 1
```

34. Specify the mode of ae2 to be active-active.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode
active-active
```

35. Specify the time in seconds to delay bringing the MC-AE interface to the up state after rebooting an MC-LAG peer.

    By delaying the bring-up of the interface until after protocol convergence, you can prevent packet loss during the recovery of failed links and devices. This network configuration example uses a delay time of 520 seconds. This delay time might not be optimal for your network and should be adjusted to fit your network requirements.

    ```
    [edit groups]
    user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae
    init-delay-time 520
    ```

36. Specify that if a peer of the MC-LAG group goes down, the peer that is configured as status-control active becomes the active peer.

    ```
    [edit groups]
    user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae events
    iccp-peer-down prefer-status-control-active
    ```

37. Add member interfaces to the aggregated Ethernet interface (ae3) that will be used as the MC-LAG interface.

    NOTE: EX9200-B uses the same interface name of xe-0/0/2.

    ```
    [edit groups]
    user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces xe-0/0/2 ether-options 802.3ad ae3
    ```

38. Configure the aggregated Ethernet interface (ae3) that will be used as an MC-LAG interface.

    ```
    [edit groups]
    user@EX9200-A# set groups MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 description “MC-LAG interface with
    members xe-0/0/2 on both switches”
    ```

39. Configure ae3 as a Layer 2 interface.

    ```
    [edit groups]
    user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 unit 0 family ethernet-switching
    interface-mode trunk
    ```

```
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan
members all
```

40. Configure the LACP parameters on ae3.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
```

41. Configure the LACP system ID on ae3.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id
00:01:02:03:04:08
```

42. Configure the LACP administrative key on ae3.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key
3
```

43. Configure the MC-AE interface properties on ae3.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id
3
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae
redundancy-group 1
```

44. Specify the mode of ae3 to be active-active.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode
active-active
```

45. Specify the time in seconds to delay bringing the MC-AE interface to the up state after rebooting an MC-LAG peer.

    By delaying the bring-up of the interface until after protocol convergence, you can prevent packet loss during the recovery of failed links and devices. This network configuration example uses a delay time of 520 seconds. This delay time might not be optimal for your network and should be adjusted to fit your network requirements.

```
[edit groups]
```

```
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae
init-delay-time 520
```

46. Specify that if a peer of the MC-LAG group goes down, the peer that is configured as status-control active becomes the active peer.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae events
iccp-peer-down prefer-status-control-active
```

47. Configure VLAN 100 to connect end users.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global vlans v100 vlan-id 100
```

48. Configure the routed VLAN interface for VLAN 100.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global vlans v100 l3-interface irb.100
```

49. Enable consistency check.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global multi-chassis mc-lag consistency-check
```

50. Enable the Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol on the ae2 and ae3 interfaces (MC-LAG interfaces) for optional loop prevention.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global protocols rstp interfaces ae2
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global protocols rstp interfaces ae3
```

51. Configure the RSTP bridge priority.

    Setting the bridge priority to 0 will make the MC-AE nodes of EX9200-A and EX9200-B the best priority.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global protocols rstp bridge-priority 0
```

52. Configure the RSTP system identifier value.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global protocols rstp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:09
```

53. Specify the switch service ID.

The switch service ID is used to synchronize applications, ARP, and MAC learning across MC-LAG members.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Global switch-options service-id 1
```

54. Configure a configuration group for an MC-LAG configuration that applies to the local peer.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Local
```

55. Configure the ICCP interface (ae0) as a Layer 3 interface.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Local interfaces ae0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.32.9/30
```

56. Specify a unique chassis ID for the MC-LAG (ae2) that the aggregated Ethernet interface belongs to.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Local interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id
0
```

57. Specify the status-control setting of ae2 to be active.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Local interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control
active
```

58. Specify a unique chassis ID for the MC-LAG (ae3) that the aggregated Ethernet interface belongs to.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Local interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id
0
```

59. Specify the status-control setting of ae3 to be active..

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Local interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control
active
```

60. Configure a configuration group for an MC-LAG configuration that applies to the remote peer.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Remote
```

61. Configure ae0 as a Layer 3 interface.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Remote interfaces ae0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.32.10/30
```

62. Specify a unique chassis ID for the MC-LAG (ae2) that the aggregated Ethernet interface belongs to.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Remote interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id
1
```

63. Specify the status-control setting of ae2 to be standby.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Remote interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae
status-control standby
```

64. Specify a unique chassis ID for the MC-LAG (ae3) that the aggregated Ethernet interface belongs to.

```
[edit groups]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Remote interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id
1
```

65. Specify the status-control setting of ae3 to be standby.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Remote interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae
status-control standby
```

66. Specify that if a peer of the MC-LAG group goes down, the peer that is configured as status-control active becomes the active peer.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@EX9200-A# set MC_Config_Remote interfaces ae3 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae events
iccp-peer-down prefer-status-control-standby
```

67. Enable link protection between the two MC-LAG peers.

    Assign interface ae1 to act as the ICL to protect the MC-AE interfaces, ae2 and ae3, in case of failure.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@EX9200-A# set ae2 unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 172.16.32.6 interface ae1

user@EX9200-A# set ae3 unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 172.16.32.6 interface ae1
```

68. Specify the local IP address of the ICCP interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@EX9200-A# set iccp local-ip-addr 172.16.32.5
```

69. Configure the session establishment hold time for ICCP to connect faster.

> **NOTE:** We recommend 50 seconds as the session establishment hold time value.

```
[edit protocols]
user@EX9200-A# set iccp peer 172.16.32.6 session-establishment-hold-time 50
user@EX9200-A# set iccp peer 172.16.32.6 redundancy-group-id-list 1
user@EX9200-A# set iccp peer 172.16.32.6 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.92.76.4
```

70. To enable BFD for ICCP, configure the minimum receive interval.

    We recommend a minimum receive interval value of 6 seconds.

```
[edit protocols]
user@EX9200-A# set iccp peer 172.16.32.6 liveness-detection minimum-interval 2000
user@EX9200-A# set iccp peer 172.16.32.6 liveness-detection multiplier 4
```

71. Apply the groups configured earlier, so that the Junos configuration will inherit the statements from the MC_Config_Global, MC_Config_Local, and MC_Config_Remote configuration groups.

```
[edit]
user@EX9200-A# set apply-groups [ MC_Config_Global MC_Config_Local MC_Config_Remote ]
```

Configuring MC-LAG on EX9200-B

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy.

1. Create a user account to access the switch, along with a user identifier (UID), a login class, and a password.

```
[edit system]
user@EX9200-A# set login user MCLAG_Admin uid 2000
user@EX9200-B# set login user MCLAG_Admin class super-user
user@EX9200-B# set login user MCLAG_Admin authentication encrypted-password “$ABC123”
```

2. Statically map EX9200-A to 10.92.76.2 and EX9200-B to 10.92.76.4.

```
[edit system]
user@EX9200-B# set static-host-mapping EX9200-A inet 10.92.76.2
user@EX9200-B# set static-host-mapping EX9200-B inet 10.92.76.4
```

3. Enable NETCONF service using SSH.

```
[edit system]
user@EX9200-B# set services netconf ssh
```

4. Enable the **peers-synchronize** statement to copy and load the MC-LAG configuration from EX9200-B to EX9200-A by default.

```
[edit system]
user@EX9200-B# set commit peers-synchronize
```

5. Configure the hostname, usernames, and authentication details for EX9200-A, the peer with which EX9200-B will be synchronizing the MC-LAG configuration.

```
[edit system]
user@EX9200-B# set commit peers EX9200-A user MCLAG_Admin
user@EX9200-A# set commit peers EX9200-A authentication "$ABC123"
```

6. Configure an MC-LAG IRB and configure static Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) on the MC-LAG IRB peers to allow routing protocols to traverse the IRB interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@EX9200-B# set irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.100.3/24 arp 192.168.100.2
l2-interface ae1
user@EX9200-B# set irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.100.3/24 arp 192.168.100.2 mac
28:8a:1c:e3:f7:f0
```

7. Enable VRRP on the MC-LAGs by assigning a virtual IP address that is shared between each switch in the VRRP group, and assigning an individual IP address for each individual member in the VRRP group.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@EX9200-B# set irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.100.3/24 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address
192.168.100.1
user@EX9200-B# set irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.100.3/24 vrrp-group 1 priority 100
user@EX9200-B# set irb unit 100 family inet address 192.168.100.3/24 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
```

8. Configure a loopback interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@EX9200-B# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.32.6/32
```

9. Configure a default gateway.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@EX9200-B# set static route 0.0.0.0 next-hop 10.92.77.254
```

10. Configure an OSPF area that includes the loopback interface and the ICCP interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@EX9200-B# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0 passive
user@EX9200-B# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ae0
```

11. Configure Link Layer Discovery Protocol for all interfaces.

```
[edit protocols]
user@EX9200-B# set lldp interface all
```

12. Configure the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created on EX9200-B.

```
[edit chassis]
user@EX9200-B# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 20
```

13. Enable link protection between the two MC-LAG peers.

    Assign interface ae1 to act as the ICL to protect the MC-AE interfaces, ae2 and ae3, in case of failure.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@EX9200-B# set ae2 unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 172.16.32.5 interface ae1
user@EX9200-B# set ae3 unit 0 multi-chassis-protection 172.16.32.5 interface ae1
```

14. Specify the local IP address of the ICCP interface.

```
[edit protocols]
user@EX9200-B# set iccp local-ip-addr 172.16.32.6
```

15. Configure the session establishment hold time for ICCP to connect faster.

> **NOTE:** We recommend 50 seconds as the session establishment hold time value.

```
[edit protocols]
user@EX9200-B# set iccp peer 172.16.32.5 session-establishment-hold-time 50
user@EX9200-B# set iccp peer 172.16.32.5 redundancy-group-id-list 1
user@EX9200-B# set iccp peer 172.16.32.5 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.92.76.2
```

16. To enable BFD for ICCP, configure the minimum receive interval.

    We recommend a minimum receive interval value of 6 seconds.

```
[edit protocols]
user@EX9200-B# set iccp peer 172.16.32.5 liveness-detection minimum-interval 2000
user@EX9200-B# set iccp peer 172.16.32.5 liveness-detection multiplier 4
```

17. Apply the groups configured earlier, so that the Junos configuration will inherit the statements from the MC_Config_Global, MC_Config_Local, and MC_Config_Remote configuration groups.

```
[edit]
user@EX9200-B# set apply-groups [ MC_Config_Global MC_Config_Local MC_Config_Remote ]
```

Results

Display the results of the configuration on EX9200-A before you commit the configuration.

```
user@EX9200-A# show system services
netconf {
    ssh;
}
```

```
user@EX9200-A# show system commit
peers-synchronize;
    peers {
        EX9200-B {
            user MCLAG_Admin;
            authentication "$ABC123";
        }
    }
}
```

```
user@EX9200-A# show interfaces
ae2 {
    unit 0 {
        multi-chassis-protection 172.16.32.6 {
            interface ae1;
        }
    }
}
ae3 {
    unit 0 {
```

```
        multi-chassis-protection 172.16.32.6 {
            interface ae1;
        }
    }
}
irb {
    unit 100 {
        family inet {
            address 192.168.100.2/24 {
                arp 192.168.100.3 l2-interface ae1.0 mac 28:8a:1c:e5:3b:f0;
                vrrp-group 1 {
                    virtual-address 192.168.100.1;
                    priority 150;
                    accept-data;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 172.16.32.5/32;
        }
    }
}
```

```
user@EX9200-A# show routing-options
static {
    route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop 10.92.77.254;
}
```

```
user@EX9200-A# show protocols
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
        interface ae0.0;
    }
}
iccp {
    local-ip-addr 172.16.32.5;
```

```
    peer 172.16.32.6 {
        session-establishment-hold-time 50;
        redundancy-group-id-list 1;
        backup-liveness-detection {
            backup-peer-ip 10.92.76.4;
        }
        liveness-detection {
            minimum-interval 2000;
            multiplier 4;
        }
    }
}
lldp {
    interface all;
}
```

```
user@EX9200-A# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
        device-count 20;
    }
}
```

```
user@EX9200-A# show groups MC_Config_Global
when {
    peers [ EX9200-A EX9200-B ];
}
interfaces {
    xe-0/3/6 {
        ether-options {
            802.3ad ae0;
        }
    }
    xe-1/3/6 {
        ether-options {
            802.3ad ae0;
        }
    }
    ae0 {
        description "ICCP Layer 3 Link with 2 members,xe-0/3/6,xe-1/3/6";
        aggregated-ether-options {
            lacp {
                active;
```

```
            periodic fast;
            system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05;
            admin-key 0;
        }
    }
}
xe-0/3/7 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
xe-1/3/7 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ae1 {
    description "ICL Layer 2 link with 2 members,xe-0/3/7,1/3/7";
    vlan-tagging;
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            periodic fast;
            system-id 00:01:02:03:04:06;
            admin-key 1;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members all;
            }
        }
    }
}
xe-0/0/1 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae2;
    }
}
xe-1/0/1 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae2;
```

```
    }
}
ae2 {
    description "MC-LAG interface with members xe-0/0/1,xe-1/0/1";
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            periodic fast;
            system-id 00:01:02:03:04:07;
            admin-key 2;
        }
        mc-ae {
            mc-ae-id 2;
            redundancy-group 1;
            mode active-active;
            init-delay-time 520;
            events {
                iccp-peer-down {
                    prefer-status-control-active;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members all;
            }
        }
    }
}
xe-0/0/2 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae3;
    }
}
ae3 {
    description “MC-LAG interface with members xe-0/0/2 on both switches”
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            periodic fast;
            system-id 00:01:02:03:04:08;
```

```
            admin-key 3;
        }
        mc-ae {
            mc-ae-id 3;
            redundancy-group 1;
            mode active-active;
            init-delay-time 520;
            events {
                iccp-peer-down {
                    prefer-status-control-active;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members all;
            }
        }
    }
  }
}
multi-chassis {
    mc-lag {
        consistency-check;
    }
}
protocols {
    rstp {
        bridge-priority 0;
        system-id 00:01:02:03:04:09;
        interface ae2;
        interface ae3;
    }
}
switch-options {
    service-id 1;
}
vlans {
    v100 {
        vlan-id 100;
        l3-interface irb.100;
```

```
    }
}
```

```
user@EX9200-A# show groups MC_Config_Local
interfaces {
    ae0 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 172.16.32.9/30;
            }
        }
    }
    ae2 {
        aggregated-ether-options {
            mc-ae {
                chassis-id 0;
                status-control active;
            }
        }
    }
    ae3 {
        aggregated-ether-options {
            mc-ae {
                chassis-id 0;
                status-control active;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```
user@EX9200-A# show groups MC_Config_Remote
interfaces {
    ae0 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 172.16.32.10/30;
            }
        }
    }
    ae2 {
        aggregated-ether-options {
            mc-ae {
                chassis-id 1;
```

```
            status-control standby;
        }
    }
  }
  ae3 {
    aggregated-ether-options {
      mc-ae {
        chassis-id 1;
        status-control standby;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
user@EX9200-A# show apply-groups
apply-groups [ MC_Config_Global MC_Config_Local MC_Config_Remote ];
```

Display the results of the configuration on EX9200-B before you commit the configuration.

```
user@EX9200-B# show system services
netconf {
  ssh;
}
```

```
user@EX9200-B# show system commit
peers-synchronize;
peers {
  EX9200-A {
    user MCLAG_Admin;
    authentication "$ABC123";
  }
}
```

```
user@EX9200-B# show interfaces
ae2 {
  unit 0 {
    multi-chassis-protection 172.16.32.5 {
      interface ae1;
    }
  }
}
```

```
ae3 {
    unit 0 {
        multi-chassis-protection 172.16.32.5 {
            interface ae1;
        }
    }
}
irb {
    unit 100 {
        family inet {
            address 192.168.100.3/24 {
                arp 192.168.100.2 l2-interface ae1.0 mac 28:8a:1c:e3:f7:f0;
                vrrp-group 1 {
                    virtual-address 192.168.100.1;
                    priority 100;
                    accept-data;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 172.16.32.6/32;
        }
    }
}
```

```
user@EX9200-B# show routing-options
static {
    route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop 10.92.77.254;
}
```

```
user@EX9200-B# show protocols
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
        interface ae0.0;
    }
}
```

```
iccp {
    local-ip-addr 172.16.32.6;
    peer 172.16.32.5 {
        session-establishment-hold-time 50;
        redundancy-group-id-list 1;
        backup-liveness-detection {
            backup-peer-ip 10.92.76.2;
        }
        liveness-detection {
            minimum-interval 2000;
            multiplier 4;
        }
    }
}
lldp {
    interface all;
}
```

```
user@EX9200-B# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
        device-count 20;
    }
}
```

```
user@EX9200-B# show apply-groups
[ MC_Config_Global MC_Config_Local MC_Config_Remote ];
```

Verification

IN THIS SECTION

- Verifying ICCP on MC-LAG | **401**
- Verifying LACP on MC-LAG | **402**
- Verifying Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces in MC-LAG | **405**
- Verifying VRRP in MC-LAG | **406**
- Verifying OSPF on MC-LAG | **407**
- Verifying that Configuration Consistency Check Passed | **408**
- Verifying the Configuration Consistency Check Status for the Global Configuration | **414**

- Verifying the Configuration Consistency Check Status for the Interchassis Control Link | **416**
- Verifying the Configuration Consistency Check Status for the MC-LAG Interfaces | **417**
- Verifying the Configuration Consistency Check Status for the VLAN Configuration | **421**
- Verifying the Configuration Consistency Check Status for VRRP | **423**

Verifying ICCP on MC-LAG

Purpose

Verify that ICCP is running on each device in the MC-LAG.

Action

1. Verify that ICCP is running on EX9200-A.

   `user@EX92000-A>` **show iccp**

```
Redundancy Group Information for peer 172.16.32.6
  TCP Connection       : Established
  Liveliness Detection : Up

Backup liveness peer status: Up
  Redundancy Group ID          Status
    1                           Up

Client Application: lacpd
  Redundancy Group IDs Joined: 1

Client Application: l2ald_iccpd_client
  Redundancy Group IDs Joined: 1

Client Application: mclag_cfgchkd
  Redundancy Group IDs Joined: 1
```

2. Verify that ICCP is running on EX9200-B.

   `user@EX9200-B>` **show iccp**

```
Redundancy Group Information for peer 172.16.32.5
  TCP Connection       : Established
  Liveliness Detection : Up
```

```
Backup liveness peer status: Up
  Redundancy Group ID          Status
    1                           Up

Client Application: lacpd
  Redundancy Group IDs Joined: 1

Client Application: l2ald_iccpd_client
  Redundancy Group IDs Joined: 1

Client Application: mclag_cfgchkd
  Redundancy Group IDs Joined: 1
```

Meaning

This output shows that the TCP connection between the peers hosting the MC-LAG is up, liveness detection is up, Backup liveness peer status is up, and LACPD, MCLAG_CFGCHKD,and L2ALD _ICCP_CLIENT client applications are running.

Verifying LACP on MC-LAG

Purpose

Verify that LACP is working properly on each device in the MC-LAG.

Action

1. Verify that the LACP interfaces are up and running on EX9200-A.

   `user@EX9200-A>` **show lacp interfaces**

```
Aggregated interface: ae0
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      xe-0/3/6       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-0/3/6     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-1/3/6       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-1/3/6     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      xe-0/3/6                 Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
```

```
      xe-1/3/6                Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing

Aggregated interface: ae1
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      xe-0/3/7       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-0/3/7     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-1/3/7       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-1/3/7     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      xe-0/3/7                Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
      xe-1/3/7                Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing

Aggregated interface: ae2
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      xe-0/0/1       Actor    No   Yes    No   No   No   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-0/0/1     Partner    No   Yes    No   No   No   Yes     Fast   Passive
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      xe-0/0/1                Current    Fast periodic Collecting distributing
      xe-1/0/1          Port disabled    Fast periodic Collecting distributing

Aggregated interface: ae3
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      xe-0/0/2       Actor    No   Yes    No   No   No   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-0/0/2     Partner    No   Yes    No   No   No   Yes     Fast   Passive
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      xe-0/0/2                Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
```

2. Verify that the LACP interfaces are up and running on EX9200-B.

   `user@EX9200-B>` **show lacp interfaces**

```
Aggregated interface: ae0
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      xe-0/3/6       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-0/3/6     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-1/3/6       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-1/3/6     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      xe-0/3/6                 Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
      xe-1/3/6                 Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
Aggregated interface: ae1
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      xe-0/3/7       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-0/3/7     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-1/3/7       Actor    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-1/3/7     Partner    No    No   Yes  Yes  Yes   Yes     Fast    Active
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      xe-0/3/7                 Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
      xe-1/3/7                 Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
Aggregated interface: ae2
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
      xe-1/0/1       Actor    No   Yes    No   No   No   Yes     Fast    Active
      xe-1/0/1     Partner    No   Yes    No   No   No   Yes     Fast   Passive
    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      xe-0/0/1                 Current   Fast periodic  Collecting distributing
      xe-1/0/1                 Current   Fast periodic  Collecting distributing
```

```
Aggregated interface: ae3
    LACP state:       Role   Exp   Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity

      xe-0/0/2       Actor    No   Yes    No   No   No   Yes     Fast    Active

      xe-0/0/2     Partner    No   Yes    No   No   No   Yes     Fast   Passive

    LACP protocol:        Receive State  Transmit State          Mux State
      xe-0/0/2                  Current   Fast periodic Collecting distributing
```

Meaning

This output means that both devices and all related interfaces are properly participating in LACP negotiations.

Verifying Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces in MC-LAG

Purpose

Verify that all of the ae interfaces are configured properly in the MC–LAG.

Action

1. Verify the ae interfaces on EX9200-A.

   `user@EX9200-A>` **show interfaces mc-ae**

```
Member Link                  : ae2
Current State Machine's State: mcae active state
Configuration Error Status   : No Error
Local Status                 : active
Local State                  : up
Peer Status                  : active
Peer State                   : up
    Logical Interface        : ae2.0
    Topology Type            : bridge
    Local State              : up
    Peer State               : up
    Peer Ip/MCP/State        : 172.16.32.6 ae1.0 up

Member Link                  : ae3
Current State Machine's State: mcae active state
Configuration Error Status   : No Error
Local Status                 : active
Local State                  : up
Peer Status                  : active
```

```
Peer State                   : up
    Logical Interface        : ae3.0
    Topology Type            : bridge
    Local State              : up
    Peer State               : up
    Peer Ip/MCP/State        : 172.16.32.6 ae1.0 up
```

2. Verify the ae interfaces on EX9200-B.

   `user@EX9200-B>` **show interface mc-ae**

```
Member Link                  : ae2
Current State Machine's State: mcae active state
Configuration Error Status   : No Error
Local Status                 : active
Local State                  : up
Peer Status                  : active
Peer State                   : up
    Logical Interface        : ae2.0
    Topology Type            : bridge
    Local State              : up
    Peer State               : up
    Peer Ip/MCP/State        : 172.16.32.5 ae1.0 up

Member Link                  : ae3
Current State Machine's State: mcae active state
Configuration Error Status   : No Error
Local Status                 : active
Local State                  : down
Peer Status                  : active
Peer State                   : down
    Logical Interface        : ae3.0
    Topology Type            : bridge
    Local State              : up
    Peer State               : up
    Peer Ip/MCP/State        : 172.16.32.5 ae1.0 up
```

Meaning

This output means that the mc-ae interfaces on each device are up and active.

Verifying VRRP in MC-LAG

Purpose

Verify that VRRP is up and active between the devices in the MC-LAG.

Action

1. Confirm that VRRP is up and active on EX9200-A.

   ```
   user@EX9200-A> show vrrp
   ```

   ```
   Interface     State       Group   VR state VR Mode   Timer    Type   Address
   irb.100       up              1   master   Active      A  0.789 lcl
   192.168.100.2
                                                                 vip
   192.168.100.1
   ```

   In this example, Switch A is the master VRRP member.

2. Confirm that VRRP is up and active on EX9200-B.

   ```
   user@EX9200-B> show vrrp
   ```

   ```
   Interface     State       Group   VR state VR Mode   Timer    Type   Address
   irb.100       up              1   backup   Active      D  2.887 lcl
   192.168.100.3
                                                                 vip
   192.168.100.1
                                                                 mas
   192.168.100.2
   ```

   In this example, Switch B is the backup VRRP member.

Meaning

This output means that VRRP is up and running properly.

Verifying OSPF on MC-LAG

Purpose

Verify that OSPF is properly up and running with MC-LAG.

Action

1. Show the OSPF neighbors on EX9200-A.

   ```
   user@EX9200-A> show ospf neighbor
   ```

   ```
   Address          Interface              State     ID               Pri  Dead
   172.16.32.10     ae0.0                  Full      172.16.32.6      128    33
   ```

2. Show the OSPF routing table on EX9200-A.

```
user@EX9200-A> show ospf route

Topology default Route Table:

Prefix             Path  Route      NH       Metric NextHop       Nexthop
                   Type  Type       Type            Interface     Address/LSP
172.16.32.6        Intra Router     IP            1 ae0.0         172.16.32.10
172.16.32.5/32     Intra Network    IP            0 lo0.0
172.16.32.6/32     Intra Network    IP            1 ae0.0         172.16.32.10
172.16.32.8/30     Intra Network    IP            1 ae0.0
```

3. Show the OSPF neighbors on EX9200-B.

```
user@EX9200-B> show ospf neighbor

Address          Interface              State     ID               Pri  Dead
172.16.32.9      ae0.0                  Full      172.16.32.5      128    31
```

4. Show the OSPF routing table on EX9200-B.

```
user@EX9200-B> show ospf route

Topology default Route Table:

Prefix             Path  Route      NH       Metric NextHop       Nexthop
                   Type  Type       Type            Interface     Address/LSP
172.16.32.5        Intra Router     IP            1 ae0.0         172.16.32.9
172.16.32.5/32     Intra Network    IP            1 ae0.0         172.16.32.9
172.16.32.6/32     Intra Network    IP            0 lo0.0
172.16.32.8/30     Intra Network    IP            1 ae0.0
```

Meaning

The output shows that the neighboring devices are fully adjacent.

Verifying that Configuration Consistency Check Passed

Purpose

View the list of committed MC-LAG parameters that are checked for inconsistencies, the consistency requirement (identical or unique), the enforcement level (mandatory or desired), and the result of the configuration consistency check. The results are either pass or fail.

Action

1. Show the list of committed MC-LAG parameters that passed or failed configuration consistency check on EX9200-A.

   user@EX9200-A> **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency**

```
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
ICL interface                       Mandatory           ae1
 ae1                   PASS
rstp-bridge-priority                Desirable           0
 0                     PASS
service-id                          Mandatory           1
 1                     PASS
session-establishment-hold-time     Mandatory           300
 300                   PASS
local-ip-addr                       Mandatory           172.16.32.5
 172.16.32.6           PASS
backup-liveness-detection           Mandatory           10.92.76.4
 10.92.76.2            PASS
iccp/bfd multiplier                 Mandatory           4
 4                     PASS
bfd minimum-interval                Mandatory           2000
 2000                  PASS
session-establishment-hold-time     Mandatory           50
 50                    PASS

Local Physical Interface:ae2
Peer Physical Interface :ae2
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
lacp admin-key                      Mandatory           2
 2                     PASS
lacp system-id                      Mandatory           00:01:02:03:04:07
 00:01:02:03:04:07     PASS
lacp periodic                       Mandatory           0
 0                     PASS
lacp mode                           Mandatory           0
 0                     PASS
prefer-status-control-active        Desirable           TRUE
 --                    PASS
mcae status-control                 Mandatory           standby
```

```
 active                PASS
mcae deployment mode                Mandatory           active-active
 active-active         PASS
mcae chassis-id                     Mandatory           0
 1                     PASS
mcae redundancy-group               Mandatory           1
 1                     PASS

Local Logical Interface:ae2.0
Peer Logical Interface :ae2.0
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
vlan membership                     Mandatory           100
 100                   PASS
interface-mode                      Mandatory           trunk
 trunk                 PASS

Local Physical Interface:ae3
Peer Physical Interface :ae3
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
lacp admin-key                      Mandatory           3
 3                     PASS
lacp system-id                      Mandatory           00:01:02:03:04:08
 00:01:02:03:04:08     PASS
lacp periodic                       Mandatory           0
 0                     PASS
lacp mode                           Mandatory           0
 0                     PASS
prefer-status-control-active        Desirable           TRUE
 --                    PASS
mcae status-control                 Mandatory           standby
 active                PASS
mcae deployment mode                Mandatory           active-active
 active-active         PASS
mcae chassis-id                     Mandatory           0
 1                     PASS
mcae redundancy-group               Mandatory           1
 1                     PASS
```

```
Local Logical Interface:ae3.0
Peer Logical Interface :ae3.0
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
vlan membership                     Mandatory           100
 100                   PASS
interface-mode                      Mandatory           trunk
 trunk                 PASS

Local VLAN:v100
Peer VLAN :v100

Local IRB:irb.100
Peer IRB :irb.100
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
vrrp-group id                       Mandatory           1
 1                     PASS
ipv4 address                        Mandatory           192.168.100.2/24
 192.168.100.3/24      PASS
```

2. Show the list of committed MC-LAG parameters that passed or failed configuration consistency check on EX9200-B.

   `user@EX9200-B>` **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency**

```
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
ICL interface                       Mandatory           ae1
 ae1                   PASS
rstp-bridge-priority                Desirable           0
 0                     PASS
service-id                          Mandatory           1
 1                     PASS
session-establishment-hold-time     Mandatory           300
 300                   PASS
local-ip-addr                       Mandatory           172.16.32.6
```

```
 172.16.32.5           PASS
backup-liveness-detection            Mandatory           10.92.76.2
 10.92.76.4            PASS
iccp/bfd multiplier                  Mandatory           4
 4                     PASS
bfd minimum-interval                 Mandatory           2000
 2000                  PASS
session-establishment-hold-time      Mandatory           50
 50                    PASS

Local Physical Interface:ae2
Peer Physical Interface :ae2
Configuration Item                   Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value            Result
------------------                   -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
lacp admin-key                       Mandatory           2
 2                     PASS
lacp system-id                       Mandatory           00:01:02:03:04:07
 00:01:02:03:04:07     PASS
lacp periodic                        Mandatory           0
 0                     PASS
lacp mode                            Mandatory           0
 0                     PASS
mcae status-control                  Mandatory           active
 standby               PASS
mcae deployment mode                 Mandatory           active-active
 active-active         PASS
mcae chassis-id                      Mandatory           1
 0                     PASS
mcae redundancy-group                Mandatory           1
 1                     PASS
prefer-status-control-active         Desirable           --
 TRUE                  PASS

Local Logical Interface:ae2.0
Peer Logical Interface :ae2.0
Configuration Item                   Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value            Result
------------------                   -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
vlan membership                      Mandatory           100
 100                   PASS
interface-mode                       Mandatory           trunk
```

```
 trunk                PASS

Local Physical Interface:ae3
Peer Physical Interface :ae3
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
lacp admin-key                      Mandatory           3
 3                    PASS
lacp system-id                      Mandatory           00:01:02:03:04:08
 00:01:02:03:04:08    PASS
lacp periodic                       Mandatory           0
 0                    PASS
lacp mode                           Mandatory           0
 0                    PASS
mcae status-control                 Mandatory           active
 standby              PASS
mcae deployment mode                Mandatory           active-active
 active-active        PASS
mcae chassis-id                     Mandatory           1
 0                    PASS
mcae redundancy-group               Mandatory           1
 1                    PASS
prefer-status-control-active        Desirable           --
 TRUE                 PASS

Local Logical Interface:ae3.0
Peer Logical Interface :ae3.0
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
vlan membership                     Mandatory           100
 100                  PASS
interface-mode                      Mandatory           trunk
 trunk                PASS

Local VLAN:v100
Peer VLAN :v100

Local IRB:irb.100
Peer IRB :irb.100
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
```

```
 Peer Value            Result
------------------                 -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
vrrp-group id                      Mandatory           1
 1                     PASS
ipv4 address                       Mandatory           192.168.100.3/24
 192.168.100.2/24      PASS
```

Meaning

The output shows that all configured and committed MC-LAG parameters have passed configuration consistency check.

Verifying the Configuration Consistency Check Status for the Global Configuration

Purpose

View configuration consistency check status for all committed global configuration related to MC-LAG functionality, the consistency requirement (identical or unique), the enforcement level (mandatory or desired), and the result of the configuration consistency check. The results are either pass or fail.

This command shows only a subset of what is shown in the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency** command. The following parameters related to the global configuration are checked for consistency.

- ICL interface
- RSTP bridge priority
- service ID
- session establishment hold time
- local IP address of the ICCP interface
- backup liveness detection peer IP address
- ICCP/BFD multiplier

Parameters specific to the ICL, MC-LAG interfaces, and VLAN and VRRP configurations are shown later in this document.

Action

1. Show the list of committed global configuration parameters that passed or failed configuration consistency check on EX9200-A.

   The output below shows all of the parameters that directly affect the MC-LAG configuration.

   `user@EX9200-A>` **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency global-config**

```
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
ICL interface                       Mandatory           ae1
 ae1                   PASS
rstp-bridge-priority                Desirable           0
 0                     PASS
service-id                          Mandatory           1
 1                     PASS
session-establishment-hold-time     Mandatory           300
 300                   PASS
local-ip-addr                       Mandatory           172.16.32.5
 172.16.32.6           PASS
backup-liveness-detection           Mandatory           10.92.76.4
 10.92.76.2            PASS
iccp/bfd multiplier                 Mandatory           4
 4                     PASS
bfd minimum-interval                Mandatory           2000
 2000                  PASS
session-establishment-hold-time     Mandatory           50
 50                    PASS
```

2. Show the list of committed global configuration parameters that passed or failed configuration consistency check on EX9200-B

   `user@EX9200-B>` **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency global-config**

```
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
ICL interface                       Mandatory           ae1
 ae1                   PASS
rstp-bridge-priority                Desirable           0
 0                     PASS
service-id                          Mandatory           1
 1                     PASS
session-establishment-hold-time     Mandatory           300
 300                   PASS
local-ip-addr                       Mandatory           172.16.32.6
 172.16.32.5           PASS
backup-liveness-detection           Mandatory           10.92.76.2
 10.92.76.4            PASS
```

```
iccp/bfd multiplier                 Mandatory          4
 4                    PASS
bfd minimum-interval                Mandatory          2000
 2000                 PASS
session-establishment-hold-time     Mandatory          50
 50                   PASS
```

Meaning

The output shows that the committed global configuration related to MC-LAG have passed configuration consistency check.

Verifying the Configuration Consistency Check Status for the Interchassis Control Link

Purpose

View configuration consistency check status for parameters related to the ICL, the consistency requirement (identical or unique), the enforcement level (mandatory or desired), and the result of the configuration consistency check. The results are either pass or fail. Some example of parameters related to the ICL interface are the interface mode and which VLAN the interface belongs to.

This command shows only a subset of what is shown in the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency** command. The following parameters related to the ICL configuration are checked for consistency check:

- VLAN membership
- interface mode

Action

1. Show the list of committed ICL configuration parameters that passed or failed configuration consistency check on EX9200-A

   `user@EX9200-A>` **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency icl-config**

```
Local Physical Interface:ae1
Peer Physical Interface :ae1

Local Logical Interface:ae1.0
Peer Logical Interface :ae1.0
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value           Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------           -------
vlan membership                     Mandatory          100
 100       PASS
```

```
interface-mode                      Mandatory          trunk
 trunk                PASS
```

2. Show the list of committed ICL configuration parameters that passed or failed configuration consistency check on EX9200-B

   `user@EX9200-B>` **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency icl-config**

```
Local Physical Interface:ae1
Peer Physical Interface :ae1

Local Logical Interface:ae1.0
Peer Logical Interface :ae1.0
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value           Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------           -------
vlan membership                     Mandatory          100
 100       PASS
interface-mode                      Mandatory          trunk
 trunk                PASS
```

Meaning

The output shows that the committed MC-LAG parameters related to the ICL have passed configuration consistency check.

Verifying the Configuration Consistency Check Status for the MC-LAG Interfaces

Purpose

View configuration consistency check status for committed parameters related to the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces, the consistency requirement (identical or unique), the enforcement level (mandatory or desired), and the result of the configuration consistency check. The results are either pass or fail.

This command shows only a subset of what is shown in the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency** command. The following parameters related to the MC-AE interfaces are checked for consistency:

- LACP administrative key
- LACP system ID
- LACP periodic interval
- prefer status control setting

- status control setting
- mode
- chassis ID
- redundancy group ID
- VLAN membership of the ICL
- interface mode of the ICL

Action

1. Show the list of committed MC-LAG interface configuration parameters that passed or failed configuration consistency check on EX9200-A.

   `user@EX9200-A>` **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency mcae-config**

```
Local Physical Interface:ae2
Peer Physical Interface :ae2
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
lacp admin-key                      Mandatory           2
 2                     PASS
lacp system-id                      Mandatory           00:01:02:03:04:07
 00:01:02:03:04:07     PASS
lacp periodic                       Mandatory           0
 0                     PASS
lacp mode                           Mandatory           0
 0                     PASS
prefer-status-control-active        Desirable           TRUE
 --                    PASS
mcae status-control                 Mandatory           standby
 active                PASS
mcae deployment mode                Mandatory           active-active
 active-active         PASS
mcae chassis-id                     Mandatory           0
 1                     PASS
mcae redundancy-group               Mandatory           1
 1                     PASS

Local Logical Interface:ae2.0
Peer Logical Interface :ae2.0
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value            Result
```

```
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
vlan membership                     Mandatory           100
 100                  PASS
interface-mode                      Mandatory           trunk
 trunk                PASS

Local Physical Interface:ae3
Peer Physical Interface :ae3
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value           Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
lacp admin-key                      Mandatory           3
 3                    PASS
lacp system-id                      Mandatory           00:01:02:03:04:05
 00:01:02:03:04:05    PASS
lacp periodic                       Mandatory           0
 0                    PASS
lacp mode                           Mandatory           0
 0                    PASS
prefer-status-control-active        Desirable           TRUE
 --                   PASS
mcae status-control                 Mandatory           standby
 active               PASS
mcae deployment mode                Mandatory           active-active
 active-active        PASS
mcae chassis-id                     Mandatory           0
 1                    PASS
mcae redundancy-group               Mandatory           1
 1                    PASS

Local Logical Interface:ae3.0
Peer Logical Interface :ae3.0
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value           Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
vlan membership                     Mandatory           100
 100                  PASS
interface-mode                      Mandatory           trunk
 trunk                PASS
```

2. Show the list of committed MC-LAG interface configuration parameters that passed or failed configuration consistency check on EX9200-B.

```
user@EX9200-B> show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency mcae-config
```

```
Local Physical Interface:ae2
Peer Physical Interface :ae2
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
lacp admin-key                      Mandatory           2
 2                     PASS
lacp system-id                      Mandatory           00:01:02:03:04:05
 00:01:02:03:04:05     PASS
lacp periodic                       Mandatory           0
 0                     PASS
lacp mode                           Mandatory           0
 0                     PASS
mcae status-control                 Mandatory           active
 standby               PASS
mcae deployment mode                Mandatory           active-active
 active-active         PASS
mcae chassis-id                     Mandatory           1
 0                     PASS
mcae redundancy-group               Mandatory           1
 1                     PASS
prefer-status-control-active        Desirable           --
 TRUE                  PASS

Local Logical Interface:ae2.0
Peer Logical Interface :ae2.0
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
vlan membership                     Mandatory           100
 100                   PASS
interface-mode                      Mandatory           trunk
 trunk                 PASS

Local Physical Interface:ae3
Peer Physical Interface :ae3
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value            Result
```

```
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
lacp admin-key                      Mandatory           3
 3                    PASS
lacp system-id                      Mandatory           00:01:02:03:04:08
 00:01:02:03:04:08    PASS
lacp periodic                       Mandatory           0
 0                    PASS
lacp mode                           Mandatory           0
 0                    PASS
mcae status-control                 Mandatory           active
 standby              PASS
mcae deployment mode                Mandatory           active-active
 active-active        PASS
mcae chassis-id                     Mandatory           1
 0                    PASS
mcae redundancy-group               Mandatory           1
 1                    PASS
prefer-status-control-active        Desirable           --
 TRUE                 PASS

Local Logical Interface:ae3.0
Peer Logical Interface :ae3.0
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value           Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
vlan membership                     Mandatory           100
 100                  PASS
interface-mode                      Mandatory           trunk
 trunk                PASS
```

Meaning

The output shows that the committed MC-LAG parameters related to the MC-AE interfaces have passed configuration consistency check.

Verifying the Configuration Consistency Check Status for the VLAN Configuration

Purpose

View configuration consistency check status for committed parameters related to MC-LAG VLAN configuration, the consistency requirement (identical or unique), the enforcement level (mandatory or desired), and the result of the configuration consistency check. The results are either pass or fail.

This command shows only a subset of what is shown in the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency** command. The following parameters related to the VLAN and IRB configuration are checked for consistency:

- VRRP group ID
- IP address of IRB interface

Action

1. Show the list of committed VLAN configuration parameters that passed or failed configuration consistency check on EX9200-A.

   `user@EX9200-A>` **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vlan-config**

```
Local VLAN:v100
Peer VLAN :v100

Local IRB:irb.100
Peer IRB :irb.100
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
vrrp-group id                       Mandatory           1
 1                     PASS
ipv4 address                        Mandatory           192.168.100.2/24
 192.168.100.3/24      PASS
```

2. Show the list of committed VLAN configuration parameters that passed or failed configuration consistency check on EX9200-B.

   `user@EX9200-B>` **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vlan-config**

```
Peer VLAN :v100

Local IRB:irb.100
Peer IRB :irb.100
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
vrrp-group id                       Mandatory           1
 1                     PASS
ipv4 address                        Mandatory           192.168.100.3/24
```

```
192.168.100.2/24      PASS
```

Meaning

The output shows that the committed MC-LAG parameters related to the VLAN and IRB configurations have passed configuration consistency check.

Verifying the Configuration Consistency Check Status for VRRP

Purpose

View configuration consistency check status for committed parameters related to VRRP configuration, the consistency requirement (identical or unique), the enforcement level (mandatory or desired), and the result of the configuration consistency check. The results are either pass or fail.

This command shows only a subset of what is shown in the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency** command. The following parameters related to the VRRP configuration are checked for consistency: VRRP group virtual IP address and VRRP group priority value.

Action

1. Show the list of committed VRRP configuration parameters that passed or failed configuration consistency check on EX9200-A.

   `user@EX9200-A>` **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vrrp-config**

```
Local VRRP Group:1

Peer VRRP Group :1
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value           Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------           -------
vrrp-group virtual-address          Mandatory           192.168.100.001
 192.168.100.001      PASS
vrrp-group priority                 Mandatory           150
 100                  PASS
```

2. Show the list of committed VRRP configuration parameters that passed or failed configuration consistency check on EX9200-B.

   `user@EX9200-B>` **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vrrp-config**

```
Local VRRP Group:1
```

```
Peer VRRP Group :1
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
 Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
 ----------            -------
vrrp-group virtual-address          Mandatory           192.168.100.001
 192.168.100.001       PASS
vrrp-group priority                 Mandatory           100
 150                   PASS
```

Meaning

The output shows that the committed MC-LAG parameters related to VRRP configuration have passed configuration consistency check.

SEE ALSO

Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on EX9200 Switches in the Core for Campus Networks | 167

Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation for Layer 3 Multicast Using VRRP on EX9200 Switches

IN THIS SECTION

- Requirements | 425
- Overview | 425
- Configuration | 427
- Verification | 449

There are two methods for enabling Layer 3 multicast functionality across a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG). You can choose either to configure Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) over the integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface or to synchronize the MAC addresses for the Layer 3 interfaces of the switches participating in the MC-LAG. This provides redundancy and load balancing

between the two MC-LAG peers. The procedure to configure VRRP for use in a Layer 3 multicast MC-LAG is included in this example.

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Two EX9200 switches
- Junos OS Release 13.2R1 or later

Before you configure an MC-LAG for Layer 3 multicast using VRRP, be sure that you understand how to:

- Configure aggregated Ethernet interfaces on a switch. See *Configuring an Aggregated Ethernet Interface*.
- Configure Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) on aggregated Ethernet interfaces on a switch. See *Configuring Aggregated Ethernet LACP*.
- Configure Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) on a switch. See *Configuring Basic VRRP Support*.

Overview

In this example, you configure two MC-LAGs between two switches, consisting of two aggregated Ethernet interfaces (ae1 and ae2). To support the MC-LAG, you create a third aggregated Ethernet interface (ae0) for the interchassis link (ICL). You also configure a multichassis protection link for the ICL, Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) for the peers hosting the MC-LAG, and Layer 3 connectivity between MC-LAG peers.

> **NOTE:** Layer 3 connectivity is required for ICCP.

To complete the MC-LAG configuration, enable VRRP by completing the following tasks for each MC-LAG:

1. Create an IRB interface.
2. Create a VRRP group and assign a virtual IP address that is shared between each switch in the VRRP group.
3. Enable a member of a VRRP group to accept all packets destined for the virtual IP address if it is the master in the VRRP group.
4. Configure Layer 3 connectivity between the VRRP groups.

Topology

The topology used in this example consists of two switches hosting two MC-LAGs—ae1 and ae2. The two switches are connected to a multicast source (Server 1) over MC-LAG ae1, and a multicast receiver (Server 2) over MC-LAG ae2. Figure 26 on page 426 shows the topology for this example.

Figure 26: Configuring Two MC-LAGs Between Switch A and Switch B

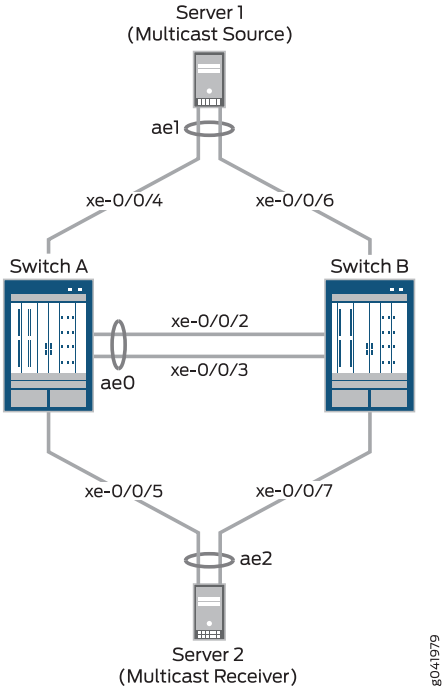


Table 14 on page 427 details the topology used in this configuration example.

Table 14: Components of the Topology for Configuring Two MC-LAGs Between Switch A and Switch B

Hostname	Base Hardware	Link Aggregation Groups
Switch A Switch B	EX9200 switch	• ae0 is configured as an aggregated Ethernet interface, and is used as an ICL. The following two interfaces are part of ae0: xe-0/0/2 and xe-0/0/3 on Switch A and xe-0/0/2 and xe-0/0/3 on Switch B. • ae1 is configured as an MC-LAG for the multicast source (Server 1), and the following two interfaces are part of ae1: xe-0/0/4 on Switch A and xe-0/0/6 on Switch B. • ae2 is configured as an MC-LAG for the multicast receiver (Server 2), and the following two interfaces are part of ae2: xe-0/0/5 on Switch A and xe-0/0/7 on Switch B.

Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Switch A

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 3
set interfaces xe-0/0/2 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/4 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces xe-0/0/5 ether-options 802.3ad ae2
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v500
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
```

```
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:06
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 4
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
set interfaces ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v200
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.1
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 priority 200
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
set interfaces irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.21/8 vrrp-group 2 virtual-address 10.1.1.2
set interfaces irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.21/8 vrrp-group 2 priority 200
set interfaces irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.21/8 vrrp-group 2 accept-data
set interfaces irb unit 500 family inet address 10.3.3.2/8
set vlans v100 vlan-id 100
set vlans v100 l3-interface irb.100
set vlans v200 vlan-id 200
set vlans v200 l3-interface irb.200
set vlans v500 vlan-id 500
set vlans v500 l3-interface irb.500
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 10.3.3.2
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 session-establishment-hold-time 340
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.233
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 60
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.1 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 60
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v100
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v200
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v500
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.100 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
```

```
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval
    minimum-interval 350
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold
    500
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.200 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval
    minimum-interval 350
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold
    500
set protocols pim rp static address 10.0.0.3 group-ranges 233.252.0.0/8
set protocols pim interface irb.100 priority 200
set protocols pim interface irb.200 priority 600
set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.1 interface ae0
```

Switch B

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 2
set interfaces xe-0/0/2 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/6 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces xe-0/0/7 ether-options 802.3ad ae2
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v500
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:01:02:03:04:06
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 4
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
```

```
set interfaces ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
set interfaces ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v200
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.1
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 priority 150
set interfaces irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
set interfaces irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.20/8 vrrp-group 2 virtual-address 10.1.1.2
set interfaces irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.20/8 vrrp-group 2 priority 150
set interfaces irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.20/8 vrrp-group 2 accept-data
set interfaces irb unit 500 family inet address 10.3.3.1/8
set vlans v100 vlan-id 100
set vlans v100 l3-interface irb.100
set vlans v200 vlan-id 200
set vlans v200 l3-interface irb.200
set vlans v500 vlan-id 500
set vlans v500 l3-interface irb.500
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 10.3.3.1
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 session-establishment-hold-time 340
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.234
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 60
set protocols iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 60
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v100
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v200
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan v500
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.100 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval
    minimum-interval 350
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold
    500
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.200 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval
    minimum-interval 350
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold
    500
set protocols pim rp static address 10.0.0.3 group-ranges 233.252.0.0/8
set protocols pim interface irb.100 priority 100
set protocols pim interface irb.200 priority 500
set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.2 interface ae0
```

Configuring MC-LAG for Layer 3 Multicast Using VRRP on Two Switches

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following procedure requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To enable a multichassis protection link between MC-LAG peers:

1. Configure the number of LAGs on both Switch A and Switch B.

   Switch A and Switch B:

   ```
   [edit chassis]
   user@switch# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 3
   ```

2. Add member interfaces to the aggregated Ethernet interfaces on both Switch A and Switch B.

   Switch A and Switch B:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set xe-0/0/2 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
   user@switch# set xe-0/0/3 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
   ```

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set xe-0/0/4 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
   user@switch# set xe-0/0/5 ether-options 802.3ad ae2
   ```

   Switch B:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set xe-0/0/6 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
   user@switch# set xe-0/0/7 ether-options 802.3ad ae2
   ```

3. Configure ae0 as the trunk interface between Switch A and Switch B.

   Switch A and Switch B:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
   ```

4. Configure ae0 as the multichassis protection link between Switch A and Switch B.

Switch A:

```
[edit]
user@switch# set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.1 interface ae0
```

Switch B:

```
[edit]
user@switch# set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.2 interface ae0
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable ICCP:

1. Configure the local IP address to be in the ICCP connection on Switch A and Switch B.

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
   user@switch# set iccp local-ip-addr 10.3.3.2
   ```

   Switch B:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
   user@switch# set iccp local-ip-addr 10.3.3.1
   ```

2. Configure the peer IP address, minimum receive interval, and minimum transmit interval for a Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session for ICCP on Switch A and Switch B.

   > **NOTE:** Configuring the minimum receive interval is required to enable BFD. We recommend a minimum receive interval value of 60 seconds.

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit protocols]
   user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.1 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 60
   user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.1 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 60
   ```

Switch B:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 60
user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 60
```

3. (Optional) Configure the time during which an ICCP connection must be established between MC-LAG peers on Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** On QFX and EX Series switches, the default session establishment hold time is 300 seconds. However, the session establishment time must be at least 100 seconds higher than the init delay time. You can optionally update the session establishment time to be 340 seconds and the init delay time to be 240 seconds.

Switch A:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.1 session-establishment-hold-time 340
```

Switch B:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 session-establishment-hold-time 340
```

4. (Optional) Configure the backup-liveness-detection statement on the management interface (fxp0) only.

   We recommend that you configure the backup liveness detection feature to implement faster failover of data traffic during an MC-LAG peer reboot.

> **NOTE:** The backup-liveness-detection statement is supported starting in Junos OS Release 13.2R1.

Switch A:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.1 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.233
```

Switch B:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set iccp peer 10.3.3.2 backup-liveness-detection backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.234
```

5. Configure Layer 3 connectivity between the MC-LAG peers on both Switch A and Switch B.

Switch A and Switch B:

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set v500 vlan-id 500
user@switch# set v500 l3-interface irb.500
```

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v500
```

Switch A:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set irb unit 500 family inet address 10.3.3.2/8
```

Switch B:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set irb unit 500 family inet address 10.3.3.1/8
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable the ae1 and ae2 MC-LAG interfaces:

1. Enable LACP on the MC-LAG interfaces on Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** At least one end needs to be active. The other end can be either active or passive.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
```

2. Specify the same multichassis aggregated Ethernet identification number for each MC-LAG peer on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 3
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 4
```

3. Specify a unique chassis ID for the MC-LAG on the MC-LAG peers on Switch A and Switch B.

Switch A:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
```

Switch B:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
```

4. Specify the operating mode of the MC-LAGs on both Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
```

5. Specify the status control for the MC-LAGs on Switch A and Switch B.

> **NOTE:** You must configure status control on both Switch A and Switch B that host the MC-LAGs. If one peer is in active mode, the other must be in standby mode.

Switch A:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
```

Switch B:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
```

> **NOTE:** If you configure both nodes as **prefer-status-control-active**, you must also configure ICCP peering using the peer's loopback address to make sure that the ICCP session does not go down because of physical link failures. Additionally, you must configure backup liveness detection on both of the MC-LAG nodes.

6. To minimize traffic loss, specify the number of seconds by which to delay bringing the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface back to the up state when you reboot Switch A or Switch B.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time 240
```

7. Specify the same LACP system ID for each MC-LAG on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-ID 00:01:02:03:04:05
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-ID 00:01:02:03:04:06
```

8. Specify the same LACP administration key on both Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
user@switch# set ae2 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 3
```

9. Enable a VLAN for each MC-LAG on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set v100 vlan-id 100
user@switch# set v200 vlan-id 200
```

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@switch# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v100
user@switch# set ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members v200
```

10. Configure ae1 and ae2 as trunk interfaces between Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set ae2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable VRRP on the MC-LAGs:

1. Create an integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface for each MC-LAG, assign a virtual IP address that is shared between each switch in the VRRP groups, and assign an individual IP address for each switch in the VRRP groups.

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.1
   user@switch# set irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.21/8 vrrp-group 2 virtual-address 10.1.1.2
   ```

   Switch B:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 virtual-address 10.1.1.1
   user@switch# set irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.20/8 vrrp-group 2 virtual-address 10.1.1.2
   ```

2. Assign the priority for each switch in the VRRP groups.

   NOTE: The switch configured with the highest priority is the master.

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 priority 200
   user@switch# set irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.21/8 vrrp-group 2 priority 200
   ```

Switch B:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 priority 150
user@switch# set irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.20/8 vrrp-group 2 priority 150
```

3. Enable the switch to accept all packets destined for the virtual IP address if it is the master in a VRRP group.

   Switch A:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.11/8 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
   user@switch# set irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.21/8 vrrp-group 2 accept-data
   ```

   Switch B:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set irb unit 100 family inet address 10.1.1.10/8 vrrp-group 1 accept-data
   user@switch# set irb unit 200 family inet address 10.1.1.20/8 vrrp-group 2 accept-data
   ```

4. Configure Layer 3 connectivity between Switch A and Switch B.

   ```
   [edit]
   user@switch# set v100 l3-interface irb.100
   user@switch# set v200 l3-interface irb.200
   ```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable IGMP snooping:

- Enable IGMP snooping for all VLANs on Switch A and Switch B.

  ```
  [edit protocols]
  user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan v100
  user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan v200
  user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan v500
  ```

  NOTE: You must configure the **multichassis-lag-replicate-state** statement for IGMP snooping to work properly in an MC-LAG environment.

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure OSPF as the Layer 3 protocol:

1. Configure an OSPF area on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@switch# set area 0.0.0.0
```

2. Assign the VLAN interfaces for the MC-LAGs as interfaces to the OSPF area on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@switch# set interface irb.100
user@switch# set interface irb.200
```

3. Configure the minimum receive interval, minimum transmit interval, and transmit interval threshold for a Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session for the OSPF interfaces on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@switch# set interface irb.100 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
user@switch# set interface irb.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 350
user@switch# set interface irb.100 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold 500
user@switch# set interface irb.200 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-receive-interval 700
user@switch# set interface irb.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval minimum-interval 350
user@switch# set interface irb.200 bfd-liveness-detection transmit-interval threshold 500
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) as the multicast protocol:

1. Configure a static rendezvous point (RP) address on Switch A and Switch B.

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@switch# set rp static address 10.0.0.3
```

2. Configure the address ranges of the multicast groups for which Switch A and Switch B can be an RP.

```
[edit protocols pim rp static address 10.0.0.3]
user@switch# set group-ranges 233.252.0.0/8
```

3. Configure the priority of each PIM interface for being selected as the designated router.

An interface with a higher priority value has a higher probability of being selected as the designated router.

> **NOTE:** Configure the IP address on the active MC-LAG peer with a high IP address or a high designated router priority.

Switch A:

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@switch# set interface irb.100 priority 200
user@switch# set interface irb.200 priority 600
```

Switch B:

```
[edit protocols pim]
user@switch# set interface irb.100 priority 100
user@switch# set interface irb.200 priority 500
```

Results

From configuration mode on Switch A, confirm your configuration by entering the **show chassis**, **show interfaces**, **show multi-chassis**, **show protocols**, and **show vlans** commands. If the output does not display the required configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

Switch A

```
user@SwitchA# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
        device-count 3;
    }
}
```

```
user@SwitchA# show interfaces
xe-0/0/2 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
xe-0/0/3 {
```

```
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
xe-0/0/4 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
xe-0/0/5 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae2;
    }
}
ae0 {
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v500;
            }
        }
    }
}
ae1 {
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05;
            admin-key 3;
        }
        mc-ae {
            mc-ae-id 3;
            chassis-id 0;
            mode active-active;
            status-control active;
            init-delay-time 240;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v100;
```

```
            }
        }
    }
}
ae2 {
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            system-id 00:01:02:03:04:06;
            admin-key 3;
        }
        mc-ae {
            mc-ae-id 4;
            chassis-id 0;
            mode active-active;
            status-control active;
            init-delay-time 240;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v200;
            }
        }
    }
}
irb {
    unit 100 {
        family inet {
            address 10.1.1.11/8 {
                vrrp-group 1 {
                    virtual-address 10.1.1.1;
                    priority 200;
                    accept-data;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    unit 200 {
        family inet {
            address 10.1.1.21/8 {
                vrrp-group 2 {
```

```
                virtual-address 10.1.1.2;
                priority 200;
                accept-data;
            }
        }
    }
    unit 500 {
        family inet {
            address 10.3.3.2/8;
        }
    }
}
```

```
user@SwitchA# show protocols
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface irb.100 {
            bfd-liveness-detection {
                minimum-receive-interval 700;
                transmit-interval {
                    minimum-interval 350;
                    threshold 500;
                }
            }
        }
        interface irb.200 {
            bfd-liveness-detection {
                minimum-receive-interval 700;
                transmit-interval {
                    minimum-interval 350;
                    threshold 500;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
pim {
    rp {
        static {
            address 10.0.0.3 {
                group-ranges {
                    233.252.0.0/8;
                }
```

```
            }
        }
    }
    interface irb.100 {
        priority 200;
    }
    interface irb.200 {
        priority 600;
    }
}
iccp {
    local-ip-addr 10.3.3.2;
    peer 10.3.3.1 {
        session-establishment-hold-time 340;
        backup-liveness-detection {
            backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.233;
        }
        liveness-detection {
            minimum-receive-interval 60;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 60;
            }
        }
    }
}
igmp-snooping {
    vlan v100;
    vlan v200;
    vlan v500;
}
```

```
user@SwitchA# show multi-chassis
multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.1 {
    interface ae0;
}
```

```
user@SwitchA# show vlans
v100 {
    vlan-id 100;
    l3-interface irb.100;
}
v200 {
    vlan-id 200;
```

```
    l3-interface irb.200;
}
v500 {
    vlan-id 500;
    l3-interface irb.500;
}
```

Switch B

```
user@SwitchB# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
        device-count 2;
    }
}
```

```
user@SwitchB# show interfaces
xe-0/0/2 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
xe-0/0/3 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
xe-0/0/6 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
xe-0/0/7 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae2;
    }
}
ae0 {
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v500;
```

```
            }
        }
    }
}
ae1 {
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05;
            admin-key 3;
        }
        mc-ae {
            mc-ae-id 3;
            chassis-id 1;
            mode active-active;
            status-control standby;
            init-delay-time 240;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v100;
            }
        }
    }
}
ae2 {
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
            system-id 00:01:02:03:04:06;
            admin-key 3;
        }
        mc-ae {
            mc-ae-id 4;
            chassis-id 1;
            mode active-active;
            status-control standby;
            init-delay-time 240;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
```

```
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members v200;
            }
        }
    }
}
irb {
    unit 100 {
        family inet {
            address 10.1.1.10/8 {
                vrrp-group 1 {
                    virtual-address 10.1.1.1;
                    priority 150;
                    accept-data;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    unit 200 {
        family inet {
            address 10.1.1.20/8 {
                vrrp-group 2 {
                    virtual-address 10.1.1.2;
                    priority 150;
                    accept-data;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    unit 500 {
        family inet {
            address 10.3.3.1/8;
        }
    }
}
```

```
user@SwitchB# show protocols
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface irb.100 {
            bfd-liveness-detection {
                minimum-receive-interval 700;
```

```
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 350;
                threshold 500;
            }
        }
    }
    interface irb.200 {
        bfd-liveness-detection {
            minimum-receive-interval 700;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval 350;
                threshold 500;
            }
        }
    }
  }
}
pim {
  rp {
    static {
      address 10.0.0.3 {
        group-ranges {
          233.252.0.0/8;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  interface irb.100 {
    priority 100;
  }
  interface irb.200 {
    priority 500;
  }
}
iccp {
  local-ip-addr 10.3.3.1;
  peer 10.3.3.2 {
    session-establishment-hold-time 340;
    backup-liveness-detection {
      backup-peer-ip 10.207.64.234;
    }
    liveness-detection {
      minimum-receive-interval 60;
      transmit-interval {
```

```
            minimum-interval 60;
          }
        }
      }
    }
igmp-snooping {
    vlan v100;
    vlan v200;
    vlan v500;
}
```

```
user@SwitchB# show multi-chassis
multi-chassis-protection 10.3.3.2 {
    interface ae0;
}
```

```
user@SwitchB# show vlans
v100 {
    vlan-id 100;
    l3-interface irb.100;
}
v200 {
    vlan-id 200;
    l3-interface irb.200;
}
v500 {
    vlan-id 500;
    l3-interface irb.500;
}
```

Verification

IN THIS SECTION

- Confirm That Switch A Is the Master Designated Router | **450**
- Verifying That Switch B Is the Backup Designated Router | **450**

Verify that the configuration is working properly.

Confirm That Switch A Is the Master Designated Router

Purpose

Verify that Switch A is the master designated router (DR).

Action

`user@switch>` **show pim interfaces**

```
Stat = Status, V = Version, NbrCnt = Neighbor Count,
S = Sparse, D = Dense, B = Bidirectional,
DR = Designated Router, P2P = Point-to-point link,
Active = Bidirectional is active, NotCap = Not Bidirectional Capable

Name               Stat Mode IP V State        NbrCnt JoinCnt(sg/*g) DR address
pime.32769         Down S     4 2   P2P,NotCap         0 0/0
irb.100            Up   S     4 2   DDR-DR,NotCap      1 0/0           10.1.1.11
irb.200            Up   S     4 2   DDR-DR,NotCap      2 0/0           10.1.1.21
```

Meaning

The **DDR-DR** state of the VLAN interfaces in the output shows that Switch A is the master designated router.

Verifying That Switch B Is the Backup Designated Router

Purpose

Confirm that Switch B is the backup designated router.

Action

`user@switch>` **show pim interfaces**

```
Stat = Status, V = Version, NbrCnt = Neighbor Count,
S = Sparse, D = Dense, B = Bidirectional,
DR = Designated Router, P2P = Point-to-point link,
Active = Bidirectional is active, NotCap = Not Bidirectional Capable

Name               Stat Mode IP V State        NbrCnt JoinCnt(sg/*g) DR address
pime.32769         Down S     4 2   P2P,NotCap         0 0/0
irb.100            Up   S     4 2   DDR-BDR,NotCap     1 0/0           10.1.1.11
irb.200            Up   S     4 2   DDR-BDR,NotCap     2 0/0           10.1.1.21
```

Meaning

The **DDR-BDR** state of the VLAN interfaces in the output shows that Switch B is the backup designated router.

Example: Configuring CoS for FCoE Transit Switch Traffic Across an MC-LAG

IN THIS SECTION

- Requirements | 452
- Overview | 452
- Configuration | 457
- Verification | 469

Multichassis link aggregation groups (MC-LAGs) provide redundancy and load balancing between two switches, multihoming support for client devices such as servers, and a loop-free Layer 2 network without running Spanning Tree Protocol (STP).

> **NOTE:** This example uses Junos OS without support for the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style. If your switch runs software that does support ELS, see *Example: Configuring CoS Using ELS for FCoE Transit Switch Traffic Across an MC-LAG*. For ELS details, see *Using the Enhanced Layer 2 Software CLI*.

You can use an MC-LAG to provide a redundant aggregation layer for Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) traffic in an *inverted-U* topology. To support lossless transport of FCoE traffic across an MC-LAG, you must configure the appropriate class of service (CoS) on both of the switches with MC-LAG port members. The CoS configuration must be the same on both of the MC-LAG switches because an MC-LAG does not carry forwarding class and IEEE 802.1p priority information.

> **NOTE:** This example describes how to configure CoS to provide lossless transport for FCoE traffic across an MC-LAG that connects two switches. It also describes how to configure CoS on the FCoE transit switches that connect FCoE hosts to the two switches that form the MC-LAG.
>
> This example does *not* describe how to configure the MC-LAG itself. However, this example includes a subset of MC-LAG configuration that only shows how to configure interface membership in the MC-LAG.

Ports that are part of an FCoE-FC gateway configuration (a virtual FCoE-FC gateway fabric) do not support MC-LAGs. Ports that are members of an MC-LAG act as FCoE pass-through transit switch ports.

QFX Series switches and EX4600 switches support MC-LAGs. QFabric system Node devices do not support MC-LAGs.

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Two Juniper Networks QFX3500 switches that form an MC-LAG for FCoE traffic.
- Two Juniper Networks QFX3500 switches that provide FCoE server access in transit switch mode and that connect to the MC-LAG switches. These switches can be standalone QFX3500 switches or they can be Node devices in a QFabric system.
- FCoE servers (or other FCoE hosts) connected to the transit switches.
- Junos OS Release 12.2 or later for the QFX Series.

Overview

FCoE traffic requires lossless transport. This example shows you how to:

- Configure CoS for FCoE traffic on the two QFX3500 switches that form the MC-LAG, including priority-based flow control (PFC) and enhanced transmission selection (ETS; hierarchical scheduling of resources for the FCoE forwarding class priority and for the forwarding class set priority group).

  NOTE: Configuring or changing PFC on an interface blocks the entire port until the PFC change is completed. After a PFC change is completed, the port is unblocked and traffic resumes. Blocking the port stops ingress and egress traffic, and causes packet loss on all queues on the port until the port is unblocked.

- Configure CoS for FCoE on the two FCoE transit switches that connect FCoE hosts to the MC-LAG switches and enable FIP snooping on the FCoE VLAN at the FCoE transit switch access ports.
- Disable IGMP snooping on the FCoE VLAN.

> **NOTE:** This is only necessary if IGMP snooping is enabled on the VLAN. Before Junos OS Release 13.2, IGMP snooping was enabled by default on VLANs. Beginning with Junos OS Release 13.2, IGMP snooping is enabled by default only on the default VLAN.

- Configure the appropriate port mode, MTU, and FCoE trusted or untrusted state for each interface to support lossless FCoE transport.

Topology

Switches that act as transit switches support MC-LAGs for FCoE traffic in an inverted-U network topology, as shown in Figure 27 on page 453.

Figure 27: Supported Topology for an MC-LAG on an FCoE Transit Switch

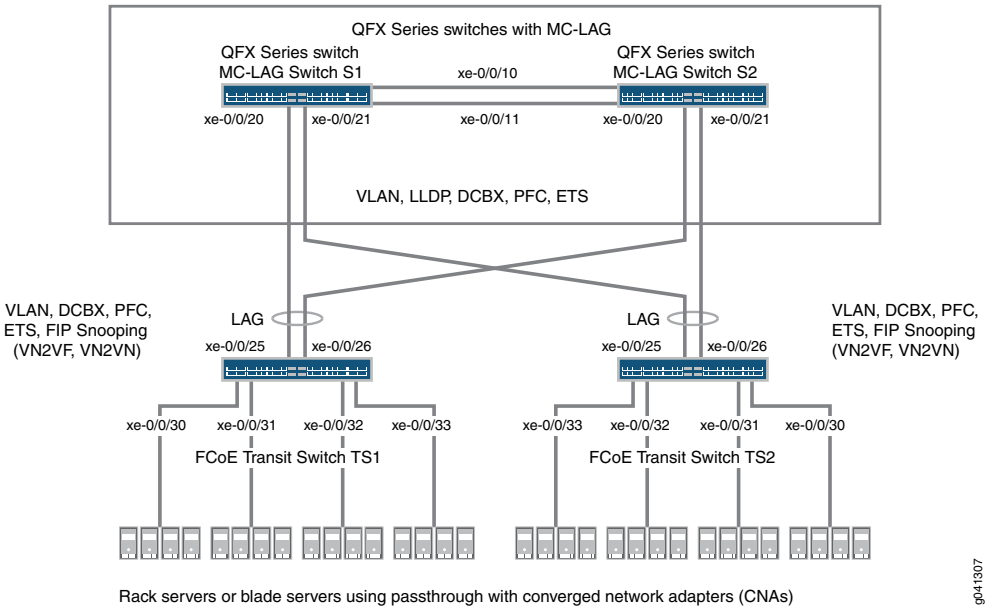


Table 15 on page 453 shows the configuration components for this example.

Table 15: Components of the CoS for FCoE Traffic Across an MC-LAG Configuration Topology

Component	Settings
Hardware	Four QFX3500 switches (two to form the MC-LAG as pass-through transit switches and two transit switches for FCoE access).
Forwarding class (all switches)	Default **fcoe** forwarding class.

Table 15: Components of the CoS for FCoE Traffic Across an MC-LAG Configuration Topology *(continued)*

Component	Settings
Classifier (forwarding class mapping of incoming traffic to IEEE priority)	Default IEEE 802.1p trusted classifier on all FCoE interfaces.
LAGs and MC-LAG	S1—Ports xe-0/0/10 and x-0/0/11 are members of LAG ae0, which connects Switch S1 to Switch S2. Ports xe-0/0/20 and xe-0/0/21 are members of MC-LAG ae1. All ports are configured in **trunk** port mode, as **fcoe-trusted**, and with an MTU of **2180**. S2—Ports xe-0/0/10 and x-0/0/11 are members of LAG ae0, which connects Switch S2 to Switch S1. Ports xe-0/0/20 and xe-0/0/21 are members of MC-LAG ae1. All ports are configured in **trunk** port mode, as **fcoe-trusted**, and with an MTU of **2180**. **NOTE:** Ports xe-0/0/20 and xe-0/0/21 on Switches S1 and S2 are the members of the MC-LAG. TS1—Ports xe-0/0/25 and x-0/0/26 are members of LAG ae1, configured in **trunk** port mode, as **fcoe-trusted**, and with an MTU of **2180**. Ports xe-0/0/30, xe-0/0/31, xe-0/0/32, and xe-0/0/33 are configured in **tagged-access** port mode, with an MTU of **2180**. TS2—Ports xe-0/0/25 and x-0/0/26 are members of LAG ae1, configured in **trunk** port mode, as **fcoe-trusted**, and with an MTU of **2180**. Ports xe-0/0/30, xe-0/0/31, xe-0/0/32, and xe-0/0/33 are configured in **tagged-access** port mode, with an MTU of **2180**.
FCoE queue scheduler (all switches)	**fcoe-sched**: Minimum bandwidth **3g** Maximum bandwidth **100**% Priority **low**
Forwarding class-to-scheduler mapping (all switches)	Scheduler map **fcoe-map**: Forwarding class **fcoe** Scheduler **fcoe-sched**

Table 15: Components of the CoS for FCoE Traffic Across an MC-LAG Configuration Topology *(continued)*

Component	Settings
Forwarding class set (FCoE priority group, all switches)	**fcoe-pg**: Forwarding class **fcoe** Egress interfaces: • S1—LAG ae0 and MC-LAG ae1 • S2—LAG ae0 and MC-LAG ae1 • TS1—LAG ae1, interfaces xe-0/0/30, xe-0/0/31, xe-0/0/32, and xe-0/0/33 • TS2—LAG ae1, interfaces xe-0/0/30, xe-0/0/31, xe-0/0/32, and xe-0/0/33
Traffic control profile (all switches)	**fcoe-tcp**: Scheduler map **fcoe-map** Minimum bandwidth **3g** Maximum bandwidth **100**%
PFC congestion notification profile (all switches)	**fcoe-cnp**: Code point **011** Ingress interfaces: • S1—LAG ae0 and MC-LAG ae1 • S2—LAG ae0 and MC-LAG ae1 • TS1—LAG ae1, interfaces xe-0/0/30, xe-0/0/31, xe-0/0/32, and xe-0/0/33 • TS2—LAG ae1, interfaces xe-0/0/30, xe-0/0/31, xe-0/0/32, and xe-0/0/33
FCoE VLAN name and tag ID	Name—**fcoe_vlan** ID—**100** Include the FCoE VLAN on the interfaces that carry FCoE traffic on all four switches. Disable IGMP snooping on the interfaces that belong to the FCoE VLAN on all four switches.

Table 15: Components of the CoS for FCoE Traffic Across an MC-LAG Configuration Topology *(continued)*

Component	Settings
FIP snooping	Enable FIP snooping on Transit Switches TS1 and TS2 on the FCoE VLAN. Configure the LAG interfaces that connect to the MC-LAG switches as FCoE trusted interfaces so that they do not perform FIP snooping. This example enables VN2VN_Port FIP snooping on the FCoE transit switch interfaces connected to the FCoE servers. The example is equally valid with VN2VF_Port FIP snooping enabled on the transit switch access ports. The method of FIP snooping you enable depends on your network configuration.

NOTE: This example uses the default IEEE 802.1p trusted BA classifier, which is automatically applied to trunk mode and tagged access mode ports if you do not apply an explicitly configured classifier.

To configure CoS for FCoE traffic across an MC-LAG:

- Use the default FCoE forwarding class and forwarding-class-to-queue mapping (do not explicitly configure the FCoE forwarding class or output queue). The default FCoE forwarding class is **fcoe**, and the default output queue is queue **3**.

  NOTE: In Junos OS Release 12.2, traffic mapped to explicitly configured forwarding classes, even lossless forwarding classes such as **fcoe**, is treated as lossy (**best-effort**) traffic and does *not* receive lossless treatment. To receive lossless treatment in Release 12.2, traffic must use one of the default lossless forwarding classes (**fcoe** or **no-loss**).

  In Junos OS Release 12.3 and later, you can include the *no-loss* packet drop attribute in the explicit forwarding class configuration to configure a lossless forwarding class.

- Use the default trusted BA classifier, which maps incoming packets to forwarding classes by the IEEE 802.1p code point (CoS priority) of the packet. The trusted classifier is the default classifier for interfaces in trunk and tagged-access port modes. The default trusted classifier maps incoming packets with the IEEE 802.1p code point 3 (**011**) to the FCoE forwarding class. If you choose to configure the BA classifier instead of using the default classifier, you must ensure that FCoE traffic is classified into forwarding classes in exactly the same way on both MC-LAG switches. Using the default classifier ensures consistent classifier configuration on the MC-LAG ports.

- Configure a congestion notification profile that enables PFC on the FCoE code point (code point **011** in this example). The congestion notification profile configuration must be the same on both MC-LAG switches.
- Apply the congestion notification profile to the interfaces.
- Configure enhanced transmission selection (ETS, also known as hierarchical scheduling) on the interfaces to provide the bandwidth required for lossless FCoE transport. Configuring ETS includes configuring bandwidth scheduling for the FCoE forwarding class, a forwarding class set (priority group) that includes the FCoE forwarding class, and a traffic control profile to assign bandwidth to the forwarding class set that includes FCoE traffic.
- Apply the ETS scheduling to the interfaces.
- Configure the port mode, MTU, and FCoE trusted or untrusted state for each interface to support lossless FCoE transport.

In addition, this example describes how to enable FIP snooping on the Transit Switch TS1 and TS2 ports that are connected to the FCoE servers and how to disable IGMP snooping on the FCoE VLAN. To provide secure access, FIP snooping must be enabled on the FCoE access ports.

This example focuses on the CoS configuration to support lossless FCoE transport across an MC-LAG. This example does not describe how to configure the properties of MC-LAGs and LAGs, although it does show you how to configure the port characteristics required to support lossless transport and how to assign interfaces to the MC-LAG and to the LAGs.

Before you configure CoS, configure:

- The MC-LAGs that connect Switches S1 and S2 to Switches TS1 and TS2.
- The LAGs that connect the Transit Switches TS1 and TS2 to MC-LAG Switches S1 and S2.
- The LAG that connects Switch S1 to Switch S2.

Configuration

IN THIS SECTION

- Configuring MC-LAG Switches S1 and S2 | **460**
- Configuring FCoE Transit Switches TS1 and TS2 | **462**
- Results | **466**

To configure CoS for lossless FCoE transport across an MC-LAG, perform these tasks:

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure CoS for lossless FCoE transport across an MC-LAG, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove line breaks, change variables and details to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI for MC-LAG Switch S1 and MC-LAG Switch S2 at the **[edit]** hierarchy level. The configurations on Switches S1 and S2 are identical because the CoS configuration must be identical, and because this example uses the same ports on both switches.

Switch S1 and Switch S2

```
set class-of-service schedulers fcoe-sched priority low transmit-rate 3g
set class-of-service schedulers fcoe-sched shaping-rate percent 100
set class-of-service scheduler-maps fcoe-map forwarding-class fcoe scheduler fcoe-sched
set class-of-service forwarding-class-sets fcoe-pg class fcoe
set class-of-service traffic-control-profiles fcoe-tcp scheduler-map fcoe-map guaranteed-rate 3g
set class-of-service traffic-control-profiles fcoe-tcp shaping-rate percent 100
set class-of-service interfaces ae0 forwarding-class-set fcoe-pg output-traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp
set class-of-service interfaces ae1 forwarding-class-set fcoe-pg output-traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp
set class-of-service congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp input ieee-802.1 code-point 011 pfc
set class-of-service interfaces ae0 congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp
set class-of-service interfaces ae1 congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp
set vlans fcoe_vlan vlan-id 100
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan fcoe_vlan disable
set interfaces xe-0/0/10 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/11 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/20 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces xe-0/0/21 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk vlan members fcoe_vlan
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk vlan members fcoe_vlan
set interfaces ae0 mtu 2180
set interfaces ae1 mtu 2180
set ethernet-switching-options secure-access-port interface ae0 fcoe-trusted
set ethernet-switching-options secure-access-port interface ae1 fcoe-trusted
```

To quickly configure CoS for lossless FCoE transport across an MC-LAG, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove line breaks, change variables and details to match your network

configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI for Transit Switch TS1 and Transit Switch TS2 at the **[edit]** hierarchy level. The configurations on Switches TS1 and TS2 are identical because the CoS configuration must be identical, and because this example uses the same ports on both switches.

Switch TS1 and Switch TS2

```
set class-of-service schedulers fcoe-sched priority low transmit-rate 3g
set class-of-service schedulers fcoe-sched shaping-rate percent 100
set class-of-service scheduler-maps fcoe-map forwarding-class fcoe scheduler fcoe-sched
set class-of-service forwarding-class-sets fcoe-pg class fcoe
set class-of-service traffic-control-profiles fcoe-tcp scheduler-map fcoe-map guaranteed-rate 3g
set class-of-service traffic-control-profiles fcoe-tcp shaping-rate percent 100
set class-of-service interfaces ae1 forwarding-class-set fcoe-pg output-traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp
set class-of-service interfaces xe-0/0/30 forwarding-class-set fcoe-pg output-traffic-control-profile
fcoe-tcp
set class-of-service interfaces xe-0/0/31 forwarding-class-set fcoe-pg output-traffic-control-profile
fcoe-tcp
set class-of-service interfaces xe-0/0/32 forwarding-class-set fcoe-pg output-traffic-control-profile
fcoe-tcp
set class-of-service interfaces xe-0/0/33 forwarding-class-set fcoe-pg output-traffic-control-profile
fcoe-tcp
set class-of-service congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp input ieee-802.1 code-point 011 pfc
set class-of-service interfaces ae1 congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp
set class-of-service interfaces xe-0/0/30 congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp
set class-of-service interfaces xe-0/0/31 congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp
set class-of-service interfaces xe-0/0/32 congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp
set class-of-service interfaces xe-0/0/33 congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp
set vlans fcoe_vlan vlan-id 100
set protocols igmp-snooping vlan fcoe_vlan disable
set interfaces xe-0/0/25 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces xe-0/0/26 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk vlan members fcoe_vlan
set interfaces xe-0/0/30 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode tagged-access vlan members
fcoe_vlan
```

set interfaces xe-0/0/31 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode tagged-access vlan members fcoe_vlan
set interfaces xe-0/0/32 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode tagged-access vlan members fcoe_vlan
set interfaces xe-0/0/33 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode tagged-access vlan members fcoe_vlan
set interfaces ae1 mtu 2180
set interfaces xe-0/0/30 mtu 2180
set interfaces xe-0/0/31 mtu 2180
set interfaces xe-0/0/32 mtu 2180
set interfaces xe-0/0/33 mtu 2180
set ethernet-switching-options secure-access-port interface ae1 fcoe-trusted
set ethernet-switching-options secure-access-port vlan fcoe_vlan examine-fip examine-vn2v2 beacon-period 90000

Configuring MC-LAG Switches S1 and S2

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure CoS resource scheduling (ETS), PFC, the FCoE VLAN, and the LAG and MC-LAG interface membership and characteristics to support lossless FCoE transport across an MC-LAG (this example uses the default **fcoe** forwarding class and the default classifier to map incoming FCoE traffic to the FCoE IEEE 802.1p code point **011**, so you do not configure them):

1. Configure output scheduling for the FCoE queue.

```
[edit class-of-service schedulers fcoe-sched]
user@switch# set priority low transmit-rate 3g
user@switch# set shaping-rate percent 100
```

2. Map the FCoE forwarding class to the FCoE scheduler (**fcoe-sched**).

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@switch# set scheduler-maps fcoe-map forwarding-class fcoe scheduler fcoe-sched
```

3. Configure the forwarding class set (**fcoe-pg**) for the FCoE traffic.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@switch# set forwarding-class-sets fcoe-pg class fcoe
```

4. Define the traffic control profile (**fcoe-tcp**) to use on the FCoE forwarding class set.

```
[edit class-of-service traffic-control-profiles fcoe-tcp]
user@switch# set scheduler-map fcoe-map guaranteed-rate 3g
user@switch# set shaping-rate percent 100
```

5. Apply the FCoE forwarding class set and traffic control profile to the LAG and MC-LAG interfaces.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 forwarding-class-set fcoe-pg output-traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp
user@switch# set interfaces ae1 forwarding-class-set fcoe-pg output-traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp
```

6. Enable PFC on the FCoE priority by creating a congestion notification profile (**fcoe-cnp**) that applies FCoE to the IEEE 802.1 code point **011**.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@switch# set congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp input ieee-802.1 code-point 011 pfc
```

7. Apply the PFC configuration to the LAG and MC-LAG interfaces.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp
user@switch# set interfaces ae1 congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp
```

8. Configure the VLAN for FCoE traffic (**fcoe_vlan**).

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set fcoe_vlan vlan-id 100
```

9. Disable IGMP snooping on the FCoE VLAN.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan fcoe_vlan disable
```

10. Add the member interfaces to the LAG between the two MC-LAG switches.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set xe-0/0/10 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@switch# set xe-0/0/11 ether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

11. Add the member interfaces to the MC-LAG.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set xe-0/0/20 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
user@switch# set xe-0/0/21 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
```

12. Configure the port mode as **trunk** and membership in the FCoE VLAN (**fcoe_vlan**)for the LAG (ae0) and for the MC-LAG (ae1).

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk vlan members fcoe_vlan
user@switch# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk vlan members fcoe_vlan
```

13. Set the MTU to **2180** for the LAG and MC-LAG interfaces.

    2180 bytes is the minimum size required to handle FCoE packets because of the payload and header sizes. You can configure the MTU to a higher number of bytes if desired, but not less than 2180 bytes.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae0 mtu 2180
user@switch# set ae1 mtu 2180
```

14. Set the LAG and MC-LAG interfaces as FCoE trusted ports.

    Ports that connect to other switches should be trusted and should not perform FIP snooping.

```
[edit ethernet-switching-options secure-access-port interface]
user@switch# set ae0 fcoe-trusted
user@switch# set ae1 fcoe-trusted
```

Configuring FCoE Transit Switches TS1 and TS2

Step-by-Step Procedure

The CoS configuration on FCoE Transit Switches TS1 and TS2 is similar to the CoS configuration on MC-LAG Switches S1 and S2. However, the port configurations differ, and you must enable FIP snooping on the Switch TS1 and Switch TS2 FCoE access ports.

To configure resource scheduling (ETS), PFC, the FCoE VLAN, and the LAG interface membership and characteristics to support lossless FCoE transport across the MC-LAG (this example uses the default **fcoe** forwarding class and the default classifier to map incoming FCoE traffic to the FCoE IEEE 802.1p code point **011**, so you do not configure them):

1. Configure output scheduling for the FCoE queue.

```
[edit class-of-service schedulers fcoe-sched]
user@switch# set priority low transmit-rate 3g
user@switch# set shaping-rate percent 100
```

2. Map the FCoE forwarding class to the FCoE scheduler (**fcoe-sched**).

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@switch# set scheduler-maps fcoe-map forwarding-class fcoe scheduler fcoe-sched
```

3. Configure the forwarding class set (**fcoe-pg**) for the FCoE traffic.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@switch# set forwarding-class-sets fcoe-pg class fcoe
```

4. Define the traffic control profile (**fcoe-tcp**) to use on the FCoE forwarding class set.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@switch# set traffic-control-profiles fcoe-tcp scheduler-map fcoe-map guaranteed-rate 3g
user@switch# set traffic-control-profiles fcoe-tcp shaping-rate percent 100
```

5. Apply the FCoE forwarding class set and traffic control profile to the LAG interface and to the FCoE access interfaces.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@switch# set interfaces ae1 forwarding-class-set fcoe-pg output-traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp
user@switch# set interfaces xe-0/0/30 forwarding-class-set fcoe-pg output-traffic-control-profile
fcoe-tcp
user@switch# set interfaces xe-0/0/31 forwarding-class-set fcoe-pg output-traffic-control-profile
fcoe-tcp
```

```
user@switch# set interfaces xe-0/0/32 forwarding-class-set fcoe-pg output-traffic-control-profile
fcoe-tcp
user@switch# set interfaces xe-0/0/33 forwarding-class-set fcoe-pg output-traffic-control-profile
fcoe-tcp
```

6. Enable PFC on the FCoE priority by creating a congestion notification profile (**fcoe-cnp**) that applies FCoE to the IEEE 802.1 code point **011**.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@switch# set congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp input ieee-802.1 code-point 011 pfc
```

7. Apply the PFC configuration to the LAG interface and to the FCoE access interfaces.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@switch# set interfaces ae1 congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp
user@switch# set interfaces xe-0/0/30 congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp
user@switch# set interfaces xe-0/0/31 congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp
user@switch# set interfaces xe-0/0/32 congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp
user@switch# set interfaces xe-0/0/33 congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp
```

8. Configure the VLAN for FCoE traffic (**fcoe_vlan**).

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set fcoe_vlan vlan-id 100
```

9. Disable IGMP snooping on the FCoE VLAN.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set igmp-snooping vlan fcoe_vlan disable
```

10. Add the member interfaces to the LAG.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set xe-0/0/25 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
user@switch# set xe-0/0/26 ether-options 802.3ad ae1
```

11. On the LAG (**ae1**), configure the port mode as **trunk** and membership in the FCoE VLAN (**fcoe_vlan**).

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@switch# set ae1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk vlan members fcoe_vlan
```

12. On the FCoE access interfaces (**xe-0/0/30**, **xe-0/0/31**, **xe-0/0/32**, **xe-0/0/33**), configure the port mode as **tagged-access** and membership in the FCoE VLAN (**fcoe_vlan**).

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set xe-0/0/30 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode tagged-access vlan members fcoe_vlan
user@switch# set xe-0/0/31 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode tagged-access vlan members fcoe_vlan
user@switch# set xe-0/0/32 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode tagged-access vlan members fcoe_vlan
user@switch# set xe-0/0/33 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode tagged-access vlan members fcoe_vlan
```

13. Set the MTU to **2180** for the LAG and FCoE access interfaces.

    2180 bytes is the minimum size required to handle FCoE packets because of the payload and header sizes; you can configure the MTU to a higher number of bytes if desired, but not less than 2180 bytes.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ae1 mtu 2180
user@switch# set xe-0/0/30 mtu 2180
user@switch# set xe-0/0/31 mtu 2180
user@switch# set xe-0/0/32 mtu 2180
user@switch# set xe-0/0/33 mtu 2180
```

14. Set the LAG interface as an FCoE trusted port. Ports that connect to other switches should be trusted and should not perform FIP snooping:

```
[edit ethernet-switching-options]
user@switch# set secure-access-port interface ae1 fcoe-trusted
```

> **NOTE:** Access ports xe-0/0/30, xe-0/0/31, xe-0/0/32, and xe-0/0/33 are not configured as FCoE trusted ports. The access ports remain in the default state as untrusted ports because they connect directly to FCoE devices and must perform FIP snooping to ensure network security.

15. Enable FIP snooping on the FCoE VLAN to prevent unauthorized FCoE network access (this example uses VN2VN_Port FIP snooping; the example is equally valid if you use VN2VF_Port FIP snooping).

```
[edit ethernet-switching-options]
user@switch# set secure-access-port vlan fcoe_vlan examine-fip examine-vn2vn beacon-period
90000
```

Results

Display the results of the CoS configuration on MC-LAG Switch S1 and on MC-LAG Switch S2 (the results on both switches are the same).

```
user@switch> show configuration class-of-service
traffic-control-profiles {
    fcoe-tcp {
        scheduler-map fcoe-map;
        shaping-rate percent 100;
        guaranteed-rate 3g;
    }
}
forwarding-class-sets {
    fcoe-pg {
        class fcoe;
    }
}
congestion-notification-profile {
    fcoe-cnp {
        input {
            ieee-802.1 {
                code-point 011 {
                    pfc;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
interfaces {
    ae0 {
        forwarding-class-set {
            fcoe-pg {
                output-traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp;
            }
        }
        congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp;
```

```
    }
    ae1 {
        forwarding-class-set {
            fcoe-pg {
                output-traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp;
            }
        }
        congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp;
    }
}
scheduler-maps {
    fcoe-map {
        forwarding-class fcoe scheduler fcoe-sched;
    }
}
schedulers {
    fcoe-sched {
        transmit-rate 3g;
        shaping-rate percent 100;
        priority low;
    }
}
```

NOTE: The forwarding class and classifier configurations are not shown because the **show** command does not display default portions of the configuration.

Display the results of the CoS configuration on FCoE Transit Switch TS1 and on FCoE Transit Switch TS2 (the results on both transit switches are the same).

```
user@switch> show configuration class-of-service
traffic-control-profiles {
    fcoe-tcp {
        scheduler-map fcoe-map;
        shaping-rate percent 100;
        guaranteed-rate 3g;
    }
}
forwarding-class-sets {
    fcoe-pg {
        class fcoe;
    }
```

```
}
congestion-notification-profile {
    fcoe-cnp {
        input {
            ieee-802.1 {
                code-point 011 {
                    pfc;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
interfaces {
    xe-0/0/30 {
        forwarding-class-set {
            fcoe-pg {
                output-traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp;
            }
        }
        congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp;
    }
    xe-0/0/31 {
        forwarding-class-set {
            fcoe-pg {
                output-traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp;
            }
        }
        congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp;
    }
    xe-0/0/32 {
        forwarding-class-set {
            fcoe-pg {
                output-traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp;
            }
        }
        congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp;
    }
    xe-0/0/33 {
        forwarding-class-set {
            fcoe-pg {
                output-traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp;
            }
        }
        congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp;
```

```
    }
    ae1 {
        forwarding-class-set {
            fcoe-pg {
                output-traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp;
            }
        }
        congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp;
    }
}
scheduler-maps {
    fcoe-map {
        forwarding-class fcoe scheduler fcoe-sched;
    }
}
schedulers {
    fcoe-sched {
        transmit-rate 3g;
        shaping-rate percent 100;
        priority low;
    }
}
```

Verification

IN THIS SECTION

- Verifying That the Output Queue Schedulers Have Been Created | **470**
- Verifying That the Priority Group Output Scheduler (Traffic Control Profile) Has Been Created | **471**
- Verifying That the Forwarding Class Set (Priority Group) Has Been Created | **471**
- Verifying That Priority-Based Flow Control Has Been Enabled | **472**
- Verifying That the Interface Class of Service Configuration Has Been Created | **473**
- Verifying That the Interfaces Are Correctly Configured | **475**
- Verifying That FIP Snooping Is Enabled on the FCoE VLAN on FCoE Transit Switches TS1 and TS2 Access Interfaces | **479**
- Verifying That the FIP Snooping Mode Is Correct on FCoE Transit Switches TS1 and TS2 | **479**
- Verifying That IGMP Snooping Is Disabled on the FCoE VLAN | **480**

To verify that the CoS components and FIP snooping have been configured and are operating properly, perform these tasks. Because this example uses the default **fcoe** forwarding class and the default IEEE 802.1p trusted classifier, the verification of those configurations is not shown.

Verifying That the Output Queue Schedulers Have Been Created

Purpose

Verify that the output queue scheduler for FCoE traffic has the correct bandwidth parameters and priorities, and is mapped to the correct forwarding class (output queue). Queue scheduler verification is the same on each of the four switches.

Action

List the scheduler map using the operational mode command **show class-of-service scheduler-map fcoe-map**:

```
user@switch> show class-of-service scheduler-map fcoe-map
```

```
Scheduler map: fcoe-map, Index: 9023

  Scheduler: fcoe-sched, Forwarding class: fcoe, Index: 37289
    Transmit rate: 3000000000 bps, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: remainder,
    Buffer Limit: none, Priority: low
    Excess Priority: unspecified
    Shaping rate: 100 percent,
    drop-profile-map-set-type: mark
    Drop profiles:
      Loss priority   Protocol    Index    Name
      Low             any             1    <default-drop-profile>
      Medium high     any             1    <default-drop-profile>
      High            any             1    <default-drop-profile>
```

Meaning

The **show class-of-service scheduler-map fcoe-map** command lists the properties of the scheduler map **fcoe-map**. The command output includes:

- The name of the scheduler map (**fcoe-map**)
- The name of the scheduler (**fcoe-sched**)
- The forwarding classes mapped to the scheduler (**fcoe**)
- The minimum guaranteed queue bandwidth (transmit rate **3000000000 bps**)
- The scheduling priority (**low**)

- The maximum bandwidth in the priority group the queue can consume (shaping rate **100 percent**)
- The drop profile loss priority for each drop profile name. This example does not include drop profiles because you do not apply drop profiles to FCoE traffic.

Verifying That the Priority Group Output Scheduler (Traffic Control Profile) Has Been Created

Purpose

Verify that the traffic control profile **fcoe-tcp** has been created with the correct bandwidth parameters and scheduler mapping. Priority group scheduler verification is the same on each of the four switches.

Action

List the FCoE traffic control profile properties using the operational mode command **show class-of-service traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp**:

```
user@switch> show class-of-service traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp
```

```
Traffic control profile: fcoe-tcp, Index: 18303
  Shaping rate: 100 percent
  Scheduler map: fcoe-map
  Guaranteed rate: 3000000000
```

Meaning

The **show class-of-service traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp** command lists all of the configured traffic control profiles. For each traffic control profile, the command output includes:

- The name of the traffic control profile (**fcoe-tcp**)
- The maximum port bandwidth the priority group can consume (shaping rate **100 percent**)
- The scheduler map associated with the traffic control profile (**fcoe-map**)
- The minimum guaranteed priority group port bandwidth (guaranteed rate **3000000000** in bps)

Verifying That the Forwarding Class Set (Priority Group) Has Been Created

Purpose

Verify that the FCoE priority group has been created and that the **fcoe** priority (forwarding class) belongs to the FCoE priority group. Forwarding class set verification is the same on each of the four switches.

Action

List the forwarding class sets using the operational mode command **show class-of-service forwarding-class-set fcoe-pg**:

```
user@switch> show class-of-service forwarding-class-set fcoe-pg
```

```
Forwarding class set: fcoe-pg, Type: normal-type, Forwarding class set index: 31420

  Forwarding class                        Index
  fcoe                                      1
```

Meaning

The **show class-of-service forwarding-class-set fcoe-pg** command lists all of the forwarding classes (priorities) that belong to the **fcoe-pg** priority group, and the internal index number of the priority group. The command output shows that the forwarding class set **fcoe-pg** includes the forwarding class **fcoe**.

Verifying That Priority-Based Flow Control Has Been Enabled

Purpose

Verify that PFC is enabled on the FCoE code point. PFC verification is the same on each of the four switches.

Action

List the FCoE congestion notification profile using the operational mode command **show class-of-service congestion-notification fcoe-cnp**:

`user@switch>` **show class-of-service congestion-notification fcoe-cnp**

```
Type: Input, Name: fcoe-cnp, Index: 6879
Cable Length: 100 m
  Priority     PFC          MRU
  000          Disabled
  001          Disabled
  010          Disabled
  011          Enabled      2500
  100          Disabled
  101          Disabled
  110          Disabled
  111          Disabled
Type: Output
  Priority     Flow-Control-Queues
  000
               0
  001
               1
  010
               2
  011
               3
```

```
  100
              4
  101
              5
  110
              6
  111
              7
```

Meaning

The **show class-of-service congestion-notification fcoe-cnp** command lists all of the IEEE 802.1p code points in the congestion notification profile that have PFC enabled. The command output shows that PFC is enabled on code point **011** (**fcoe** queue) for the **fcoe-cnp** congestion notification profile.

The command also shows the default cable length (**100** meters), the default maximum receive unit (**2500** bytes), and the default mapping of priorities to output queues because this example does not include configuring these options.

Verifying That the Interface Class of Service Configuration Has Been Created

Purpose

Verify that the CoS properties of the interfaces are correct. The verification output on MC-LAG Switches S1 and S2 differs from the output on FCoE Transit Switches TS1 and TS2.

Action

List the interface CoS configuration on MC-LAG Switches S1 and S2 using the operational mode command **show configuration class-of-service interfaces**:

```
user@switch> show configuration class-of-service interfaces
```

```
ae0 {
    forwarding-class-set {
        fcoe-pg {
            output-traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp;
        }
    }
    congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp;
}

ae1 {
    forwarding-class-set {
        fcoe-pg {
            output-traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp;
```

```
        }
    }
    congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp;
}
```

List the interface CoS configuration on FCoE Transit Switches TS1 and TS2 using the operational mode command **show configuration class-of-service interfaces**:

```
user@switch> show configuration class-of-service interfaces
```

```
xe-0/0/30 {
    forwarding-class-set {
        fcoe-pg {
            output-traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp;
        }
    }
    congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp;
}
xe-0/0/31 {
    forwarding-class-set {
        fcoe-pg {
            output-traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp;
        }
    }
    congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp;
}
xe-0/0/32 {
    forwarding-class-set {
        fcoe-pg {
            output-traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp;
        }
    }
    congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp;
}
xe-0/0/33 {
    forwarding-class-set {
        fcoe-pg {
            output-traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp;
        }
    }
    congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp;
}
```

```
ae1 {
    forwarding-class-set {
        fcoe-pg {
            output-traffic-control-profile fcoe-tcp;
        }
    }
    congestion-notification-profile fcoe-cnp;
}
```

Meaning

The **show configuration class-of-service interfaces** command lists the class of service configuration for all interfaces. For each interface, the command output includes:

- The name of the interface (for example, **ae0** or **xe-0/0/30**)
- The name of the forwarding class set associated with the interface (**fcoe-pg**)
- The name of the traffic control profile associated with the interface (output traffic control profile, **fcoe-tcp**)
- The name of the congestion notification profile associated with the interface (**fcoe-cnp**)

> **NOTE:** Interfaces that are members of a LAG are not shown individually. The LAG or MC-LAG CoS configuration is applied to all interfaces that are members of the LAG or MC-LAG. For example, the interface CoS configuration output on MC-LAG Switches S1 and S2 shows the LAG CoS configuration but does not show the CoS configuration of the member interfaces separately. The interface CoS configuration output on FCoE Transit Switches TS1 and TS2 shows the LAG CoS configuration but also shows the configuration for interfaces xe-0/0/30, xe-0/0/31, xe-0/0/32, and xe-0/0/33, which are not members of a LAG.

Verifying That the Interfaces Are Correctly Configured

Purpose

Verify that the LAG membership, MTU, VLAN membership, and port mode of the interfaces are correct. The verification output on MC-LAG Switches S1 and S2 differs from the output on FCoE Transit Switches TS1 and TS2.

Action

List the interface configuration on MC-LAG Switches S1 and S2 using the operational mode command **show configuration interfaces**:

```
user@switch> show configuration interfaces
```

```
xe-0/0/10 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
xe-0/0/11 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
xe-0/0/20 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
xe-0/0/21 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ae0 {
    mtu 2180;
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            port-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members fcoe_vlan;
            }
        }
    }
}
ae1 {
    mtu 2180;
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            port-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members fcoe_vlan;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

List the interface configuration on FCoE Transit Switches TS1 and TS2 using the operational mode command **show configuration interfaces**:

```
user@switch> show configuration interfaces
```

```
xe-0/0/25 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
xe-0/0/26 {
    ether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
xe-0/0/30 {
    mtu 2180;
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            port-mode tagged-access;
            vlan {
                members fcoe_vlan;
            }
        }
    }
}
xe-0/0/31 {
    mtu 2180;
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            port-mode tagged-access;
            vlan {
                members fcoe_vlan;
            }
        }
    }
}
xe-0/0/32 {
    mtu 2180;
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            port-mode tagged-access;
            vlan {
                members fcoe_vlan;
            }
```

```
        }
    }
}
xe-0/0/33 {
    mtu 2180;
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            port-mode tagged-access;
            vlan {
                members fcoe_vlan;
            }
        }
    }
}

ae1 {
    mtu 2180;
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            port-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members fcoe_vlan;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Meaning

The **show configuration interfaces** command lists the configuration of each interface by interface name.

For each interface that is a member of a LAG, the command lists only the name of the LAG to which the interface belongs.

For each LAG interface and for each interface that is not a member of a LAG, the command output includes:

- The MTU (**2180**)
- The unit number of the interface (**0**)
- The port mode (**trunk** mode for interfaces that connect two switches, **tagged-access** mode for interfaces that connect to FCoE hosts)
- The name of the VLAN in which the interface is a member (**fcoe_vlan**)

Verifying That FIP Snooping Is Enabled on the FCoE VLAN on FCoE Transit Switches TS1 and TS2 Access Interfaces

Purpose

Verify that FIP snooping is enabled on the FCoE VLAN access interfaces. FIP snooping is enabled only on the FCoE access interfaces, so it is enabled only on FCoE Transit Switches TS1 and TS2. FIP snooping is not enabled on MC-LAG Switches S1 and S2 because FIP snooping is done at the Transit Switch TS1 and TS2 FCoE access ports.

Action

List the port security configuration on FCoE Transit Switches TS1 and TS2 using the operational mode command **show configuration ethernet-switching-options secure-access-port**:

```
user@switch> show configuration ethernet-switching-options secure-access-port
```

```
interface ae1.0 {
    fcoe-trusted;
}
vlan fcoe_vlan {
    examine-fip {
        examine-vn2vn {
            beacon-period 90000;
        }
    }
}
```

Meaning

The **show configuration ethernet-switching-options secure-access-port** command lists port security information, including whether a port is trusted. The command output shows that:

- LAG port **ae1.0**, which connects the FCoE transit switch to the MC-LAG switches, is configured as an FCoE trusted interface. FIP snooping is not performed on the member interfaces of the LAG (xe-0/0/25 and xe-0/0/26).
- FIP snooping is enabled (**examine-fip**) on the FCoE VLAN (**fcoe_vlan**), the type of FIP snooping is VN2VN_Port FIP snooping (**examine-vn2vn**), and the beacon period is set to **90000** milliseconds. On Transit Switches TS1 and TS2, all interface members of the FCoE VLAN perform FIP snooping unless the interface is configured as FCoE trusted. On Transit Switches TS1 and TS2, interfaces xe-0/0/30, xe-0/0/31, xe-0/0/32, and xe-0/0/33 perform FIP snooping because they are not configured as FCoE trusted. The interface members of LAG ae1 (xe-0/0/25 and xe-0/0/26) do not perform FIP snooping because the LAG is configured as FCoE trusted.

Verifying That the FIP Snooping Mode Is Correct on FCoE Transit Switches TS1 and TS2

Purpose

Verify that the FIP snooping mode is correct on the FCoE VLAN. FIP snooping is enabled only on the FCoE access interfaces, so it is enabled only on FCoE Transit Switches TS1 and TS2. FIP snooping is not enabled on MC-LAG Switches S1 and S2 because FIP snooping is done at the Transit Switch TS1 and TS2 FCoE access ports.

Action

List the FIP snooping configuration on FCoE Transit Switches TS1 and TS2 using the operational mode command **show fip snooping brief**:

```
user@switch> show fip snooping brief
```

```
VLAN: fcoe_vlan,    Mode: VN2VN Snooping
  FC-MAP: 0e:fd:00
…
```

NOTE: The output has been truncated to show only the relevant information.

Meaning

The **show fip snooping brief** command lists FIP snooping information, including the FIP snooping VLAN and the FIP snooping mode. The command output shows that:

- The VLAN on which FIP snooping is enabled is **fcoe_vlan**
- The FIP snooping mode is VN2VN_Port FIP snooping (**VN2VN Snooping**)

Verifying That IGMP Snooping Is Disabled on the FCoE VLAN

Purpose

Verify that IGMP snooping is disabled on the FCoE VLAN on all four switches.

Action

List the IGMP snooping protocol information on each of the four switches using the **show configuration protocols igmp-snooping** command:

```
user@switch> show configuration protocols igmp-snooping
```

```
vlan fcoe_vlan {
    disable;
}
```

Meaning

The **show configuration protocols igmp-snooping** command lists the IGMP snooping configuration for the VLANs configured on the switch. The command output shows that IGMP snooping is disabled on the FCoE VLAN (**fcoe_vlan**).

SEE ALSO

Example: Configuring CoS PFC for FCoE Traffic

Example: EVPN-MPLS Interworking With an MC-LAG Topology

IN THIS SECTION

- Requirements | **481**
- Overview and Topology | **482**
- PE1 and PE2 Configuration | **485**
- PE3 Configuration | **500**

This example shows how to use Ethernet VPN (EVPN) to extend a multichassis link aggregation (MC-LAG) network over an MPLS network to a data center network or geographically distributed campus network.

EVPN-MPLS interworking is supported with an MC-LAG topology in which two MX Series routers, two EX9200 switches, or a mix of the two Juniper Networks devices function as MC-LAG peers, which use the Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) and an interchassis link (ICL) to connect and maintain the topology. The MC-LAG peers are connected to a provider edge (PE) device in an MPLS network. The PE device can be either an MX Series router or an EX9200 switch.

This example shows how to configure the MC-LAG peers and PE device in the MPLS network to interwork with each other.

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Three EX9200 switches:

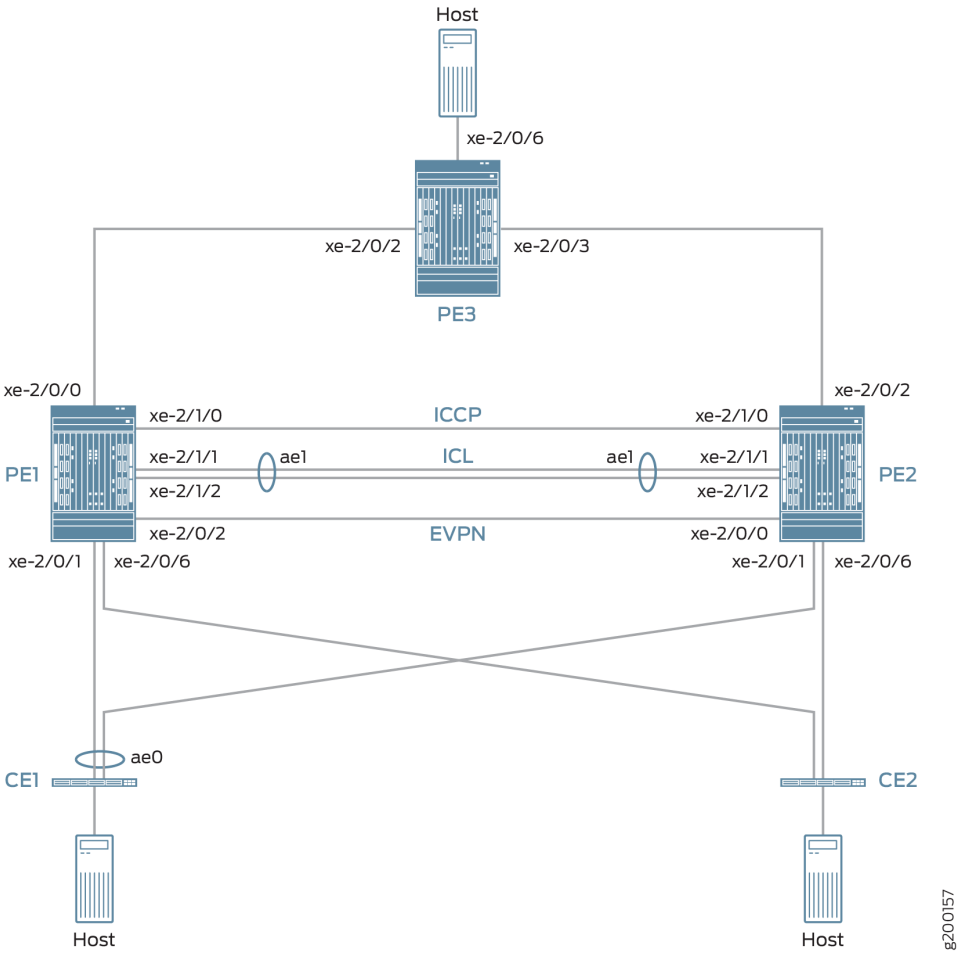
  - PE1 and PE2, which both function as MC-LAG peers in the MC-LAG topology and EVPN BGP peers in the EVPN-MPLS overlay network.
  - PE3, which functions as an EVPN BGP peer in the EVPN-MPLS overlay network.
- The EX9200 switches are running Junos OS Release 17.4R1 or later software.

> **NOTE:** Although the MC-LAG topology includes two customer edge (CE) devices, this example focuses on the configuration of the PE1, PE2, and PE3.

Overview and Topology

Figure 28 on page 483 shows an MC-LAG topology with provider edge devices PE1 and PE2 that are configured as MC-LAG peers. The MC-LAG peers exchange control information over an ICCP link and data traffic over an ICL. In this example, the ICL is an aggregated Ethernet interface that is comprised of two interfaces.

Figure 28: EVPN-MPLS Interworking With an MC-LAG Topology



The topology in Figure 28 on page 483 also includes CE devices CE1 and CE2, which are both multihomed to each PE device. The links between CE1 and the two PE devices are bundled as an aggregated Ethernet interface on which MC-LAG in active-active mode is configured.

The topology in Figure 28 on page 483 also includes PE3 at the edge of an MPLS network. PE3 functions as the gateway between the MC-LAG network and either a data center or a geographically distributed campus network. PE1, PE2, and PE3 run EVPN, which enables hosts in the MC-LAG network to communicate with hosts in the data center or other campus network by way of an intervening MPLS network.

From the perspective of the EVPN-MPLS interworking feature, PE3 functions solely as an EVPN BGP peer, and PE1 and PE2 in the MC-LAG topology have dual roles:

- MC-LAG peers in the MC-LAG network.
- EVPN BGP peers in the EVPN-MPLS network.

Because of the dual roles, PE1 and PE2 are configured with MC-LAG, EVPN, BGP, and MPLS attributes.

Table 16 on page 484 outlines key MC-LAG and EVPN (BGP and MPLS) attributes configured on PE1, PE2, and PE3.

Table 16: Key MC-LAG and EVPN (BGP and MPLS) Attributes Configured on PE1, PE2, and PE3

Key Attributes	PE1	PE2	PE3
MC-LAG Attributes			
Interfaces	ICL: aggregated Ethernet interface ae1, which is comprised of xe-2/1/1 and xe-2/1/2 ICCP: xe-2/1/0	ICL: aggregated Ethernet interface ae1, which is comprised of xe-2/1/1 and xe-2/1/2 ICCP: xe-2/1/0	Not applicable
EVPN-MPLS			
Interfaces	Connection to PE3: xe-2/0/0 Connection to PE2: xe-2/0/2	Connection to PE3: xe-2/0/2 Connection to PE1: xe-2/0/0	Connection to PE1: xe-2/0/2 Connection to PE2: xe-2/0/3
IP addresses	BGP peer address: 198.51.100.1	BGP peer address: 198.51.100.2	BGP peer address: 198.51.100.3
Autonomous system	65000	65000	65000
Virtual switch routing instances	evpn1, evpn2, evpn3	evpn1, evpn2, evpn3	evpn1, evpn2, evpn3

Note the following about the EVPN-MPLS interworking feature and its configuration:

- You must configure Ethernet segment identifiers (ESIs) on the dual-homed interfaces in the MC-LAG topology. The ESIs enable EVPN to identify the dual-homed interfaces.
- The only type of routing instance that is supported is the virtual switch instance (**set routing-instances *name* instance-type virtual-switch**).
- On the MC-LAG peers, you must include the **bgp-peer** configuration statement in the **[edit routing-instances *name* protocols evpn mclag]** hierarchy level. This configuration statement enables the interworking of EVPN-MPLS with MC-LAG on the MC-LAG peers.
- Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) suppression is not supported.

PE1 and PE2 Configuration

IN THIS SECTION

- PE1: Configuring MC-LAG | 490
- PE1: Configuring EVPN-MPLS | 492
- PE2: Configuring MC-LAG | 495
- PE2: Configuring EVPN-MPLS | 497

To configure PE1 and PE2, perform these tasks:

CLI Quick Configuration

PE1: MC-LAG Configuration

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 3
set interfaces xe-2/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:11:11:11:11
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 1
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 1
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 2
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
set interfaces ae0 unit 1 esi 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
set interfaces ae0 unit 1 esi all-active
set interfaces ae0 unit 1 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 1 family ethernet-switching vlan members 1
set interfaces ae0 unit 2 esi 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
set interfaces ae0 unit 2 esi all-active
set interfaces ae0 unit 2 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 2 family ethernet-switching vlan members 2
set interfaces ae0 unit 3 esi 00:11:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
set interfaces ae0 unit 3 esi all-active
set interfaces ae0 unit 3 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 3 family ethernet-switching vlan members 3
```

```
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 enable
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 1 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 1 family ethernet-switching vlan members 1
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 2 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 2 family ethernet-switching vlan members 2
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 3 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 3 family ethernet-switching vlan members 3
set interfaces xe-2/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.1/24
set interfaces xe-2/1/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces xe-2/1/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ae1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 unit 1 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 1 family ethernet-switching vlan members 1
set interfaces ae1 unit 2 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 2 family ethernet-switching vlan members 2
set interfaces ae1 unit 3 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 3 family ethernet-switching vlan members 3
set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 203.0.113.2 interface ae1
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 203.0.113.1
set protocols iccp peer 203.0.113.2 session-establishment-hold-time 600
set protocols iccp peer 203.0.113.2 redundancy-group-id-list 2
set protocols iccp peer 203.0.113.2 liveness-detection minimum-interval 10000
set protocols iccp peer 203.0.113.2 liveness-detection multiplier 3
```

PE1: EVPN-MPLS Configuration

```
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.1/32 primary
set interfaces xe-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
set interfaces xe-2/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces xe-2/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.111/24
set interfaces xe-2/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 10.2.1.1/24 virtual-gateway-address 10.2.1.254
set interfaces irb unit 2 family inet address 10.2.2.1/24 virtual-gateway-address 10.2.2.254
set interfaces irb unit 3 family inet address 10.2.3.1/24 virtual-gateway-address 10.2.3.254
set routing-options router-id 198.51.100.1
set routing-options autonomous-system 65000
set routing-options forwarding-table export evpn-pplb
set protocols mpls interface xe-2/0/0.0
set protocols mpls interface xe-2/0/2.0
set protocols bgp group evpn type internal
```

```
set protocols bgp group evpn local-address 198.51.100.1
set protocols bgp group evpn family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group evpn local-as 65000
set protocols bgp group evpn neighbor 198.51.100.2
set protocols bgp group evpn neighbor 198.51.100.3
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-2/0/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-2/0/2.0
set protocols ldp interface xe-2/0/0.0
set protocols ldp interface xe-2/0/2.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb from protocol evpn
set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb then load-balance per-packet
set routing-instances evpn1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances evpn1 interface xe-2/0/6.1
set routing-instances evpn1 interface ae0.1
set routing-instances evpn1 interface ae1.1
set routing-instances evpn1 route-distinguisher 1:10
set routing-instances evpn1 vrf-target target:1:5
set routing-instances evpn1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 1
set routing-instances evpn1 protocols evpn mclag bgp-peer 198.51.100.2
set routing-instances evpn1 switch-options service-id 1
set routing-instances evpn1 vlans v1 vlan-id 1
set routing-instances evpn1 vlans v1 l3-interface irb.1
set routing-instances evpn1 vlans v1 no-arp-suppression
set routing-instances evpn2 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances evpn2 interface xe-2/0/6.2
set routing-instances evpn2 interface ae0.2
set routing-instances evpn2 interface ae1.2
set routing-instances evpn2 route-distinguisher 1:20
set routing-instances evpn2 vrf-target target:1:6
set routing-instances evpn2 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 2
set routing-instances evpn2 protocols evpn mclag bgp-peer 198.51.100.2
set routing-instances evpn2 switch-options service-id 2
set routing-instances evpn2 vlans v1 vlan-id 2
set routing-instances evpn2 vlans v1 l3-interface irb.2
set routing-instances evpn2 vlans v1 no-arp-suppression
set routing-instances evpn3 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances evpn3 interface xe-2/0/6.3
set routing-instances evpn3 interface ae0.3
set routing-instances evpn3 interface ae1.3
set routing-instances evpn3 route-distinguisher 1:30
set routing-instances evpn3 vrf-target target:1:7
set routing-instances evpn3 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 3
```

```
set routing-instances evpn3 protocols evpn mclag bgp-peer 198.51.100.2
set routing-instances evpn3 switch-options service-id 3
set routing-instances evpn3 vlans v1 vlan-id 3
set routing-instances evpn3 vlans v1 l3-interface irb.3
set routing-instances evpn3 vlans v1 no-arp-suppression
```

PE2: MC-LAG Configuration

```
set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 3
set interfaces xe-2/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 enable
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 1 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 1 family ethernet-switching vlan members 1
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 2 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 2 family ethernet-switching vlan members 2
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 3 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 3 family ethernet-switching vlan members 3
set interfaces xe-2/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.2/24
set interfaces xe-2/1/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces xe-2/1/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:11:11:11:11
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 1
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 1
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 2
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
set interfaces ae0 unit 1 esi 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
set interfaces ae0 unit 1 esi all-active
set interfaces ae0 unit 1 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 1 family ethernet-switching vlan members 1
set interfaces ae0 unit 2 esi 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
set interfaces ae0 unit 2 esi all-active
set interfaces ae0 unit 2 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae0 unit 2 family ethernet-switching vlan members 2
set interfaces ae0 unit 3 esi 00:11:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
set interfaces ae0 unit 3 esi all-active
set interfaces ae0 unit 3 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
```

```
set interfaces ae0 unit 3 family ethernet-switching vlan members 3
set interfaces ae1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 unit 1 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 1 family ethernet-switching vlan members 1
set interfaces ae1 unit 2 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 2 family ethernet-switching vlan members 2
set interfaces ae1 unit 3 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 3 family ethernet-switching vlan members 3
set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 203.0.113.1 interface ae1
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 203.0.113.2
set protocols iccp peer 203.0.113.1 session-establishment-hold-time 600
set protocols iccp peer 203.0.113.1 redundancy-group-id-list 2
set protocols iccp peer 203.0.113.1 liveness-detection minimum-interval 10000
set protocols iccp peer 203.0.113.1 liveness-detection multiplier 3
```

PE2: EVPN-MPLS Configuration

```
set interfaces xe-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.222/24
set interfaces xe-2/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces xe-2/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.22/24
set interfaces xe-2/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.2/32 primary
set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 10.2.1.2/24 virtual-gateway-address 10.2.1.254
set interfaces irb unit 2 family inet address 10.2.2.2/24 virtual-gateway-address 10.2.2.254
set interfaces irb unit 3 family inet address 10.2.3.2/24 virtual-gateway-address 10.2.3.254
set routing-options router-id 198.51.100.2
set routing-options autonomous-system 65000
set routing-options forwarding-table export evpn-pplb
set protocols mpls interface xe-2/0/2.0
set protocols mpls interface xe-2/0/0.0
set protocols bgp group evpn type internal
set protocols bgp group evpn local-address 198.51.100.2
set protocols bgp group evpn family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group evpn local-as 65000
set protocols bgp group evpn neighbor 198.51.100.1
set protocols bgp group evpn neighbor 198.51.100.3
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-2/0/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-2/0/2.0
set protocols ldp interface xe-2/0/0.0
set protocols ldp interface xe-2/0/2.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
```

```
set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb from protocol evpn
set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb then load-balance per-packet
set routing-instances evpn1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances evpn1 interface xe-2/0/6.1
set routing-instances evpn1 interface ae0.1
set routing-instances evpn1 interface ae1.1
set routing-instances evpn1 route-distinguisher 1:11
set routing-instances evpn1 vrf-target target:1:5
set routing-instances evpn1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 1
set routing-instances evpn1 protocols evpn mclag bgp-peer 198.51.100.1
set routing-instances evpn1 switch-options service-id 1
set routing-instances evpn1 vlans v1 vlan-id 1
set routing-instances evpn1 vlans v1 l3-interface irb.1
set routing-instances evpn1 vlans v1 no-arp-suppression
set routing-instances evpn2 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances evpn2 interface xe-2/0/6.2
set routing-instances evpn2 interface ae0.2
set routing-instances evpn2 interface ae1.2
set routing-instances evpn2 route-distinguisher 1:21
set routing-instances evpn2 vrf-target target:1:6
set routing-instances evpn2 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 2
set routing-instances evpn2 protocols evpn mclag bgp-peer 198.51.100.1
set routing-instances evpn2 switch-options service-id 2
set routing-instances evpn2 vlans v1 vlan-id 2
set routing-instances evpn2 vlans v1 l3-interface irb.2
set routing-instances evpn2 vlans v1 no-arp-suppression
set routing-instances evpn3 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances evpn3 interface xe-2/0/6.3
set routing-instances evpn3 interface ae0.3
set routing-instances evpn3 interface ae1.3
set routing-instances evpn3 route-distinguisher 1:31
set routing-instances evpn3 vrf-target target:1:7
set routing-instances evpn3 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 3
set routing-instances evpn3 protocols evpn mclag bgp-peer 198.51.100.1
set routing-instances evpn3 switch-options service-id 3
set routing-instances evpn3 vlans v1 vlan-id 3
set routing-instances evpn3 vlans v1 l3-interface irb.3
set routing-instances evpn3 vlans v1 no-arp-suppression
```

PE1: Configuring MC-LAG

Step-by-Step Procedure

1. Set the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces on PE1.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 3
```

2. Configure aggregated Ethernet interface ae0 on interface xe-2/0/1, and configure LACP and MC-LAG on ae0. Divide aggregated Ethernet interface ae0 into three logical interfaces (ae0.1, ae0.2, and ae0.3). For each logical interface, specify an ESI, place the logical interface is in MC-LAG active-active mode, and map the logical interface to a VLAN.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:11:11:11:11
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 1
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 1
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 2
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 0
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control active
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 1 esi 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 1 esi all-active
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 1 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 1 family ethernet-switching vlan members 1
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 2 esi 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 2 esi all-active
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 2 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 2 family ethernet-switching vlan members 2
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 3 esi 00:11:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 3 esi all-active
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 3 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 3 family ethernet-switching vlan members 3
```

3. Configure physical interface xe-2/0/6, and divide it into three logical interfaces (xe-2/0/6.1, xe-2/0/6.2, and xe-2/0/6.3). Map each logical interface to a VLAN.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/6 enable
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/6 flexible-vlan-tagging
```

```
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/6 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 1 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 1 family ethernet-switching vlan members 1
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 2 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 2 family ethernet-switching vlan members 2
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 3 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 3 family ethernet-switching vlan members 3
```

4. Configure physical interface xe-2/1/0 as a Layer 3 interface, on which you configure ICCP. Specify the interface with the IP address of 203.0.113.2 on PE2 as the ICCP peer to PE1.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.1/24
user@switch# set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 203.0.113.1
user@switch# set protocols iccp peer 203.0.113.2 session-establishment-hold-time 600
user@switch# set protocols iccp peer 203.0.113.2 redundancy-group-id-list 2
user@switch# set protocols iccp peer 203.0.113.2 liveness-detection minimum-interval 10000
user@switch# set protocols iccp peer 203.0.113.2 liveness-detection multiplier 3
```

5. Configure aggregated Ethernet interface ae1 on interfaces xe-2/1/1 and xe-2/1/2, and configure LACP on ae1. Divide aggregated Ethernet interface ae1 into three logical interfaces (ae1.1, ae1.2, and ae1.3), and map each logical interface to a VLAN. Specify ae1 as the multichassis protection link between PE1 and PE2.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/1/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/1/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
user@switch# set interfaces ae1 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@switch# set interfaces ae1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@switch# set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
user@switch# set interfaces ae1 unit 1 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set interfaces ae1 unit 1 family ethernet-switching vlan members 1
user@switch# set interfaces ae1 unit 2 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set interfaces ae1 unit 2 family ethernet-switching vlan members 2
user@switch# set interfaces ae1 unit 3 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set interfaces ae1 unit 3 family ethernet-switching vlan members 3
user@switch# set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 203.0.113.2 interface ae1
```

PE1: Configuring EVPN-MPLS

Step-by-Step Procedure

1. Configure the loopback interface, and the interfaces connected to the other PE devices.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.1/32 primary
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.111/24
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
```

2. Configure IRB interfaces irb.1, irb.2, and irb.3.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 10.2.1.1/24 virtual-gateway-address 10.2.1.254
user@switch# set interfaces irb unit 2 family inet address 10.2.2.1/24 virtual-gateway-address 10.2.2.254
user@switch# set interfaces irb unit 3 family inet address 10.2.3.1/24 virtual-gateway-address 10.2.3.254
```

3. Assign a router ID and the autonomous system in which PE1, PE2, and PE3 reside.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set routing-options router-id 198.51.100.1
user@switch# set routing-options autonomous-system 65000
```

4. Enable per-packet load-balancing for EVPN routes when EVPN multihoming active-active mode is used.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set routing-options forwarding-table export evpn-pplb
user@switch# set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb from protocol evpn
user@switch# set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb then load-balance per-packet
```

5. Enable MPLS on interfaces xe-2/0/0.0 and xe-2/0/2.0.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols mpls interface xe-2/0/0.0
user@switch# set protocols mpls interface xe-2/0/2.0
```

6. Configure an IBGP overlay that includes PE1, PE2, and PE3.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols bgp group evpn type internal
user@switch# set protocols bgp group evpn local-address 198.51.100.1
user@switch# set protocols bgp group evpn family evpn signaling
user@switch# set protocols bgp group evpn local-as 65000
user@switch# set protocols bgp group evpn neighbor 198.51.100.2
user@switch# set protocols bgp group evpn neighbor 198.51.100.3
```

7. Configure OSPF as the internal routing protocol for EVPN by specifying an area ID and interfaces on which EVPN-MPLS is enabled.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
user@switch# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-2/0/0.0
user@switch# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-2/0/2.0
```

8. Configure the Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) on the loopback interface and the interfaces on which EVPN-MPLS is enabled.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
user@switch# set protocols ldp interface xe-2/0/0.0
user@switch# set protocols ldp interface xe-2/0/2.0
```

9. Configure virtual switch routing instances for VLAN v1, which is assigned VLAN IDs of 1, 2, and 3, and include the interfaces and other entities associated with the VLAN.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 instance-type virtual-switch
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 interface xe-2/0/6.1
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 interface ae0.1
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 interface ae1.1
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 route-distinguisher 1:10
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 vrf-target target:1:5
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 1
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 protocols evpn mclag bgp-peer 198.51.100.2
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 switch-options service-id 1
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 vlans v1 vlan-id 1
```

```
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 vlans v1 l3-interface irb.1
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 vlans v1 no-arp-suppression
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 instance-type virtual-switch
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 interface xe-2/0/6.2
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 interface ae0.2
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 interface ae1.2
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 route-distinguisher 1:20
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 vrf-target target:1:6
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 2
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 protocols evpn mclag bgp-peer 198.51.100.2
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 switch-options service-id 2
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 vlans v1 vlan-id 2
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 vlans v1 l3-interface irb.2
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 vlans v1 no-arp-suppression
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 instance-type virtual-switch
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 interface xe-2/0/6.3
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 interface ae0.3
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 interface ae1.3
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 route-distinguisher 1:30
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 vrf-target target:1:7
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 3
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 protocols evpn mclag bgp-peer 198.51.100.2
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 switch-options service-id 3
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 vlans v1 vlan-id 3
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 vlans v1 l3-interface irb.3
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 vlans v1 no-arp-suppression
```

PE2: Configuring MC-LAG

Step-by-Step Procedure

1. Set the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces on PE2.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 3
```

2. Configure aggregated Ethernet interface ae0 on interface xe-2/0/1, and configure LACP and MC-LAG on ae0. Divide aggregated Ethernet interface ae0 into three logical interfaces (ae0.1, ae0.2, and ae0.3). For each logical interface, specify an ESI, place the logical interface is in MC-LAG active-active mode, and map the logical interface to a VLAN.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

```
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp periodic fast
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp system-id 00:00:11:11:11:11
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp admin-key 1
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mc-ae-id 1
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae redundancy-group 2
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae chassis-id 1
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae mode active-active
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options mc-ae status-control standby
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 1 esi 00:11:22:33:44:55:66:77:88:99
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 1 esi all-active
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 1 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 1 family ethernet-switching vlan members 1
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 2 esi 00:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 2 esi all-active
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 2 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 2 family ethernet-switching vlan members 2
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 3 esi 00:11:22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 3 esi all-active
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 3 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set interfaces ae0 unit 3 family ethernet-switching vlan members 3
```

3. Configure physical interface xe-2/0/6, and divide it into three logical interfaces (xe-2/0/6.1, xe-2/0/6.2, and xe-2/0/6.3). Map each logical interface to a VLAN.

```
[edit]
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 enable
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 1 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 1 family ethernet-switching vlan members 1
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 2 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 2 family ethernet-switching vlan members 2
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 3 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 3 family ethernet-switching vlan members 3
```

4. Configure physical interface xe-2/1/0 as a Layer 3 interface, on which you configure ICCP. Specify the interface with the IP address of 203.0.113.1 on PE1 as the ICCP peer to PE2.

```
[edit]
```

```
set interfaces xe-2/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.2/24
set protocols iccp local-ip-addr 203.0.113.2
set protocols iccp peer 203.0.113.1 session-establishment-hold-time 600
set protocols iccp peer 203.0.113.1 redundancy-group-id-list 2
set protocols iccp peer 203.0.113.1 liveness-detection minimum-interval 10000
set protocols iccp peer 203.0.113.1 liveness-detection multiplier 3
```

5. Configure aggregated Ethernet interface ae1 on interfaces xe-2/1/1 and xe-2/1/2, and configure LACP on ae1. Divide aggregated Ethernet interface ae1 into three logical interfaces (ae1.1, ae1.2, and ae1.3), and map each logical interface to a VLAN. Specify ae1 as the multichassis protection link between PE1 and PE2.

```
[edit]
set interfaces xe-2/1/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces xe-2/1/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ae1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae1 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 unit 1 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 1 family ethernet-switching vlan members 1
set interfaces ae1 unit 2 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 2 family ethernet-switching vlan members 2
set interfaces ae1 unit 3 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ae1 unit 3 family ethernet-switching vlan members 3
set multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection 203.0.113.1 interface ae1
```

PE2: Configuring EVPN-MPLS

Step-by-Step Procedure

1. Configure the loopback interface, and the interfaces connected to the other PE devices.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.2/32 primary
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.222/24
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.22/24
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
```

2. Configure IRB interfaces irb.1, irb.2, and irb.3.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 10.2.1.2/24 virtual-gateway-address 10.2.1.254
user@switch# set interfaces irb unit 2 family inet address 10.2.2.2/24 virtual-gateway-address 10.2.2.254
user@switch# set interfaces irb unit 3 family inet address 10.2.3.2/24 virtual-gateway-address 10.2.3.254
```

3. Assign a router ID and the autonomous system in which PE1, PE2, and PE3 reside.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set routing-options router-id 198.51.100.2
user@switch# set routing-options autonomous-system 65000
```

4. Enable per-packet load-balancing for EVPN routes when EVPN multihoming active-active mode is used.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set routing-options forwarding-table export evpn-pplb
user@switch# set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb from protocol evpn
user@switch# set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb then load-balance per-packet
```

5. Enable MPLS on interfaces xe-2/0/0.0 and xe-2/0/2.0.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols mpls interface xe-2/0/0.0
user@switch# set protocols mpls interface xe-2/0/2.0
```

6. Configure an IBGP overlay that includes PE1, PE2, and PE3.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols bgp group evpn type internal
user@switch# set protocols bgp group evpn local-address 198.51.100.2
user@switch# set protocols bgp group evpn family evpn signaling
user@switch# set protocols bgp group evpn local-as 65000
user@switch# set protocols bgp group evpn neighbor 198.51.100.1
user@switch# set protocols bgp group evpn neighbor 198.51.100.3
```

7. Configure OSPF as the internal routing protocol for EVPN by specifying an area ID and interfaces on which EVPN-MPLS is enabled.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
user@switch# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-2/0/0.0
user@switch# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-2/0/2.0
```

8. Configure the Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) on the loopback interface and the interfaces on which EVPN-MPLS is enabled.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
user@switch# set protocols ldp interface xe-2/0/0.0
user@switch# set protocols ldp interface xe-2/0/2.0
```

9. Configure virtual switch routing instances for VLAN v1, which is assigned VLAN IDs of 1, 2, and 3, and include the interfaces and other entities associated with the VLAN.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 instance-type virtual-switch
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 interface xe-2/0/6.1
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 interface ae0.1
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 interface ae1.1
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 route-distinguisher 1:11
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 vrf-target target:1:5
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 1
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 protocols evpn mclag bgp-peer 198.51.100.1
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 switch-options service-id 1
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 vlans v1 vlan-id 1
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 vlans v1 l3-interface irb.1
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 vlans v1 no-arp-suppression
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 instance-type virtual-switch
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 interface xe-2/0/6.2
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 interface ae0.2
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 interface ae1.2
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 route-distinguisher 1:21
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 vrf-target target:1:6
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 2
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 protocols evpn mclag bgp-peer 198.51.100.1
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 switch-options service-id 2
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 vlans v1 vlan-id 2
```

```
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 vlans v1 l3-interface irb.2
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 vlans v1 no-arp-suppression
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 instance-type virtual-switch
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 interface xe-2/0/6.3
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 interface ae0.3
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 interface ae1.3
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 route-distinguisher 1:31
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 vrf-target target:1:7
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 3
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 protocols evpn mclag bgp-peer 198.51.100.1
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 switch-options service-id 3
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 vlans v1 vlan-id 3
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 vlans v1 l3-interface irb.3
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 vlans v1 no-arp-suppression
```

PE3 Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

PE3: EVPN-MPLS Configuration

```
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.3/32 primary
set interfaces xe-2/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24
set interfaces xe-2/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces xe-2/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.11/24
set interfaces xe-2/0/3 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 enable
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 1 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 1 family ethernet-switching vlan members 1
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 2 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 2 family ethernet-switching vlan members 2
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 3 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 3 family ethernet-switching vlan members 3
set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 10.2.1.3/24 virtual-gateway-address 10.2.1.254
set interfaces irb unit 2 family inet address 10.2.2.3/24 virtual-gateway-address 10.2.2.254
set interfaces irb unit 3 family inet address 10.2.3.3/24 virtual-gateway-address 10.2.3.254
set routing-options router-id 198.51.100.3
set routing-options autonomous-system 65000
set routing-options forwarding-table export evpn-pplb
set protocols mpls interface xe-2/0/2.0
set protocols mpls interface xe-2/0/3.0
```

```
set protocols bgp group evpn type internal
set protocols bgp group evpn local-address 198.51.100.3
set protocols bgp group evpn family evpn signaling
set protocols bgp group evpn local-as 65000
set protocols bgp group evpn neighbor 198.51.100.1
set protocols bgp group evpn neighbor 198.51.100.2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-2/0/2.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-2/0/3.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp interface xe-2/0/2.0
set protocols ldp interface xe-2/0/3.0
set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb from protocol evpn
set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb then load-balance per-packet
set routing-instances evpn1 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances evpn1 interface xe-2/0/6.1
set routing-instances evpn1 route-distinguisher 1:12
set routing-instances evpn1 vrf-target target:1:5
set routing-instances evpn1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 1
set routing-instances evpn1 switch-options service-id 1
set routing-instances evpn1 vlans v1 vlan-id 1
set routing-instances evpn1 vlans v1 l3-interface irb.1
set routing-instances evpn1 vlans v1 no-arp-suppression
set routing-instances evpn2 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances evpn2 interface xe-2/0/6.2
set routing-instances evpn2 route-distinguisher 1:22
set routing-instances evpn2 vrf-target target:1:6
set routing-instances evpn2 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 2
set routing-instances evpn2 switch-options service-id 2
set routing-instances evpn2 vlans v1 vlan-id 2
set routing-instances evpn2 vlans v1 l3-interface irb.2
set routing-instances evpn2 vlans v1 no-arp-suppression
set routing-instances evpn3 instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances evpn3 interface xe-2/0/6.3
set routing-instances evpn3 route-distinguisher 1:32
set routing-instances evpn3 vrf-target target:1:7
set routing-instances evpn3 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 3
set routing-instances evpn3 switch-options service-id 3
set routing-instances evpn3 vlans v1 vlan-id 3
set routing-instances evpn3 vlans v1 l3-interface irb.3
set routing-instances evpn3 vlans v1 no-arp-suppression
```

PE3: Configuring EVPN-MPLS

Step-by-Step Procedure

1. Configure the loopback interface, and the interfaces connected to the other PE devices.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 198.51.100.3/32 primary
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.11/24
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/3 unit 0 family mpls
```

2. Configure interface xe-2/0/6, which is connected to the host.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/6 enable
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/6 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/6 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 1 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 1 family ethernet-switching vlan members 1
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 2 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 2 family ethernet-switching vlan members 2
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 3 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set interfaces xe-2/0/6 unit 3 family ethernet-switching vlan members 3
```

3. Configure IRB interfaces irb.1, irb.2, and irb.3.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set interfaces irb unit 1 family inet address 10.2.1.3/24 virtual-gateway-address 10.2.1.254
user@switch# set interfaces irb unit 2 family inet address 10.2.2.3/24 virtual-gateway-address 10.2.2.254
user@switch# set interfaces irb unit 3 family inet address 10.2.3.3/24 virtual-gateway-address 10.2.3.254
```

4. Assign a router ID and the autonomous system in which PE1, PE2, and PE3 reside.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set routing-options router-id 198.51.100.3
user@switch# set routing-options autonomous-system 65000
```

5. Enable per-packet load-balancing for EVPN routes when EVPN multihoming active-active mode is used.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@switch# set routing-options forwarding-table export evpn-pplb
user@switch# set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb from protocol evpn
user@switch# set policy-options policy-statement evpn-pplb then load-balance per-packet
```

6. Enable MPLS on interfaces xe-2/0/2.0 and xe-2/0/3.0.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols mpls interface xe-2/0/2.0
user@switch# set protocols mpls interface xe-2/0/3.0
```

7. Configure an IBGP overlay that includes PE1, PE2, and PE3.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols bgp group evpn type internal
user@switch# set protocols bgp group evpn local-address 198.51.100.3
user@switch# set protocols bgp group evpn family evpn signaling
user@switch# set protocols bgp group evpn local-as 65000
user@switch# set protocols bgp group evpn neighbor 198.51.100.1
user@switch# set protocols bgp group evpn neighbor 198.51.100.2
```

8. Configure OSPF as the internal routing protocol for EVPN by specifying an area ID and interfaces on which EVPN-MPLS is enabled.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
user@switch# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-2/0/2.0
user@switch# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-2/0/3.0
```

9. Configure the LDP on the loopback interface and the interfaces on which EVPN-MPLS is enabled.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
user@switch# set protocols ldp interface xe-2/0/2.0
user@switch# set protocols ldp interface xe-2/0/3.0
```

10. Configure virtual switch routing instances for VLAN v1, which is assigned VLAN IDs of 1, 2, and 3, and include the interfaces and other entities associated with the VLAN.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 instance-type virtual-switch
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 interface xe-2/0/6.1
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 route-distinguisher 1:12
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 vrf-target target:1:5
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 1
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 switch-options service-id 1
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 vlans v1 vlan-id 1
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 vlans v1 l3-interface irb.1
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn1 vlans v1 no-arp-suppression
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 instance-type virtual-switch
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 interface xe-2/0/6.2
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 route-distinguisher 1:22
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 vrf-target target:1:6
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 2
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 switch-options service-id 2
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 vlans v1 vlan-id 2
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 vlans v1 l3-interface irb.2
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn2 vlans v1 no-arp-suppression
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 instance-type virtual-switch
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 interface xe-2/0/6.3
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 route-distinguisher 1:32
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 vrf-target target:1:7
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 protocols evpn extended-vlan-list 3
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 switch-options service-id 3
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 vlans v1 vlan-id 3
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 vlans v1 l3-interface irb.3
user@switch# set routing-instances evpn3 vlans v1 no-arp-suppression
```

3

CHAPTER

Other MC-LAG Configurations

Other MC-LAG Configurations

IN THIS SECTION

- Configuring Active-Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB in Multichassis Link Aggregation on MX Series Routers | 507
- Configuring IGMP Snooping in MC-LAG Active-Active Mode | 513
- Configuring Manual and Automatic Link Switchover for MC-LAG Interfaces on MX Series Routers | 514
- Forcing MC-LAG Links or Interfaces with Limited LACP Capability to Be Up | 517
- Increasing ARP and Network Discovery Protocol Entries for Enhanced MC-LAG and Layer 3 VXLAN Topologies | 517
- Synchronizing and Committing Configurations | 522

Configuring Active-Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB in Multichassis Link Aggregation on MX Series Routers

The following sections describe the configuration of active-active bridging and VRRP over IRB in a multichassis link aggregation (MC-LAG) :

- Configuring MC-LAG | 507
- Configuring the Interchassis Link-Protection Link | 508
- Configuring Multiple Chassis | 509
- Configuring the Service ID | 509
- Configuring IGMP Snooping for Active-Active MC-LAG | 512

Configuring MC-LAG

An MC-LAG is composed of logical link aggregation groups (LAGs) and is configured under the **[edit interfaces ae*X*]** hierarchy, as follows:

```
[edit]
interfaces {
   ae0 {
      encapsulation ethernet-bridge;
```

```
        multi-chassis-protection {
            peer 10.10.10.10 {
                interface ge-0/0/0;
                }
            }
        aggregated-ether-options {
            mc-ae {
                mode active-active; # see note below
            }
        }
    }
}
```

NOTE: The **mode active-active** statement is valid only if encapsulation is an **ethernet-bridge** or **extended-vlan-bridge**.

Use the **mode** statement to specify if an MC-LAG is **active-standby** or **active-active**. If the ICCP connection is UP and ICL comes UP, the router configured as standby brings up the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces shared with the peer.

Using **multi-chassis-protection** at the physical interface level is a way to reduce the configuration at the logical interface level.

If there are n+1 logical interfaces under ae0, from ae0.0 through ae0.n, there are n+1 logical interfaces under ge-0/0/0 as well, from ge-0/0/0.0 through ge-0/0/0.n, each ge-0/0/0 logical interface is a protection link for the ae0 logical interface.

NOTE: A bridge domain cannot have multichassis aggregated Ethernet logical interfaces that belong to different redundancy groups.

Configuring the Interchassis Link-Protection Link

The interchassis link-protection link (ICL-PL) provides redundancy when a link failure (for example, an MC-LAG trunk failure) occurs on one of the active links. The ICL-PL is an aggregated Ethernet interface. You can configure only one ICL-PL between the two peers, although you can configure multiple MC-LAGs between them.

The ICL-PL assumes that interface ge-0/0/0.0 is used to protect interface ae0.0 of MC-LAG-1:

```
[edit]
interfaces {
    ae0 {
        ....
        unit 0 {
            multi-chassis-protection {
                peer 10.10.10.10 {
                    interface ge-0/0/0.0;
                }
                ....
            }
            ...
        }
    }
}
```

The protection interface can be an Ethernet type interface such as ge or xe, or an aggregated Ethernet (ae) interface.

Configuring Multiple Chassis

A top-level hierarchy is used to specify a multichassis-related configuration, as follows:

```
[edit]
multi-chassis {
    multi-chassis-protection {
        peer 10.10.10.10 {
            interface ge-0/0/0;
        }
    }
}
```

This example specifies interface ge-0/0/0 as the multichassis protection interface for all the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces which are also part of the peer. This can be overridden by specifying protection at the physical interface level and the logical interface level.

Configuring the Service ID

You must configure the same unique network-wide configuration for a service in the set of PE routers providing the service. You can configure the service IDs under the level of the hierarchies shown in the following examples:

Global Configuration (Default Logical System)

```
switch-options {
    service-id 10;
}
bridge-domains {
    bd0 {
        service-id 2;
    }
}
routing-instances {
    r1 {
        switch-options {
            service-id 10;
        }
        bridge-domains {
            bd0 {
                service-id 2;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Logical Systems

```
ls1 {
    switch-options {
        service-id 10;
    }
    routing-instances {
        r1 {
            switch-options {
                service-id 10;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

NOTE: Using a service name per bridge domain is not supported.

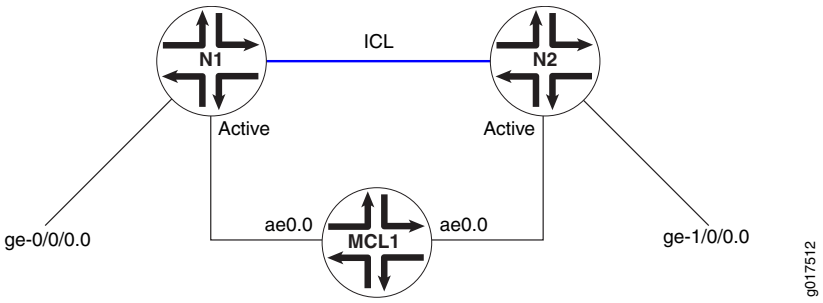
The bridge-level service ID is required to link related bridge domains across peers, and should be configured with the same value. The **service-id** values share the name space across all bridging and routing instances, and across peers. Thus, duplicate values for service IDs are not permitted across these entities.

The service ID at the bridge domain level is mandatory for type non-single VLAN bridge domains. The service ID is optional for bridge domains with a VLAN identifier (VID) defined. If no service ID is defined in the latter case, it is picked up from the service ID configuration for that routing instance.

NOTE: When this default routing instance (or any other routing instance) which contains a bridge domain containing a multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface is configured, you must configure a global-level **switch-options service-id *number***, irrespective of whether the contained bridge domains have specific service IDs configured.

In the sample illustration shown in Figure 29 on page 511, network routing instances N1 and N2, both for the same service ID, are configured with same service ID in both N1 and N2. Use of a name string instead of a number is not supported.

Figure 29: N1 and N2 for the Same Service with Same Service ID

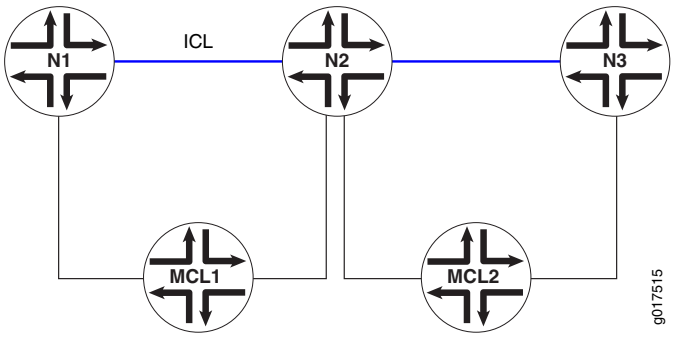


The following configuration restrictions apply:

- The service ID must be configured when the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface is configured and a multichassis aggregated Ethernet logical interface is part of a bridge domain. This requirement is enforced.
- A single bridge domain cannot correspond to two redundancy group IDs.

  In Figure 30 on page 512, it is possible to configure a bridge domain consisting of logical interfaces from two multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces and map them to a separate redundancy group ID, which is not supported. A service must be mapped one-to-one with the redundancy group providing the service. This requirement is enforced.

Figure 30: Bridge Domain with Logical Interfaces from Two Multichassis Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces



To display the multichassis aggregated Ethernet configuration, use the **show interfaces *mc-ae*** command. For more information, see the CLI Explorer.

Configuring IGMP Snooping for Active-Active MC-LAG

For the multicast solution to work, the following must be configured:

- The multichassis protection link must be configured as a router-facing interface.

```
[edit bridge-domain bd-name]
protocols {
    igmp-snooping {
        interface ge-0/0/0.0 {
            multicast-router-interface;
        }
    }
}
```

  In this example, ge-0/0/0.0 is an ICL interface.

- The **multichassis-lag-replicate-state** statement options must be configured under the **multicast-snooping-options** statement for that bridge domain.

> **NOTE:** Snooping with active-active MC-LAG is only supported in non-proxy mode.

Configuring IGMP Snooping in MC-LAG Active-Active Mode

You can use the **bridge-domain** statement's **service-id** option to specify the multichassis aggregated Ethernet configuration on MX240 routers, MX480 routers, MX960 routers and QFX Series switches.

- The **service-id** statement is mandatory for non-single VLAN type bridge domains (**none**, **all,** or **vlan-id-tags:dual**).
- The statement is optional for bridge domains with a VID defined.
- The bridge-level **service-id** is required to link related bridge domains across peers, and should be configured with the same value.
- The **service-id** values share the name space across all bridging and routing instances, and across peers. Thus, duplicate **service-id** values are not permitted across these entities.
- A change of bridge **service-id** is considered catastrophic, and the bridge domain is changed.

This procedure allows you to enable or disable the replication feature.

To configure IGMP snooping in MC-LAG active-active mode :

1. Use the **multichassis-lag-replicate-state** statement at the **[edit multicast-snooping-options]** hierarchy level in the master instance.

```
multicast-snooping-options {
    ...
    multichassis-lag-replicate-state; # REQUIRED
}
```

2. Use the **interface *icl-intf-name*** statement at the **[edit protocols igmp-snooping]** hierarchy level, as shown in the following example:

```
protocols {
    igmp-snooping {
        interface icl-intf-name {
            multicast-router-interface;
        }
    }
}
```

NOTE: For QFX use the following configuration:

```
protocols {
    igmp-snooping {
        vlan vlan_name{
            }
            interface icl-intf-name {
            multicast-router-interface;
        }
    }
}
```

The interchassis link, **interface *icl-intf-name***, of the learning domain should be a router-facing interface.

Configuring Manual and Automatic Link Switchover for MC-LAG Interfaces on MX Series Routers

In a multichassis link aggregation (MC-LAG) topology with active-standby mode, a link switchover happens only if the active node goes down. You can override this default behavior by configuring an MC-LAG interface in active-standby mode to automatically revert to a preferred node. With this configuration, you can trigger a link switchover to a preferred node even when the active node is available. For example, consider two nodes, PE1 and PE2. PE1 is configured in active mode making it a preferred node, and PE2 is configured in active-standby mode. In case of any failure at PE1, PE2 becomes the active node. However, as soon as PE1 is available again, an automatic link switchover is triggered and the control is switched back to PE1 even though PE2 is active.

You can configure the link switchover in two modes: revertive and nonrevertive. In revertive mode, the link switchover is triggered automatically by using the **request interface mc-ae switchover** operational mode command. In nonrevertive mode, the link switchover must be triggered manually by the user. You can also configure a revert time that triggers an automatic or manual switchover when the specified timer expires.

NOTE:

- If two MC-LAG devices configured in an active-standby setup using Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) and nonrevertive switchcover mode is configured on the aggregated Ethernet interfaces of both the MC-LAGs and when both mc-ae interfaces are linked together with a Layer 2 circuit local-switching configuration, we recommend that you perform switchover by entering the **request interface mc-ae switchover (immediate mcae-id mcae-id | mcae-id mcae-id)** operational mode command on only one of the aggregated Ethernet interfaces of an MC-LAG device. This command can be issued only on MC-LAG devices that are configured as active nodes (by using the **status-control active** statement at the **[edit interfaces ae*X* aggregated-ether-options mc-ae]** hierarchy level).
- In nonrevertive switchover mode, when an MC-LAG interface transitions to the standby state because of an MC-LAG member link failure and another MC-LAG interface moves to the active state, the MC-LAG in standby state remains in that state until the MC-LAG in active state encounters a failure and returns to the active state.
- If you perform a switchover on both the aggregated Ethernet interfaces in the MC-LAG, because of Layer 2 circuit local-switching configuration, a switchover on one aggregated Ethernet interface triggers a switchover on the other aggregated Ethernet interface. In such a scenario, both the aggregated Ethernet interfaces move to the standby state and then transition back to the active state. Therefore, you must not perform switchover on both the aggregated Ethernet interfaces in an MC-LAG at the same time.
- Layer 2 circuit configuration and VPLS functionalities are not supported if you configure an MC-LAG interface to be in revertive switchover mode. You can configure the revertive or nonrevertive switchover capability only if two MC-LAG devices are configured in an active-standby setup (one device set as an active node by using the **status-control standby** statement and the other device set as a standby node by using the **status-control active** statement at the **[edit interfaces ae*X* aggregated-ether-options mc-ae]** hierarchy level. You can perform a switchover by entering the **request interface mc-ae switchover (immediate mcae-id mcae-id | mcae-id mcae-id)** operational mode command only on MC-LAG devices configured as active nodes.

To configure the link switchover mechanism on an MC-LAG interface:

1. Configure the link switchover in revertive mode.

```
[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options mc-ae]
user@host# set switchover-mode revertive
```

2. (Optional) Configure the link switchover in nonrevertive mode.

```
[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options mc-ae]
user@host# set switchover-mode non-revertive
```

3. Configure the revert time.

```
[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options mc-ae]
user@host# set revert-time revert-time
```

4. Trigger manual switchover.

```
[edit request interface mc-ae]
user@host# set switchover < immediate> mcae-id mcae-id
```

You can use the **show interfaces mc-ae revertive-info** command to view the switchover configuration information.

Forcing MC-LAG Links or Interfaces with Limited LACP Capability to Be Up

In an MC-LAG network, an MC-LAG client link without Link Access Control Protocol (LACP) configuration remains down and cannot be accessed by the MC-LAG switches.

To ensure that the client device with limited LACP capability is up and accessible on the MC-LAG network, configure one of the aggregated Ethernet links or interfaces on a MC-LAG switch to be up by using the **force-up** statement at the appropriate hierarchy level on your device:

- **[edit interfaces *interface-name* aggregated-ether-options lacp]**
- **[edit interfaces *interface-name* ether-options 802.3ad lacp]**

You can configure the *force-up* feature on the MC-LAG switches in either active mode or standby mode. However, in order to prevent duplicate traffic and packet drops, you configure the force-up feature only on one aggregated Ethernet link of the MC-LAG switches . If multiple aggregated Ethernet links are up on the MC-LAG switches with force-up feature configured, then the device selects the link based on the LACP port ID and port priority. The port with the lowest priority is given preference. In case of two ports with the same priority, the one with the lowest port ID is given preference.

NOTE: The **force-up** option is not supported on QFX10002 switches.

NOTE: On the QFX5100 switch, you can configure the force-up feature in Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) on the MC-LAG switches starting with Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10.

NOTE:

- If LACP comes up partially in the MC-LAG network—that is, it comes up on one of the MC-LAG switches and does not comes up on other MC-LAG switches—the force-up feature is disabled.

Increasing ARP and Network Discovery Protocol Entries for Enhanced MC-LAG and Layer 3 VXLAN Topologies

IN THIS SECTION

- Understanding the Need for an Increase in ARP and Network Discovery Protocol (NDP) Entries | 518
- Configuring Enhanced MC-LAG and Layer 3 VXLAN with Increased Number of ARP and NDP Entries Using IPv4 Transport | 518
- Configuring Enhanced MC-LAG and Layer 3 VXLAN with Increased Number of ARP and NDP Entries Using IPv6 Transport | 520

Understanding the Need for an Increase in ARP and Network Discovery Protocol (NDP) Entries

The number of ARP and NDP entries has increased to 256,000 to improve enhanced MC-LAG and Layer 3 VXLAN scenarios.

Here are some enhanced MC-LAG and Layer 3 VXLAN scenarios in which an increase in ARP and NDP entries is needed:

- Enhanced MC-LAG topology with a large number of MC-AE interfaces that contain a large number of members per chassis.
- Non-collapsed spine-leaf topology, in which the leaf devices operate as Layer 2 gateways and handle traffic within the VXLAN, and the spine devices operate as Layer 3 gateways and handle traffic between the VXLANs using IRB interfaces.

  In this scenario, the increase in ARP and NDP entries is needed at the spine level.
- Leaf devices that operate as both Layer 2 and Layer 3 gateways.

  In this scenario, the transit spine devices provide Layer 3 routing functioning only, and the increased number of ARP and NDP entries in needed only at the leaf level.

Configuring Enhanced MC-LAG and Layer 3 VXLAN with Increased Number of ARP and NDP Entries Using IPv4 Transport

To increase the number of ARP and NDP entries using IPv4 transport, follow these steps. We recommend that you use the values provided in this procedure for optimal performance:

1. Enable the **arp-enhanced-scale** statement:

   ```
   [edit system]
   user@switch# set arp-enhanced-scale
   ```

2. Configure the maximum number of routes to be stored in the ARP cache.

   ```
   [edit system]
   ```

```
user@switch# set arp-system-cache-limit number
```

For example:

```
[edit system]
user@switch# set arp-system-cache-limit 2000000
```

3. Configure the amount of time between ARP updates.

```
[edit system]
user@switch# set arp aging-timer minutes
```

For example:

```
[edit system]
user@switch# set arp aging-timer 20
```

4. Enable enhanced convergence on the MC-AE interface:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set interface-name aggregated-ether-options mc-ae enhanced-convergence
```

5. Enable enhanced convergence on the IRB interface that you have configured as part of an MC-AE.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set irb unit number  enhanced-convergence
```

6. Specify the amount of time that elapses before the MAC table entries are timed out and entries are deleted from the table.

```
[edit protocols l2-learning]
user@switch# set global-mac-table-aging-time seconds
```

For example:

```
[edit protocols l2-learning]
user@switch# set global-mac-table-aging-time 3600
```

7. Specify the amount time that elapses before the entries in the MAC-IP bindings database are timed out and deleted.

```
[edit protocols l2-learning]
user@switch# set global-mac-ip-table-aging-timeseconds
```

For example:

```
[edit protocols l2-learning]
user@switch# set global-mac-ip-table-aging-time 1200
```

8. (Optional) If you have a Layer 3 VXLAN configuration, for each leaf device, specify the amount of time that elapses before the MAC table entries are timed out and entries are deleted from the table.

   ```
   [edit protocols l2-learning]
   user@switch# set global-mac-table-aging-time seconds
   ```

   For example:

   ```
   [edit protocols l2-learning]
   user@switch# set global-mac-table-aging-time 3600
   ```

9. Reboot the device in order for these changes to take effect.

   ```
   user@switch# request system reboot
   ```

Configuring Enhanced MC-LAG and Layer 3 VXLAN with Increased Number of ARP and NDP Entries Using IPv6 Transport

To increase the number of ARP and Network Discovery Protocol entries using IPv6 transport. We recommend that you use the values provided in this procedure for optimal performance:

1. Enable the **arp-enhanced-scale** statement:

   ```
   [edit system]
   user@switch# set arp-enhanced-scale
   ```

2. Specify the maximum system cache size for IPv6 next-hop addresses.

   ```
   [edit system]
   user@switch# set nd-system-cache-limitnumber
   ```

   For example:

   ```
   [edit system]
   user@switch# set nd-system-cache-limit 2000000
   ```

3. Set the stale timer for IPv6 neighbor reachability confirmation.

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set irb unit 1 family inet6 nd6-stale-timeseconds
   ```

   For example:

   ```
   [edit interfaces]
   user@switch# set irb unit 1 family inet6 nd6-stale-time 1200
   ```

4. Enable enhanced convergence on the MC-AE interface:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set interface-name aggregated-ether-options mc-ae enhanced-convergence
```

5. Enable enhanced convergence on the IRB interface that you have configured as part of an MC-AE.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set irb unit number enhanced-convergence
```

6. Specify the amount of time that elapses before the MAC table entries are timed out and entries are deleted from the table.

```
[edit protocols l2-learning]
user@switch# set global-mac-table-aging-time seconds
```

For example:

```
[edit protocols l2-learning]
user@switch# set global-mac-table-aging-time 3600
```

7. Specify the amount time that elapses before the entries in the MAC-IP bindings database are timed out and deleted.

```
[edit protocols l2-learning]
user@switch# set global-mac-ip-table-aging-timeseconds
```

For example:

```
[edit protocols l2-learning]
user@switch# set global-mac-ip-table-aging-time 1200
```

8. (Optional) If you have a Layer 3 VXLAN configuration, for each leaf device, specify the amount of time that elapses before the MAC table entries are timed out and entries are deleted from the table.

```
[edit protocols l2-learning]
user@switch# set global-mac-table-aging-time seconds
```

For example:

```
[edit protocols l2-learning]
user@switch# set global-mac-table-aging-time 3600
```

9. Reboot the device in order for these changes to take effect.

```
user@switch# request system reboot
```

Synchronizing and Committing Configurations

IN THIS SECTION

- Configure Devices for Configuration Synchronization | 522
- Create a Global Configuration Group | 524
- Create a Local Configuration Group | 528
- Create a Remote Configuration Group | 530
- Create Apply Groups for the Local, Remote, and Global Configurations | 533
- Synchronizing and Committing Configurations | 533
- Troubleshooting Remote Device Connections | 534

To propagate, synchronize, and commit configuration changes from one device (Junos Fusion Provider Edge, Junos Fusion Enterprise, EX Series switches, and MX Series routers) to another, perform following tasks:

Configure Devices for Configuration Synchronization

Configure the hostnames or IP addresses for the devices that will be synchronizing their configurations as well as the usernames and authentication details for the users administering configuration synchronization. Additionally, enable a NETCONF connection so that the devices can synchronize their configurations. Secure Copy Protocol (SCP) copies the configurations securely between the devices.

For example, if you have a local device named Switch A and want to synchronize a configuration with remote devices named Switch B, Switch C, and Switch D, you need to configure the details for Switch B, Switch C, and Switch D on Switch A.

To specify the configuration details:

1. On the local device, specify the configuration details for the remote device.

   ```
   [edit system commit]
   user@switch# set peers hostname user username authentication password string
   ```

   For example, if the local device is Switch A, and the remote devices are Switch B, Switch C, and Switch D:

   ```
   [edit system commit]
   user@Switch A# set peers Switch B user admin-SwitchB authentication "$ABC123"
   ```

```
user@Switch A# set peers Switch C user admin-SwitchC authentication "$ABC123"
user@Switch A# set peers Switch D user admin-SwitchD authentication "$ABC123"
```

The password string is stored as an authenticated password string.

The output for Switch A is as follows:

```
[edit system commit]
   peers {
   Switch B{
      user admin-SwitchB;
      authentication "$ABC123";
   }
   Switch C{
      user admin-SwitchC;
      authentication "$ABC123";
   }
   Switch D{
      user admin-SwitchD;
      authentication "$ABC123";
   }
}
```

2. Statically map Switch A to Switch B, Switch C, and Switch D.

   For example:

```
[edit system ]
user@Switch A# set static-host-mapping Switch A inet 10.92.76.2
user@Switch A# set static-host-mapping Switch B inet 10.92.76.4
user@Switch A# set static-host-mapping Switch C inet 10.92.76.6
user@Switch A# set static-host-mapping Switch D inet 10.92.76.8
```

   The output is as follows:

```
   [edit system]
      static-host-mapping [
         SwitchA{
            inet [ 10.92.76.2 ];
         }
         SwitchB{
            inet [ 10.92.76.4 ];
         }
         SwitchC{
```

```
            inet [ 10.92.76.6 ];
        }
        SwitchD{
            inet [ 10.92.76.8 ];
        }
    }
}
```

3. Enable a NETCONF connection using SSH between all devices (Switch A, Switch B, Switch C, and Switch D).

   For example:

   ```
   [edit]
   user@Switch A# set system services netconf ssh

   [edit]
   user@Switch B# set system services netconf ssh

   [edit]
   user@Switch C# set system services netconf ssh

   [edit]
   user@Switch D# set system services netconf ssh
   ```

Create a Global Configuration Group

Create a global configuration group the local and remote devices.

To create a global configuration group:

1. Specify the devices that will receive the configuration:

   ```
   [edit]
   user@switch# set groups <name of group> when peers [<name of local peer> <name of remote peer>]
   ```

   For example:

   ```
   [edit]
   user@switch# set groups global when peers [Switch A Switch B Switch C Switch D]
   ```

2. Create the global configuration that will be shared between the devices.

   For example:

```
interfaces {
    ge-0/0/0 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 10.1.1.1/8;
            }
        }
    }
    ge-0/0/1 {
        ether-options {
            802.3ad ae0;
        }
    }
    ge-0/0/2 {
        ether-options {
            802.3ad ae1;
        }
    }
    ae0 {
        aggregated-ether-options {
            lacp {
                active;
            }
        }
        unit 0 {
            family ethernet-switching {
                interface-mode trunk;
                vlan {
                    members v1;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    ae1 {
        aggregated-ether-options {
            lacp {
                active;
                system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05;
                admin-key 3;
            }
            mc-ae {
                mc-ae-id 1;
                redundancy-group 1;
                mode active-active;
```

```
            }
        }
        unit 0 {
            family ethernet-switching {
                interface-mode access;
                vlan {
                    members v1;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
switch-options {
    service-id 1;
}
vlans {
    v1 {
        vlan-id 100;
        l3-interface irb.100;
    }
}
```

The output for the configuration is as follows:

```
groups {
    global {
        when {
            peers [ Switch A Switch B Switch C Switch D ];
        }
        interfaces {
            ge-0/0/0 {
                unit 0 {
                    family inet {
                        address 10.1.1.1/8;
                    }
                }
            }
            ge-0/0/1 {
                ether-options {
                    802.3ad ae0;
                }
            }
            ge-0/0/2 {
```

```
        ether-options {
            802.3ad ae1;
        }
    }
    ae0 {
        aggregated-ether-options {
            lacp {
                active;
            }
        }
        unit 0 {
            family ethernet-switching {
                interface-mode trunk;
                vlan {
                    members v1;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    ae1 {
        aggregated-ether-options {
            lacp {
                active;
                system-id 00:01:02:03:04:05;
                admin-key 3;
            }
            mc-ae {
                mc-ae-id 1;
                redundancy-group 1;
                mode active-active;
            }
        }
        unit 0 {
            family ethernet-switching {
                interface-mode access;
                vlan {
                    members v1;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
switch-options {
    service-id 1;
```

```
    }
    vlans {
      v1 {
        vlan-id 100;
        l3-interface irb.100;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Create a Local Configuration Group

Create a local configuration group for the local device.

To create a local configuration group:

1. Specify the local configuration group name.

   ```
   [edit]
   user@switch# set groups name of group when peers [name of local peer]
   ```

   For example:

   ```
   [edit]
   user@switch# set groups local when peers [Switch A]
   ```

2. Include the local configuration that will be used by the local device.

   For example:

   ```
   interfaces {
     ae1 {
       aggregated-ether-options {
         mc-ae {
           chassis-id 0;
           status-control active;
           events {
             iccp-peer-down {
               prefer-status-control-active;
             }
           }
         }
       }
     }
   ```

```
        irb {
            unit 100 {
                family inet {
                    address 10.10.10.3/8 {
                        arp 10.10.10.2 l2-interface ae0.0 mac 00:00:5E:00:53:00;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
            multi-chassis {
                multi-chassis-protection 10.1.1.1 {
                    interface ae0;
                }
            }
        }
    }
```

The output for the configuration is as follows:

```
groups {
    local {
        when {
            peers Switch A;
        }
        interfaces {
            ae1 {
                aggregated-ether-options {
                    mc-ae {
                        chassis-id 0;
                        status-control active;
                        events {
                            iccp-peer-down {
                                prefer-status-control-active;
                            }
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
            irb {
                unit 100 {
                    family inet {
                        address 10.10.10.3/8 {
```

```
                arp 10.10.10.2 l2-interface ae0.0 mac 00:00:5E:00:53:00;
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
      multi-chassis {
        multi-chassis-protection 10.1.1.1 {
          interface ae0;
        }
      }
    }
  }
```

Create a Remote Configuration Group

Create a remote configuration group for remote devices.

To create a remote configuration group:

1. Specify the remote configuration group name.

   ```
   [edit]
   user@switch# set groups name of group when peers [names of remote peers]
   ```

   For example:

   ```
   [edit]
   user@switch# set groups remote when peers [Switch B Switch C Switch D]
   ```

2. Include the remote configuration that will be used by the remote devices.

   For example:

   ```
   interfaces {
     ae1 {
       aggregated-ether-options {
         mc-ae {
           chassis-id 1;
           status-control standby;
           events {
             iccp-peer-down {
               prefer-status-control-active;
             }
   ```

```
            }
          }
        }
      }
      irb {
        unit 100 {
          family inet {
            address 10.10.10.3/8 {
              arp 10.10.10.2 l2-interface ae0.0 mac 00:00:5E:00:53:00;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
      multi-chassis {
        multi-chassis-protection 10.1.1.1 {
          interface ae0;
        }
      }
    }
```

The output for the configuration is as follows:

```
groups {
   remote {
      when {
         peers Switch B Switch C Switch D
      }
      interfaces {
         ae1 {
            aggregated-ether-options {
               mc-ae {
                  chassis-id 1;
                  status-control standby;
                  events {
                     iccp-peer-down {
                        prefer-status-control-active;
                     }
                  }
               }
            }
         }
         irb {
```

```
            unit 100 {
               family inet {
                  address 10.10.10.3/8 {
                     arp 10.10.10.2 l2-interface ae0.0 mac 00:00:5E:00:53:00;
                  }
               }
            }
         }
      }
      multi-chassis {
         multi-chassis-protection 10.1.1.1 {
            interface ae0;
         }
      }
   }
}
```

Create Apply Groups for the Local, Remote, and Global Configurations

Create apply groups so changes in the configuration are inherited by local, remote, and global configuration groups. List the configuration groups in order of inheritance, where the configuration data in the first configuration group takes priority over the data in subsequent configuration groups.

When you apply the configuration groups and issue the **commit peers-synchronize** command, changes are committed on both the local and remote devices. If there is an error on any of the devices, an error message is issued, and the commit is aborted.

To apply the configuration groups:

1. Specify the names of the configuration groups.

   ```
   [edit]
   user@switch# set apply-groups [<name of global configuration group> <name of local configuration group> <name of remote configuration group>]
   ```

   For example:

   ```
   [edit]
   user@switch# set apply-groups [ global local remote ]
   ```

   The output for the configuration is as follows:

   ```
   apply-groups [ global local remote ];
   ```

Synchronizing and Committing Configurations

> **NOTE:** The **commit at <"string">** command is not supported when performing configuration synchronization.

You can enable the **peers-synchronize** statement on the local (or requesting) device to copy and load its configuration to the remote (or responding) device by default. You can alternatively issue the **commit peers-synchronize** command.

- Configure the **commit** command on the local (or requesting) to automatically perform a **peers-synchronize** action between devices.

  ```
  [edit]
  user@switch# set system commit peers-synchronize
  ```

The output for the configuration is as follows:

```
system {
    commit {
        peers-synchronize;
    }
}
```

- Issue the **commit peers-synchronize** command on the local (or requesting) device.

```
[edit]
user@switch# commit peers-synchronize
```

Troubleshooting Remote Device Connections

Problem
Description:

When you issue the **commit** command, the system issues the following error message:

```
root@Switch A# commit
```

error: netconf: could not read hello error: did not receive hello packet from server error: Setting up sessions for peer: 'Switch B' failed warning: Cannot connect to remote peers, ignoring it

The error message shows that there is a NETCONF connection issue between the local device and remote device.

Resolution

1. Verify that the SSH connection to the remote device (Switch B) is working.

   ```
   root@Switch A# ssh root@Switch B
   ```
   **@@@

3. Log out of Switch B.

   ```
   root@Switch B# exit
   logout Connection to Switch B closed.
   ```

4. Verify that NETCONF over SSH is working.

   ```
   root@Switch A# ssh root@Switch B -s netconf
   logout Connection to st-72q-01 closed.
   Password:
   <hello xmlns="urn:ietf:params:xml:ns:netconf:base:1.0">
   <capabilities>
   <capability>urn:ietf:params:netconf:base:1.0</capability>
   <capability>urn:ietf:params:netconf:capability:candidate:1.0</capability>
   ```

   The log message shows that the NETCONF over SSH was successful.

   If the error message showed that NETCONF over SSH was not successful, enable NETCONF over SSH by issuing the **set system services netconf ssh** command.

5. Create configuration groups to synchronize if you have not done so already.

   You can issue the **show | compare** command to see if any configuration groups have been created.

   ```
   root@Switch A# show | compare
   ```

6. Issue the **commit** command.

   ```
   root@Switch A# commit
   [edit chassis]
   configuration check succeeds
   commit complete
   {master:0}[edit]
   ```

   The log message shows that the commit was successful.

4

CHAPTER

MC-LAG Upgrade Guidelines

MC-LAG Upgrade Guidelines

Upgrade Guidelines

Upgrade the MC-LAG peers according to the following guidelines.

NOTE: Upgrade both MC-LAG nodes to the same software version in order to achieve no loss during stable and failover conditions. The protocol states, data forwarding, and redundancy are guaranteed only after both nodes are upgraded to the same software version successfully.

NOTE: After a reboot, the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces come up immediately and might start receiving packets from the server. If routing protocols are enabled, and the routing adjacencies have not been formed, packets might be dropped.

To prevent this scenario, issue the **set interfaces *interface-name* aggregated-ether-options mc-ae init-delay-time *time*** command to set a time by which the routing adjacencies are formed.

NOTE: On QFX and EX Series switches, the default session establishment hold time is 300 seconds. However, the session establishment time must be at least 100 seconds higher than the init delay time. You can optionally update the session establishment time to be 340 seconds and the init delay time to be 240 seconds.

1. Make sure that both of the MC-LAG peers (node1 and node2) are in the active-active state by using the following command on any one of the MC-LAG peers:

   user@switch> **show interfaces mc-ae id 1**

   ```
   Member Link                  : ae0
    Current State Machine's State: mcae active state
    Local Status                 : active<<<<<<<
    Local State                  : up
    Peer Status                  : active<<<<<<<
    Peer State                   : up
        Logical Interface        : ae0.0
        Topology Type            : bridge
        Local State              : up
        Peer State               : up
        Peer Ip/MCP/State        : 10.1.1.2 ae2.0 up
   ```

2. Upgrade node1 of the MC-LAG.

   When node1 is upgraded, it is rebooted, and all traffic is sent across the available LAG interfaces of node2, which is still up. The amount of traffic lost depends on how quickly the neighbor devices detect the link loss and rehash the flows of the LAG.

3. Verify that node1 is running the software you just installed by issuing the **show version** command.

4. Make sure that both nodes of the MC-LAG (node1 and node2) are in the active-active state after the reboot of node1.

5. Upgrade node2 of the MC-LAG.

   Repeat Step 1 through Step 3 to upgrade node2.

5
CHAPTER

Best Practices and Usage Notes

Best Practices and Usage Notes

IN THIS SECTION

- ICCP and ICL | **544**
- Failure Handling | **546**
- Redundancy Groups | **548**
- Init Delay Time | **548**
- Status Control | **549**
- VLANs | **549**
- IGMP Snooping on an Active-Active MC-LAG | **550**
- VRRP Active-Standby Support | **550**
- Address Resolution Protocol Active-Active MC-LAG Support Methodology | **551**
- DHCP Relay with Option 82 | **551**
- Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) over IRB and MAC Address Synchronization | **552**
- Miswiring Detection Guidelines | **553**

ICCP and ICL

BEST PRACTICE: We recommend that you use separate ports and choose different Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs) for the interchassis link (ICL) and Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) interfaces. Although you can use a single link for the ICCP interface, an aggregated Ethernet interface is preferred.

When configuring ICCP and ICL, we recommend that you:

- Configure an aggregated Ethernet interface to be used for the ICL interface.
- Configure an aggregated Ethernet interface to be used for the ICCP interface.
- Configure the IP address for the management port (fxp0).

  When you configure backup liveness detection, this out-of-band channel is established between the peers through the management network
- Use the peer loopback address to establish ICCP peering. Doing so avoids any direct link failure between MC-LAG peers. As long as the logical connection between the peers remains up, ICCP stays up.
- Configure the ICCP liveness-detection interval (the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) timer) to be at least 8 seconds if you have configured ICCP connectivity through an IRB interface. A liveness-detection interval of 8 seconds or more allows for graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) to work seamlessly. By default, ICCP liveness detection uses multihop BFD, which runs in centralized mode.

  This recommendation does not apply if you configured ICCP connectivity through a dedicated physical interface. In this case, you can configure single-hop BFD.
- Configure a session establishment hold time for ICCP. Doing this results in faster ICCP connection between the MC-LAG peers and also prevents any delay during convergence.

  BEST PRACTICE: On QFX and EX Series switches, the default session establishment hold time is 300 seconds. However, the session establishment time must be at least 100 seconds higher than the init delay time. You can optionally update the session establishment time to be 340 seconds and the init delay time to be 240 seconds.

- Configure a hold-down timer on the ICL member links that is greater than the configured BFD timer for the ICCP interface. This prevents the ICL from being advertised as being down before the ICCP link is down. If the ICL goes down before the ICCP link, this causes a flap of the MC-LAG interface on the status-control standby node, which leads to a delay in convergence.

- Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1 on MX Series routers, configure the backup liveness detection feature to implement faster failover of data traffic during an MC-LAG peer reboot. Configure the backup-liveness-detectionstatement on the management interface (fxp0) only.

NOTE: DHCP snooping, dynamic ARP inspection (DAI), and IP source guard are not supported on the ICL or MC-LAG interfaces. Consequently, incoming address resolution protocol replies on the ICL are discarded. However, ARP entries can be populated on the ICL interface through ICCP exchanges from a remote MC-LAG peer.

Failure Handling

Table 17 on page 546 describes the different ICCP failure scenarios for EX9200 switches. The dash means that the item is not applicable.

Table 17: ICCP Failure Scenarios for EX9200 Switches

ICCP Connection Status	ICL Status	Backup Liveness Peer Status	Action on Multichassis Aggregated Ethernet Interface with Status Set to Standby	Action on Multichassis Aggregated Ethernet Interface with Status Set to Standby and Prefer Status Control Set to Active
Down	Down or Up	Not configured	LACP system ID is changed to default value.	Not applicable. Liveness detection must be configured.
Down	Down or Up	Active	LACP system ID is changed to default value.	No change in LACP system ID.
Down	Down or Up	Inactive	No change in LACP system ID.	No change in LACP system ID.
Up	Down	–	LACP state is set to standby. MUX state moves to waiting state.	LACP status is set to standby. MUX state moves to waiting status.

Table 18 on page 547 describes the different ICCP failure scenarios for QFX Series switches. The dash means that the item is not applicable.

Table 18: ICCP Failure Scenarios for QFX Series Switches

ICCP Connection Status	ICL Status	Backup Liveness Peer Status	Action on Multichassis Aggregated Ethernet Interface with Status Set to Standby
Down	Down or Up	Not configured	LACP system ID is changed to default value.
Down	Down or Up	Active	LACP system ID is changed to default value.
Down	Down or Up	Inactive	No change in LACP system ID.
Up	Down	–	LACP state is set to standby. MUX state moves to waiting state.

Configure the **master-only** statement on the IP address of the fxp0 interface for backup liveness detection on both the master and backup Routing Engines. This ensures that the connection is not reset during GRES in the remote peer.

For example, on the master Routing Engine:

```
user@switch-re1 > show configuration interfaces fxp0 | display inheritance no-comments
unit 0 {
    family inet {
        address 10.8.2.31/8;
        address 10.8.2.33/8 {
            master-only;
        }
    }
}
```

For example, on the backup Routing Engine:

```
user@switch1-re1 > show configuration interfaces fxp0 | display inheritance no-comments
unit 0 {
    family inet {
        address 10.8.2.32/8;
        address 10.8.2.33/8 {
            master-only;
        }
    }
}
```

The master Routing Engine services both 10.8.2.31 and 10.8.2.33. Configure 10.8.2.33 in a backup-liveness-detection configuration on the peer node.

For example, on the backup Routing Engine:

```
user@switch2 > show configuration protocols iccp
local-ip-addr 10.2.2.2;
peer 10.1.1.1 {
    session-establishment-hold-time 340;
    redundancy-group-id-list 1;
    backup-liveness-detection {
        backup-peer-ip 10.8.2.33;
    }
    liveness-detection {
        minimum-interval 500;
        multiplier 3;
        single-hop;
    }
}
```

Redundancy Groups

BEST PRACTICE: We recommend that you configure only one redundancy group between MC-LAG nodes. The redundancy group represents the domain of high availability between the MC-LAG nodes. One redundancy group is sufficient between a pair of MC-LAG nodes. If you are using logical systems, then configure one redundancy group between MC-LAG nodes in each logical system.

Init Delay Time

On QFX and EX Series switches, the default session establishment hold time is 300 seconds. However, the session establishment time must be at least 100 seconds higher than the init delay time. You can optionally update the session establishment time to be 340 seconds and the init delay time to be 240 seconds.

Status Control

[Warning: element unresolved in stylesheets: <item> (in <section>). This is probably a new element that is not yet supported in the stylesheets.]

BEST PRACTICE: You can configure **prefer-status-control-active** statement with the **status-control standby** configuration to prevent the LACP mc-ae system ID from reverting to the LACP default system ID during an ICCP failure. You should only configure this option if ICCP will never go down unless the remote peer goes down.

In the event that the peer configured with **status-control active** goes down abruptly, such as during a power off, we recommended that you configure the **hold-time** interval for the interchassis control link configured as **status-control standby** with a value greater than the ICCP BFD timeout. Doing this will prevent momentary traffic loss on the peer configured as **status-control standby**. Without the **hold-time** interval configuration on the ICL, the MC-AE interface on the peer configured as **status-control standby** will momentarily move to standby during a power-off of the remote peer.

NOTE: On EX9200 and QFX Series switches, if you configure both nodes as **prefer-status-control-active**, you must also configure ICCP peering using the peer's loopback address to make sure that the ICCP session does not go down because of physical link failures. Additionally, you must configure backup liveness detection on both of the MC-LAG nodes.

NOTE: On EX9200 switches, the **prefer-status-control-active** statement was added in Junos OS Release 13.2R1.

VLANs

BEST PRACTICE: We recommend that you limit the scope of VLANs and configure them only where they are necessary. Configure the MC-AE trunk interfaces with only the VLANs that are necessary for the access layer. This limits the broadcast domain and reduces the STP load on aggregation and access switches.

IGMP Snooping on an Active-Active MC-LAG

NOTE: You must enable Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) on the IRB interface to avoid multicast duplication.

NOTE: You must configure the ICL interface as a router-facing interface (by configuring the multicast-router-interface statement) for multicast forwarding to work in an MC-LAG environment. For the scenario in which traffic arrives by way of a Layer 3 interface, PIM and IGMP must be enabled on the IRB or RVI interface configured on the MC-LAG peers. You must enable PIM on the IRB or RVI interface to avoid multicast duplication.

VRRP Active-Standby Support

NOTE: You must configure VRRP on both MC-LAG peers for both the active and standby members to accept and route packets. Additionally, you must configure the VRRP backup device to send and receive ARP requests.

NOTE: If you are using the VRRP over IRB or RVI method to enable Layer 3 functionality, you must configure static ARP entries for the IRB or RVI interface of the remote MC-LAG peer to allow routing protocols to run over the IRB or RVI interfaces.

NOTE: Starting in Junos OS Release 15.2R1, you do not need to configure a static ARP or ND entry for the remote IRB IP address. If you have already manually configured a static ARP or ND entry and upgrade to a later release, the static entry is deleted when ICCP goes down. If you configured ICCP on the IRB static entry, then ICCP might not come up. As a workaround, you can disable the automatic creation of static ARP and ND entries by issuing the following command:

```
user@device# set protocols l2-learning no-mclag-ifa-sync
```

Address Resolution Protocol Active-Active MC-LAG Support Methodology

NOTE: ARP and MAC address tables normally stay synchronized in MC-LAG configurations, but might get out of sync under certain network conditions (such as link flapping). To ensure these tables remain in sync while those conditions are being resolved, we recommend enabling the **arp-l2-validate** statement on IRB interfaces in an MC-LAG configuration, as follows:

user@switch# **set interfaces irb arp-l2-validate**

This option turns on validation of ARP and MAC table entries, automatically applying updates if they become out of sync.

NOTE:

- In some cases, ARP messages received by one MC-LAG peer are replicated to the other MC-LAG peer through ICCP. This optimization feature is applicable only for ARP replies, not ARP requests, received by the MC-LAG peers.
- Dynamic ARP resolution over the ICL interface is not supported. Consequently, incoming ARP replies on the ICL are discarded. However, ARP entries can be populated on the ICL interface through ICCP exchanges from a remote MC-LAG peer.
- During graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES), ARP entries that were learned remotely are purged and then learned again.

DHCP Relay with Option 82

NOTE: DHCP relay is not supported with MAC address synchronization. If DHCP relay is required, configure VRRP over IRB or RVI for Layer 3 functionality.

BEST PRACTICE: In an MC-LAG active-active environment, we recommend that you use the bootp relay agent by configuring the DHCP relay agent with the **forwarding options helpers bootp** command to avoid stale session information issues that might arise for clients when the router is using the extended DHCP relay agent (jdhcp) process.

Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) over IRB and MAC Address Synchronization

NOTE: On EX9200 and QFX Series switches, routing protocols are not supported on the downstream clients.

BEST PRACTICE: On EX9200 and QFX Series switches, we recommend that you use MAC address synchronization for the downstream clients. For the upstream routers, we recommend that you use VRRP over IRB or RVI method.

NOTE: On EX9200 and QFX Series switches, you cannot configure both VRRP over IRB and MAC synchronization, because processing MAC addresses might not work.

NOTE: Use MAC synchronization if you require more than 1,000 VRRP instances.

NOTE: Here are some caveats with configuring MAC address synchronization:

- Use MAC address synchronization if you are not planning to run routing protocols on the IRB interfaces.

  MAC address synchronization does not support routing protocols on IRB interfaces, and routing protocols are not supported with downstream MC-LAG clients. If you need routing capability, configure both VRRP and routing protocols on each MC-LAG peer. Routing protocols are supported on upstream routers.

- DHCP relay is not supported with MAC address synchronization.

  If you need to configure DHCP relay, configure VRRP over IRB.

- Gratuitous ARP requests are not sent when the MAC address on the IRB interface changes.

Miswiring Detection Guidelines

You can use STP to detect miswiring loops within the peer or across MC-LAG peers. An example of miswiring is when a port of a network element is accidentally connected to another port of the same network element. Using STP to detect loops on MC-LAG interfaces, however, is not supported.

For more information about BPDU block, see *Understanding BPDU Protection for STP, RSTP, and MSTP*.

NOTE: Do not use Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) or VLAN Spanning Tree Protocol (VSTP). There could be a loop if MSTP or VSTP is enabled in an MC-AE topology without enabling MSTP or VSTP on the MC-AE logical interfaces. Also, there could be a loop if an alternate path exists from access nodes to MC-AE nodes.

BEST PRACTICE:

To detect miswirings, we recommend that you do the following:

- Configure STP globally so that STP can detect local miswiring within and across MC-LAG peers.
- Disable STP on ICL links, however, because STP might block ICL interfaces and disable protection.
- Disable STP on interfaces that are connected to aggregation switches.
- Configure MC-LAG interfaces as edge ports.
- Enable bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) block on edge.
- Do not enable BPDU block on interfaces connected to aggregation switches.

Configuration Guidelines and Caveats

- Configure the IP address on the active MC-LAG peer with a high IP address or a high DR priority. To ensure that the active MC-LAG peer retains the DR membership designation if PIM neighborship with the peer goes down.
- Using Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) and RVI or IRB MAC synchronization together is not supported because ARP fails.
- When using RVI or IRB MAC synchronization, make sure that you configure the primary IP address on both MC-LAG peers. Doing this ensures that both MC-LAG peers cannot become assert winners.
- The number of BFD sessions on RVIs or IRBs with PIM enabled is restricted to 100. Also, If you have more than 100 RVIs or IRBs configured, do not configure BFD, and make sure that the hello interval is 2 seconds.

Release History Table

Release	Description
15.1	Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1 on MX Series routers, configure the backup liveness detection feature to implement faster failover of data traffic during an MC-LAG peer reboot.

6

CHAPTER

Troubleshooting Multichassis Link Aggregation

Troubleshooting Multichassis Link Aggregation | 557

Configuring Interface Diagnostics Tools to Test the Physical Layer Connections | 565

Troubleshooting Multichassis Link Aggregation

Use the following information to troubleshoot multichassis link aggregation configuration issues:

- MAC Addresses Learned on Multichassis Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Are Not Removed from the MAC Address Table | **557**
- MC-LAG Peer Does Not Go into Standby Mode | **558**
- Secondary MC-LAG Peer with Status Control Set to Standby Becomes Inactive | **559**
- Redirect Filters Take Priority over User-Defined Filters | **559**
- Operational Command Output Is Wrong | **559**
- ICCP Connection Might Take Up to 60 Seconds to Become Active | **560**
- MAC Address Age Learned on a Multichassis Aggregated Ethernet Interface Is Reset to Zero | **560**
- MAC Address Is Not Learned Remotely in a Default VLAN | **561**
- Snooping Entries Learned on Multichassis Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Are Not Removed | **561**
- ICCP Does Not Come Up After You Add or Delete an Authentication Key | **561**
- Local Status Is Standby When It Should Be Active | **562**
- Packets Loop on the Server When ICCP Fails | **562**
- Both MC-LAG Peers Use the Default System ID After a Reboot or an ICCP Configuration Change | **562**
- No Commit Checks Are Done for ICL-PL Interfaces | **562**
- Double Failover Scenario | **563**
- Multicast Traffic Floods the VLAN When the ICL-PL Interface Goes Down and Up | **563**
- Layer 3 Traffic Sent to the Standby MC-LAG Peer Is Not Redirected to Active MC-LAG Peer | **563**
- Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Go Down | **564**
- Flooding of Upstream Traffic | **564**
- ARP and MAC Table Entries Become Out of Sync in an MC-LAG Configuration | **564**

MAC Addresses Learned on Multichassis Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Are Not Removed from the MAC Address Table

Problem

Description: When both of the mulitchassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces on both connected multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) peers are down, the MAC addresses learned on the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces are not removed from the MAC address table.

For example, if you disable the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface (ae0) on both MC-LAG peers by issuing the **set interfaces ae0 disable** command and commit the configuration, the MAC table still shows the MAC addresses as being learned on the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces of both MC-LAG peers.

```
user@switchA> show ethernet-switching table
```

```
Ethernet-switching table: 6 entries, 2 learned, 0 persistent entries
  VLAN             MAC address       Type         Age Interfaces
  v10               *                 Flood          - All-members
  v10               00:00:5E:00:53:00 Learn(L)     3:55 ae0.0 (MCAE)
  v10               00:00:5E:00:53:01 Learn(R)        0 xe-0/0/9.0
  v20               *                 Flood          - All-members
  v30               *                 Flood          - All-members
  v30               00:00:5E:00:53:03 Static         - Router
```

```
user@switchB> show ethernet-switching table
```

```
Ethernet-switching table: 6 entries, 2 learned, 0 persistent entries
  VLAN             MAC address       Type         Age Interfaces
  v10               *                 Flood          - All-members
  v10               00:00:5E:00:53:04 Learn(R)        0 ae0.0 (MCAE)
  v10               00:00:5E:00:53:05 Learn          40 xe-0/0/10.0
  v20               *                 Flood          - All-members
  v30               *                 Flood          - All-members
  v30               00:00:5E:00:53:06 Static         - Router
```

Solution

This is expected behavior.

MC-LAG Peer Does Not Go into Standby Mode

Problem

Description: A multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) peer does not go into standby mode if the MC-LAG peer IP address specified in the Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) configuration and the IP address specified in the multichassis protection configuration are different.

Solution

To prevent failure to enter standby mode, make sure that the peer IP address in the ICCP configurations and the IP address in multichassis protection configurations are the same.

Secondary MC-LAG Peer with Status Control Set to Standby Becomes Inactive

Problem

Description: When the interchassis control link-protection link (ICL-PL) and multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces go down on the primary multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) peer, the secondary MC-LAG peer's multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces with status control set to standby become inactive instead of active.

Solution

This is expected behavior.

Redirect Filters Take Priority over User-Defined Filters

Problem

Description: Multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) implicit failover redirection filters take precedence over user-configured explicit filters.

Solution

This is expected behavior.

Operational Command Output Is Wrong

Problem

Description: After you deactivate Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP), the **show iccp** operational command output still shows registered client daemons, such as mcsnoopd, lacpd, and eswd.

For example:

```
user@switch> show iccp

Client Application: MCSNOOPD
  Redundancy Group IDs Joined: None

Client Application: lacpd
```

```
  Redundancy Group IDs Joined: 1

Client Application: eswd
  Redundancy Group IDs Joined: 1
```

The **show iccp** command output always shows registered modules regardless of whether or not ICCP peers are configured.

Solution

This is expected behavior.

ICCP Connection Might Take Up to 60 Seconds to Become Active

Problem

Description: When the Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) configuration and the routed VLAN interface (RVI) configuration are committed together, the ICCP connection might take up to 60 seconds to become active.

Solution

This is expected behavior.

MAC Address Age Learned on a Multichassis Aggregated Ethernet Interface Is Reset to Zero

Problem

Description: When you activate and then deactivate an interchassis link-protection link (ICL-PL), the MAC address age learned on the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface is reset to zero. The next-hop interface changes trigger MAC address updates in the hardware, which then triggers aging updates in the Packet Forwarding Engine. The result is that the MAC address age is updated to zero.

For example, the ICL-PL has been deactivated, and the **show ethernet-switching table** command output shows that the MAC addresses have an age of 0.

user@switch> show ethernet-switching table

```
Ethernet-switching table: 3 entries, 2 learned, 0 persistent entries
  VLAN              MAC address       Type         Age Interfaces
  v100              *                 Flood          - All-members
```

```
v100              00:10:00:00:00:01 Learn(L)     0 ae0.0 (MCAE)
v100              00:10:00:00:00:02 Learn(L)     0 ae0.0 (MCAE)
```

Solution

This is expected behavior.

MAC Address Is Not Learned Remotely in a Default VLAN

Problem

Description: On a QFX3500 switch running Junos OS Release 12.3 or earlier, if a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) peer learns a MAC address in the default VLAN, Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) does not synchronize the MAC address with the MAC address of the other MC-LAG peer.

Solution

This is expected behavior.

Snooping Entries Learned on Multichassis Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Are Not Removed

Problem

Description: When multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces are configured on a VLAN that is enabled for multicast snooping, the membership entries learned on the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces on the VLAN are not cleared when the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces go down. This is done to speed up convergence time when the interfaces come up, or come up and go down.

Solution

This is expected behavior.

ICCP Does Not Come Up After You Add or Delete an Authentication Key

Problem

Description: The Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) connection is not established when you add an authentication key and then delete it only at the global ICCP level. However, authentication works correctly at the ICCP peer level.

Solution

Delete the ICCP configuration, and then add the ICCP configuration.

Local Status Is Standby When It Should Be Active

Problem

Description: If the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface is down when the state machine is in a synchronized state, the multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) peer local status is standby. If the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface goes down after the state machine is in an active state, then the local status remains active, and the local state indicates that the interface is down.

Solution

This is expected behavior.

Packets Loop on the Server When ICCP Fails

Problem

Description: When you enable backup liveness detection for a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG), and the backup liveness detection packets are lost because of a temporary failure on the MC-LAG, then both of the peers in the MC-LAG remain active. If this happens, both of the MC-LAG peers send packets to the connected server.

Solution

This is expected behavior.

Both MC-LAG Peers Use the Default System ID After a Reboot or an ICCP Configuration Change

Problem

Description: After a reboot or after a new Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) configuration has been committed, and the ICCP connection does not become active, the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) messages transmitted over the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces use the default system ID. The configured system ID is used instead of the default system ID only after the MC-LAG peers synchronize with each other.

Solution

This is expected behavior.

No Commit Checks Are Done for ICL-PL Interfaces

Problem

Description: There are no commit checks on the interface being configured as an interchassis link-protection link (ICL-PL), so you must provide a valid interface name for the ICL-PL.

Solution

This is expected behavior.

Double Failover Scenario

Problem

Description: If the following events happen in this exact order—Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) goes down, and the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface on the multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) peer in active mode goes down—a double failover occurs. In this scenario, the MC-LAG peer in standby mode does not detect what happens on the active MC-LAG peer. The MC-LAG peer in standby mode operates as if the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface on the MC-LAG in active mode were up and blocks the interchassis link-protection link (ICL-PL) traffic. The ICL-PL traffic is not forwarded.

Solution

This is expected behavior.

Multicast Traffic Floods the VLAN When the ICL-PL Interface Goes Down and Up

Problem

Description: When interchassis link-protection link (ICL-PL) goes down and comes up, multicast traffic is flooded to all of the interfaces in the VLAN. The Packet Forwarding Engine flag Ip4McastFloodMode for the VLAN is changed to MCAST_FLOOD_ALL. This problem only occurs when a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) is configured for Layer 2.

Solution

This is expected behavior.

Layer 3 Traffic Sent to the Standby MC-LAG Peer Is Not Redirected to Active MC-LAG Peer

Problem

Description: When Inter-chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) is down, the status of a remote MC-LAG peer is unknown. Even if the MC-LAG peer is configured as standby, the traffic is not redirected to this peer because it is assumed that this peer is down.

Solution

This is expected behavior.

Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Go Down

Problem

Description: When a multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface is converted to an aggregated Ethernet interface, it retains some multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface properties. For example, the aggregated Ethernet interface might retain the administrative key of the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface. When this happens, the aggregated Ethernet interface goes down.

Solution

Restart Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) on the multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) peer hosting the aggregated Ethernet interface to bring up the aggregated Ethernet interface. Restarting LACP removes the multichassis aggregated Ethernet properties of the aggregated Ethernet interface.

Flooding of Upstream Traffic

Problem

Description: When MAC synchronization is enabled, the multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) peer can resolve Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) entries for the MC-LAG routed VLAN interface (RVI) with either of the MC-LAG peer MAC addresses. If the downstream traffic is sent with one MAC address (MAC1) but the peer has resolved the MAC address with a different MAC address (MAC2), the MAC2 address might not be learned by any of the access layer switches. Flooding of the upstream traffic for the MAC2 address might then occur.

Solution

Make sure that downstream traffic is sent from the MC-LAG peers periodically to prevent the MAC addresses from aging out.

ARP and MAC Table Entries Become Out of Sync in an MC-LAG Configuration

Problem

Description: The ARP and MAC address tables in an MC-LAG configuration normally stay synchronized, but updates might be lost in extreme situations when table updates are happening very frequently, such as when link flapping occurs in an MC-LAG group.

Solution

To avoid ARP and MAC entries becoming out of sync in an MC-LAG configuration, you can configure the **arp-l2-validate** option on the switch's IRB interface, as follows:

```
user@switch> set interfaces irb arp-l2-validate
```

The **arp-l2-validate** option is available only on QFX Series switches and EX4300 switches starting with Junos OS Release 15.1R4, and EX9200 switches starting with Junos OS Release 13.2R4.

This option turns on validation of ARP and MAC table entries, automatically applying updates if they become out of sync. You might want to enable this option as a workaround when the network is experiencing other issues that also cause loss of ARP and MAC synchronization, but disable it during normal operation because this option might impact performance in scale configurations.

Configuring Interface Diagnostics Tools to Test the Physical Layer Connections

IN THIS SECTION

- Configuring Loopback Testing | 565
- Configuring BERT Testing | 568
- Starting and Stopping a BERT Test | 571

Configuring Loopback Testing

Loopback testing allows you to verify the connectivity of a circuit. You can configure any of the following interfaces to execute a loopback test: aggregated Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, E1, E3, *N*xDS0, serial, SONET/SDH, T1, and T3.

The physical path of a network data circuit usually consists of segments interconnected by devices that repeat and regenerate the transmission signal. The transmit path on one device connects to the receive path on the next device. If a circuit fault occurs in the form of a line break or a signal corruption, you can isolate the problem by using a loopback test. Loopback tests allow you to isolate segments of the circuit and test them separately.

To do this, configure a *line loopback* on one of the routers. Instead of transmitting the signal toward the far-end device, the line loopback sends the signal back to the originating router. If the originating router receives back its own Data Link Layer packets, you have verified that the problem is beyond the originating router. Next, configure a line loopback farther away from the local router. If this originating router does not receive its own Data Link Layer packets, you can assume that the problem is on one of the segments between the local router and the remote router's interface card. In this case, the next troubleshooting step is to configure a line loopback closer to the local router to find the source of the problem.

The following types of loopback testing are supported by Junos OS:

- DCE local—Loops packets back on the local data circuit-terminating equipment (DCE).
- DCE remote—Loops packets back on the remote DCE.
- Local—Useful for troubleshooting physical PIC errors. Configuring local loopback on an interface allows transmission of packets to the channel service unit (CSU) and then to the circuit toward the far-end device. The interface receives its own transmission, which includes data and timing information, on the local router's PIC. The data received from the CSU is ignored. To test a local loopback, issue the **show interfaces *interface-name*** command. If PPP keepalives transmitted on the interface are received by the PIC, the **Device Flags** field contains the output **Loop-Detected**.
- Payload—Useful for troubleshooting the physical circuit problems between the local router and the remote router. A payload loopback loops data only (without clocking information) on the remote router's PIC. With payload loopback, overhead is recalculated.
- Remote—Useful for troubleshooting the physical circuit problems between the local router and the remote router. A remote loopback loops packets, including both data and timing information, back on the remote router's interface card. A router at one end of the circuit initiates a remote loopback toward its remote partner. When you configure a remote loopback, the packets received from the physical circuit and CSU are received by the interface. Those packets are then retransmitted by the PIC back toward the CSU and the circuit. This loopback tests all the intermediate transmission segments.

Table 19 on page 566 shows the loopback modes supported on the various interface types.

Table 19: Loopback Modes by Interface Type

Interface	Loopback Modes	Usage Guidelines
Aggregated Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet	Local	*Configuring Ethernet Loopback Capability*
Circuit Emulation E1	Local and remote	*Configuring E1 Loopback Capability*
Circuit Emulation T1	Local and remote	*Configuring T1 Loopback Capability*

Table 19: Loopback Modes by Interface Type *(continued)*

Interface	Loopback Modes	Usage Guidelines
E1 and E3	Local and remote	*Configuring E1 Loopback Capability* and *Configuring E3 Loopback Capability*
NxDS0	Payload	*Configuring NxDS0 IQ and IQE Interfaces*, *Configuring T1 and NxDS0 Interfaces*, *Configuring Channelized OC12/STM4 IQ and IQE Interfaces (SONET Mode)*, *Configuring Fractional E1 IQ and IQE Interfaces*, and *Configuring Channelized T3 IQ Interfaces*
Serial (V.35 and X.21)	Local and remote	*Configuring Serial Loopback Capability*
Serial (EIA-530)	DCE local, DCE remote, local, and remote	*Configuring Serial Loopback Capability*
SONET/SDH	Local and remote	*Configuring SONET/SDH Loopback Capability to Identify a Problem as Internal or External*
T1 and T3	Local, payload, and remote	*Configuring T1 Loopback Capability* and *Configuring T3 Loopback Capability* See also *Configuring the T1 Remote Loopback Response*

To configure loopback testing, include the **loopback** statement:

```
user@host# loopback mode;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit interfaces *interface-name* aggregated-ether-options]**
- **[edit interfaces *interface-name* ds0-options]**
- **[edit interfaces *interface-name* e1-options]**
- **[edit interfaces *interface-name* e3-options]**
- **[edit interfaces *interface-name* fastether-options]**
- **[edit interfaces *interface-name* gigether-options]**
- **[edit interfaces *interface-name* serial-options]**

- **[edit interfaces *interface-name* sonet-options]**
- **[edit interfaces *interface-name* t1-options]**
- **[edit interfaces *interface-name* t3-options]**

Configuring BERT Testing

To configure BERT:

- Configure the duration of the test.

  ```
  [edit interfaces interface-name interface-type-options]
  user@host#bert-period seconds;
  ```

  You can configure the BERT period to last from 1 through 239 seconds on some PICs and from 1 through 240 seconds on other PICs. By default, the BERT period is 10 seconds.

- Configure the error rate to monitor when the inbound pattern is received.

  ```
  [edit interfaces interface-name interface-type-options]
  user@host#bert-error-rate rate;
  ```

  rate is the bit error rate. This can be an integer from 0 through 7, which corresponds to a bit error rate from 10^{-0} (1 error per bit) to 10^{-7} (1 error per 10 million bits).

- Configure the bit pattern to send on the transmit path.

  ```
  [edit interfaces interface-name interface-type-options]
  user@host#bert-algorithm algorithm;
  ```

  algorithm is the pattern to send in the bit stream. For a list of supported algorithms, enter a **?** after the **bert-algorithm** statement; for example:

  ```
  [edit interfaces t1-0/0/0 t1-options]
  ```

  `user@host#` **set bert-algorithm ?**

  ```
  Possible completions:
    pseudo-2e11-o152     Pattern is 2^11 -1 (per O.152 standard)
    pseudo-2e15-o151     Pattern is 2^15 - 1 (per O.152 standard)
    pseudo-2e20-o151     Pattern is 2^20 - 1 (per O.151 standard)
  ```

```
pseudo-2e20-o153     Pattern is 2^20 - 1 (per O.153 standard)
      ...
```

For specific hierarchy information, see the individual interface types.

NOTE: The four-port E1 PIC supports only the following algorithms:

```
pseudo-2e11-o152     Pattern is 2^11 -1 (per O.152 standard)
pseudo-2e15-o151     Pattern is 2^15 - 1 (per O.151 standard)
pseudo-2e20-o151     Pattern is 2^20 - 1 (per O.151 standard)
pseudo-2e23-o151     Pattern is 2^23 (per O.151 standard)
```

When you issue the **help** command from the CLI, all BERT algorithm options are displayed, regardless of the PIC type, and no commit check is available. Unsupported patterns for a PIC type can be viewed in system log messages.

NOTE: The 12-port T1/E1 Circuit Emulation (CE) PIC supports only the following algorithms:

```
all-ones-repeating   Repeating one bits
all-zeros-repeating  Repeating zero bits
alternating-double-ones-zeros  Alternating pairs of ones and zeros
alternating-ones-zeros  Alternating ones and zeros
pseudo-2e11-o152     Pattern is 2^11 -1 (per O.152 standard)
pseudo-2e15-o151     Pattern is 2^15 - 1 (per O.151 standard)
pseudo-2e20-o151     Pattern is 2^20 - 1 (per O.151 standard)
pseudo-2e7           Pattern is 2^7 - 1
pseudo-2e9-o153      Pattern is 2^9 - 1 (per O.153 standard)
repeating-1-in-4     1 bit in 4 is set
repeating-1-in-8     1 bit in 8 is set
repeating-3-in-24    3 bits in 24 are set
```

When you issue the **help** command from the CLI, all BERT algorithm options are displayed, regardless of the PIC type, and no commit check is available. Unsupported patterns for a PIC type can be viewed in system log messages.

NOTE: The IQE PICs support only the following algorithms:

```
all-ones-repeating   Repeating one bits
all-zeros-repeating  Repeating zero bits
alternating-double-ones-zeros  Alternating pairs of ones and zeros
alternating-ones-zeros  Alternating ones and zeros
pseudo-2e9-o153      Pattern is 2^9  -1 (per O.153 (511 type) standard)
pseudo-2e11-o152     Pattern is 2^11 -1 (per O.152 and O.153 (2047 type)
standards)
pseudo-2e15-o151     Pattern is 2^15 -1 (per O.151 standard)
pseudo-2e20-o151     Pattern is 2^20 -1 (per O.151 standard)
pseudo-2e20-o153     Pattern is 2^20 -1 (per O.153 standard)
pseudo-2e23-o151     Pattern is 2^23 -1 (per O.151 standard)
repeating-1-in-4     1 bit in 4 is set
repeating-1-in-8     1 bit in 8 is set
repeating-3-in-24    3 bits in 24 are set
```

When you issue the **help** command from the CLI, all BERT algorithm options are displayed, regardless of the PIC type, and no commit check is available. Unsupported patterns for a PIC type can be viewed in system log messages.

NOTE: BERT is supported on the PDH interfaces of the Channelized SONET/SDH OC3/STM1 (Multi-Rate) MIC with SFP and the DS3/E3 MIC. The following BERT algorithms are supported:

```
all-ones-repeating           Repeating one bits
all-zeros-repeating          Repeating zero bits
alternating-double-ones-zeros Alternating pairs of ones and zeros
alternating-ones-zeros       Alternating ones and zeros
repeating-1-in-4             1 bit in 4 is set
repeating-1-in-8             1 bit in 8 is set
repeating-3-in-24            3 bits in 24 are set
pseudo-2e9-o153              Pattern is 2^9 - 1 (per O.153 standard)
pseudo-2e11-o152             Pattern is 2^11 - 1 (per O.152 standard)
pseudo-2e15-o151             Pattern is 2^15 - 1 (per O.151 standard)
pseudo-2e20-o151             Pattern is 2^20 - 1 (per O.151 standard)
pseudo-2e20-o153             Pattern is 2^20 - 1 (per O.153 standard)
pseudo-2e23-o151             Pattern is 2^23 (per O.151 standard)
```

Table 20 on page 571 shows the BERT capabilities for various interface types.

Table 20: BERT Capabilities by Interface Type

Interface	T1 BERT	T3 BERT	Comments
12-port T1/E1 Circuit Emulation	Yes (ports 0–11)	—	• Limited algorithms
4-port Channelized OC3/STM1 Circuit Emulation	Yes (port 0–3)	—	• Limited algorithms
E1 or T1	Yes (port 0–3)	Yes (port 0–3)	• Single port at a time • Limited algorithms
E3 or T3	Yes (port 0–3)	Yes (port 0–3)	• Single port at a time
Channelized OC12	—	Yes (channel 0–11)	• Single channel at a time • Limited algorithms • No bit count
Channelized STM1	Yes (channel 0–62)	—	• Multiple channels • Only one algorithm • No error insert • No bit count
Channelized T3 and Multichannel T3	Yes (channel 0–27)	Yes (port 0–3 on channel 0)	• Multiple ports and channels • Limited algorithms for T1 • No error insert for T1 • No bit count for T1

These limitations do not apply to channelized IQ interfaces. For information about BERT capabilities on channelized IQ interfaces, see *Channelized IQ and IQE Interfaces Properties*.

Starting and Stopping a BERT Test

Before you can start the BERT test, you must disable the interface. To do this, include the **disable** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
disable;
```

After you configure the BERT properties and commit the configuration, begin the test by issuing the **test interface *interface-name interface-type*-bert-start** operational mode command:

```
user@host> test interface interface-name interface-type-bert-start
```

The test runs for the duration you specify with the **bert-period** statement. If you want to terminate the test sooner, issue the **test interface *interface-name interface-type*-bert-stop** command:

```
user@host> test interface interface-name interface-type-bert-stop
```

For example:

```
user@host> test interface t3-1/2/0 t3-bert-start
user@host> test interface t3-1/2/0 t3-bert-stop
```

To view the results of the BERT test, issue the **show interfaces extensive | find BERT** command:

```
user@host> show interfaces interface-name extensive | find BERT
```

For more information about running and evaluating the results of the BERT procedure, see the CLI Explorer.

NOTE: To exchange BERT patterns between a local router and a remote router, include the **loopback remote** statement in the interface configuration at the remote end of the link. From the local router, issue the **test interface** command.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

show interfaces diagnostics optics (Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, 100-Gigabit Ethernet, and Virtual Chassis Port)

CHAPTER 7

Configuration Statements

apply-groups | 575

arp-enhanced-scale | 576

arp-l2-validate | 577

authentication-key (ICCP) | 578

backup-liveness-detection | 579

backup-peer-ip | 580

bgp-peer | 581

chassis-id | 582

detection-time (Liveness Detection) | 583

enhanced-convergence | 584

groups | 586

iccp | 589

iccp | 591

interface (Multichassis Protection) | 593

local-ip-addr (ICCP) | 594

mc-ae | **595**

mc-ae-id | **601**

mclag | **602**

minimum-interval (Liveness Detection) | **603**

minimum-receive-interval (Liveness Detection) | **604**

mode (QFX Series) | **605**

multiplier (Liveness Detection) | **606**

multi-chassis | **607**

multi-chassis-protection | **608**

multi-chassis-protection | **609**

no-adaptation (Liveness Detection) | **610**

peer (ICCP) | **611**

peer (Multichassis) | **612**

peer | **613**

peers (Commit) | **614**

peers-synchronize | **615**

status-control | **616**

session-establishment-hold-time | **617**

threshold (Detection Time) | **618**

transmit-interval (Liveness Detection) | **619**

version (Liveness Detection) | **620**

apply-groups

Syntax

```
apply-groups [ group-names ];
```

Hierarchy Level

All hierarchy levels

Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Description

Apply a configuration group to a specific hierarchy level in a configuration, to have a configuration inherit the statements in the configuration group.

You can specify more than one group name. You must list them in order of inheritance priority. The configuration data in the first group takes priority over the data in subsequent groups.

Options

group-names—One or more names specified in the **groups** statement.

Required Privilege Level

configure—To enter configuration mode, but other required privilege levels depend on where the statement is located in the configuration hierarchy.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Applying a Junos OS Configuration Group

groups | 586

arp-enhanced-scale

Syntax

```
arp-enhanced-scale;
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit system]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 19.1R1 for QFX10008 and QFX10016 switches.

Description

Increases the number of ARP and neighbor discovery entries for MC-LAG configured with enhanced convergence and Layer 3 VXLAN deployments.

> **NOTE:** To increase the ARP and discovery entries for MC-LAG with enhanced convergence, you also need to enable the **enhanced-convergence** statement at the **[edit system]** hierarchy. For information on how to configure enhanced convergence, see "Understanding Multichassis Link Aggregation Groups" on page 23 and "Increasing ARP and Network Discovery Protocol Entries for Enhanced MC-LAG and Layer 3 VXLAN Topologies" on page 517.

Required Privilege Level

interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

enhanced-convergence | 584
Understanding Multichassis Link Aggregation Groups | 23

arp-l2-validate

Syntax

```
arp-l2-validate
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit interfaces irb]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2R4 for EX9200 switches.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R4 for QFX Series switches and EX4300 switches.

Description

Enables periodic checking of ARP Layer 3 addressing and MAC Layer 2 addressing tables, and fixes entries if they become out of sync.

Normally, the ARP and MAC address tables stay synchronized. However, you can configure this option on the **irb** interface of the switch to help avoid traffic loss in network conditions that might cause unresolved inconsistencies to occur between the ARP and MAC address tables, such as:

- When link flapping occurs in a multichassis link aggregation (MC-LAG) group, and the network is attempting to achieve convergence. In this case, frequent MAC table updates are happening, and occasionally a corresponding ARP table update might be lost.

Required Privilege Level

interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

authentication-key (ICCP)

Syntax

```
authentication-key key;
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols iccp],
[edit protocols iccp peer peer-IP-address]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for MX Series routers.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.

Description

Specify the authentication key (password). The QFX3500 and MX Series devices use this password to verify the authenticity of packets sent from the peers hosting a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG). Peer-level authentication takes precedence over global-level authentication.

Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) uses MD5 authentication.

Options

key—Authentication password. It can be 1 through 16 contiguous digits or letters. Separate decimal digits with periods. Separate hexadecimal digits with periods and precede the string with 0x. If you include spaces in the password, enclose the entire password in quotation marks (" ").

Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

backup-liveness-detection

Syntax

```
backup-liveness-detection {
    backup-peer-ip ipv4-address;
}
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols iccp peer]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2R1 for EX Series switches.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.2R1 for MX Series routers.

Description

Determine whether a peer is up or down by exchanging keepalive messages over the management link between the two Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) peers.

When an ICCP connection is operationally down, the status of the peers hosting a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) is detected by sending liveness detection requests to each other. Peers must respond to liveness detection requests within a specified amount of time. If the responses are not received within that time for a given number of consecutive attempts, the liveness detection check fails, and a failure action is implemented. Backup liveness detection must be configured on both peers hosting the MC-LAG.

For more information on the ICCP failure scenarios and handling the failures, refer to Table 17 on page 546.

The remaining statement is explained separately. See CLI Explorer.

> **NOTE:** If backup liveness detection is configured, the peer status is always up when either the ICCP TCP Connection is established, or Bidirectional Forwarding Protocol (BFD) is configured and the peer is up. The backup liveness check is only performed when the ICCP connection is down.

Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on MX Series Routers

backup-peer-ip

Syntax

```
backup-peer-ip ipv4-address;
```

Hierarchy Level

[edit protocols **iccp peer backup-liveness-detection**]

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2R1 for EX Series switches.

Description

Specify the IP address of the peer being used as a backup peer in the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) configuration.

Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

bgp-peer

Syntax

```
bgp-peer ip-address;
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit routing-instances name protocols evpn mclag]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.4R1 on MX Series routers, EX Series switches, and Junos Fusion Enterprise.

Description

Configure an aggregation device in a Junos Fusion Enterprise or a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) topology to interwork with an Ethernet VPN-MPLS (EVPN-MPLS) device.

Options

ip-address—IP address of the BGP peer. Typically, a BGP peer is identified by the IP address of the device's loopback interface.

Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Understanding EVPN-MPLS Interworking with Junos Fusion Enterprise and MC-LAG | 77

chassis-id

Syntax

```
chassis-id chassis-id;
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[editinterfaces aggregated-ether-options mc-ae]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.

Description

Specify the chassis ID of the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface device. LACP uses the chassis ID to calculate the port number of the multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) physical member links.

Required Privilege Level

interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

detection-time (Liveness Detection)

Syntax

```
detection-time {
    threshold milliseconds;
}
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols iccp peer liveness-detection]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for MX Series routers.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.

Description

The Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) timers are adaptive and can be adjusted to be faster or slower.

The remaining statement is explained separately. See CLI Explorer.

Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

enhanced-convergence

Syntax

```
enhanced-convergence;
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options mc-ae]
[edit interfaces irb unit unit-number]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R1.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D60 for the QFX Series.

Description

NOTE: On EX9200 and QFX10000 switches, enhanced convergence is applicable for unicast traffic only—for example, when a MAC address is learned over an MC-AE interface, or an ARP entry is resolved over an MC-AE interface.

NOTE: Enhanced convergence is not supported on QFX5100, QFX5110, QFX5120, QFX5200-48Y, QFX5200-32C, and QFX5210-64C switches.

Improves Layer 2 and Layer 3 convergence time when a multichassis aggregated Ethernet (MC-AE) link goes down or comes up in a bridge domain or VLAN. Convergence time is improved because the traffic on the MC-AE interface is switched to the interchassis link (ICL) without waiting for a MAC address update.

If you have configured an IRB interface over an MC-AE interface that has enhanced convergences enabled, then you must configure enhanced convergence on the IRB interface as well. Enhanced convergence must be enabled for both Layer 2 and Layer 3 interfaces.

Required Privilege Level

interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

groups

Syntax

```
groups {
    group-name {
        configuration-data;
        when {
            chassis chassis-id;
            member member-id;
            model model-id;
            node node-id;
            peers [ names-of-peers ]
            routing-engine routing-engine-id;
            time <start-time> [to <end-time>];
        }
            conditional-data;
    }
    lccn-re0 {
        configuration-data;
    }
    lccn-re1 {
        configuration-data;
    }
}
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Description

Create a configuration group.

> **NOTE:** Junos OS does not support configuring statements corresponding to third-party YANG data models, for example, OpenConfig or custom data models, under the **[edit groups]** hierarchy.

Options

group-name—Name of the configuration group. To configure multiple groups, specify more than one group name.

configuration-data—The configuration statements that are to be applied elsewhere in the configuration with the **apply-groups** statement, to have the target configuration inherit the statements in the group.

when—Define conditions under which the configuration group should be applied. Conditions include the type of chassis, model, or Routing Engine, virtual chassis member, cluster node, and start and optional end time of day. If you specify multiple conditions in a single configuration group, all conditions must be met before the configuration group is applied.

- **chassis** *chassis-id*—Specify the chassis type of the router. Valid types include SCC0, SCC1, LCC0, LCC1 ... LCC3.
- **member** *member-id*—Specify the name of the member of the virtual chassis.
- **model** *model-id*—Specify the model name of the router, such as m7i or tx100.
- **node** *node-id*—Specify the cluster node.
- **peers** *names-of-peers*—Specify the names of the MC-LAG peers participating in commit synchronization.
- **routing-engine** *routing-engine-id*—Specify the type of Routing Engine, re0 or re1.
- **time** *start-time* **[to** *end-time***]**—Specify the start time or time duration for this configuration group to be applied. If only the start time is specified, the configuration group is applied at the specified time and remains in effect until the time is changed. If the end time is specified, then on each day, the applied configuration group is started and stopped at the specified times. The syntax for specifying the time uses the format yyyy-mm-dd.hh:mm, hh:mm, or hh.

conditional-data—Option introduced in Junos 11.3. The conditional statements that are to be applied when this configuration group is applied. On routers that support multiple Routing Engines, you can also specify two special group names:

- **re0**—Configuration statements that are to be applied to the Routing Engine in slot 0.
- **re1**—Configuration statements that are to be applied to the Routing Engine in slot 1.

On routers that support multiple Routing Engines, you can also specify two special group names:

The configuration specified in group **re0** is applied only if the current Routing Engine is in slot 0; likewise, the configuration specified in group **re1** is applied only if the current Routing Engine is in slot 1. Therefore, both Routing Engines can use the same configuration file, each using only the configuration statements that apply to it. Each **re0** or **re1** group contains at a minimum the configuration for the hostname and the management interface (**fxp0**). If each Routing Engine uses a different management interface, the group also should contain the configuration for the backup router and static routes.

(Routing matrix only) The TX Matrix router supports group names for the Routing Engines in each connected T640 router in the following formats:

NOTE: The management Ethernet interface used for the TX Matrix Plus router, T1600 routers in a routing matrix, and PTX Series Packet Transport Routers, is **em0**. Junos OS automatically creates the router's management Ethernet interface, **em0**.

- **lcc*n*-re0**—Configuration statements applied to the Routing Engine in slot 0 of the specified T640 router that is connected to a TX Matrix router.
- **lcc*n*-re1**—Configuration statements applied to the specified to the Routing Engine in slot 1 of the specified T640 router that is connected to a TX Matrix router.

  n identifies the T640 router and can be from 0 through 3.

Required Privilege Level
configure—To enter configuration mode.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Creating a Junos OS Configuration Group

apply-groups | **575**

apply-groups-except

iccp

Syntax

```
iccp {
    authentication-key string;
    local-ip-addr local-ip-addr;
    peer ip-address{
        authentication-key string;
        backup-liveness-detection {
            backup-peer-ip ip-address;
        }
        liveness-detection {
            detection-time {
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            minimum-interval milliseconds;
            minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
            multiplier number;
            no-adaptation;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval milliseconds;
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            version (1 | automatic);
        }
        local-ip-addr ipv4-address;
        session-establishment-hold-time seconds;
    }
    session-establishment-hold-time seconds;
    traceoptions {
        file <filename> <files number> <match regular-expression> <microsecond-stamp> <size size> <world-readable |
            no-world-readable>;
        flag flag;
        no-remote-trace;
    }
}
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for MX Series routers.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.

Description

Configure Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) between the multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) peers. ICCP replicates forwarding information, validates configurations, and propagates the operational state of the MC-LAG members.

> **NOTE:** Backup liveness detection is not supported on MX Series routers.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.

Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

iccp

Syntax

```
iccp {
    traceoptions; {
        file <filename> <files number> <match regular-expression> <microsecond-stamp> <size size> <world-readable |
            no-world-readable>;
        flag flag;
        no-remote-trace;
    }
    local-ip-address ip address;
    session-establishment-hold-time value;
    authentication-key string;
    peer ip-address {
        local-ip-address ip address;
        session-establishment-hold-time value;
        authentication-key string;
        redundancy-group-id-list redundancy-group-id-list;
        liveness-detection;
    }
}
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols iccp]
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols iccp]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.
Support for logical systems introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.

Description

Configure Interchassis Control Protocol (ICCP) between the multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) peers. ICCP replicates forwarding information, validates configurations, and propagates the operational state of the MC-LAG members.

Default

If you do not include this statement, no ICCP protocol tracing operations are performed.

Options

traceoptions—Set Interchassis Control Protocol (ICCP) tracing options.

local-ip-address—Specify the source address where the ICCP packet is routed.

session-establishment-hold-time—Specify if the chassis takes over as the master at the ICCP session.

authentication-key —Specify TCP Message Digest 5 (MD5) option for an ICCP TCP session.

peer ip-address—Specify the IP address of the peer that hosts an MC-LAG. You must configure ICCP for both peers that host the MC-LAG.

redundancy-group-id-list—Specify the redundancy groups between two ICCP peers.

liveness-detection—Specify Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) protocol options.

Required Privilege Level
interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Configuring ICCP for MC-LAG | **102**

interface (Multichassis Protection)

Syntax

```
interface interface-name;
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit multi-chassis multi-chassis-protection peer]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for MX Series routers.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.

Description

Specify the name of the interface that is being used as an interchassis link-protection link (ICL-PL). The two switches hosting a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) use this link to pass Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) and data traffic.

Required Privilege Level

interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

local-ip-addr (ICCP)

Syntax

local-ip-addr *local-ip-address*;

Hierarchy Level

[edit protocols **iccp**],
[edit protocols **iccp peer** *peer-IP-address*]

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for MX Series routers.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.

Description

Specify the local IP address of the interchassis link (ICL) interface that Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) uses to communicate to the peers that host a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG).

Options

local-ip-address—Default local IP address to be used by all peers.

Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

mc-ae

Syntax

```
mc-ae {
    chassis-id chassis-id;
        events {
            iccp-peer-down;
                force-icl-down;
            prefer-status-control-active;
            }
            init-delay-time seconds;
            mc-ae-id mc-ae-id;
            mode (active-active | active-standby);
            redundancy-group group-id;
            revert-time revert-time;
            status-control (active | standby);
            switchover-mode (non-revertive |revertive);
        }
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for MX Series routers.
events statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4R4 for MX Series routers.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series. Only the **chassis-id**, **mc-ae-id**, **mode active-active**, and **status-control (active | standby)** options are supported on QFX Series devices.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
prefer-status-control-active statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2R1 for EX Series switches.
init-delay-time *seconds* statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2R3 for EX Series switches.
switchover-mode and **revert-time** statements introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.
Support for logical systems introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.

Description

Enable multichassis link aggregation groups (MC-LAG), which enables one device to form a logical LAG interface with two or more other devices.

Options

chassis-id—Specify the chassis ID for Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) to calculate the port number of MC-LAG physical member links. Each MC-LAG peer should have a unique chassis ID.

Values: 0 or 1

events—Specify an action if a specific MC-LAG event occurs.

iccp-peer-down—Specify an action if the ICCP peer of this node goes down.

force-icl-down—If the node's ICCP peer goes down, bring down the interchassis-link logical interface.

prefer-status-control-active—Specify that the node configured as **status-control active** become the active node if the peer of this node goes down.

When ICCP goes down, you can use this keyword to make a mc-lag PE to become the active PE. For example, if you want mc-lag PE1 to be Active on ICCP down, then configure this keyword in PE1. It is not recommended to configure this keyword in both the mc-lag PEs.

NOTE: The **prefer-status-control-active** statement can be configured with the **status-control standby** configuration to prevent the LACP MC-LAG system ID from reverting to the default LACP system ID on ICCP failure. Use this configuration only if you can ensure that ICCP will not go down unless the router or switch is down. You must also configure the **hold-time down** value (at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name*]** hierarchy level) for the interchassis link with the **status-control standby** configuration to be higher than the ICCP BFD timeout. This configuration prevents data traffic loss by ensuring that when the router or switch with the **status-control active** configuration goes down, the router or switch with the **status-control standby** configuration does not go into standby mode.

To make the **prefer-status-control-active** configuration work with the **status-control standby** configuration when an interchassis-link logical interface is configured on aggregate Ethernet interface, you must either configure the **lacp periodic *interval*** statement at the **[edit interface *interface-name* aggregated-ether-options]** hierarchy level as **slow** or configure the **detection-time threshold** statement at the **[edit protocols iccp peer liveness-detection]** hierarchy level as less than 3 seconds.

init-delay-time *seconds*—To minimize traffic loss, specify the number of seconds in which to delay bringing the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface back to the up state when you reboot an MC-LAG peer. By delaying the startup of the interface until after protocol convergence, you can prevent packet loss during the recovery of failed links and devices.

NOTE: On QFX and EX Series switches, the default session establishment hold time is 300 seconds. However, the session establishment time must be at least 100 seconds higher than the init delay time. You can optionally update the session establishment time to be 340 seconds and the init delay time to be 240 seconds.

mc-ae-id *mc-ae-id*—Specify the identification number of the MC-LAG device. The two MC-LAG network devices that manage a given MC-LAG must have the same identification number.

Range: 1 through 65,535

mode (active-active | active-standby)—Specify whether the MC-LAG is in active-active or active-standby mode. Chassis that are in the same group must be in the same mode.

> **NOTE:** You can configure IPv4 (inet) and IPv6 (inet6) addresses on **mc-ae** interfaces when the **active-standby** mode is configured.

In active-active mode, all member links are active on the MC-LAG. In this mode, media access control (MAC) addresses learned on one MC-LAG peer are propagated to the other MC-LAG peer. Active-active mode is a simple and deterministic design and is easier to troubleshoot than active-standby mode.

> **NOTE:** Active-active mode is not supported on Dense Port Concentrator (DPC) line cards. Instead, use active-standby mode.

In active-active MC-LAG topologies, network interfaces are categorized into three interface types, as follows:

- S-Link—Single-homed link (S-Link) terminating on an MC-LAG peer device
- MC-Link—MC-LAG link
- ICL—Inter-chassis link
- Mode

  Indicates whether an MC-LAG is in active-standby mode or active-active mode. Chassis that are in the same group must be in the same mode.

  In active-active mode, all member links are active on the MC-LAG. In this mode, media access control (MAC) addresses learned on one MC-LAG peer are propagated to the other MC-LAG peer. Active-active mode is a simple and deterministic design and is easier to troubleshoot than active-standby mode.

  > **NOTE:** Active-active mode is not supported on Dense Port Concentrator (DPC) line cards. Instead, use active-standby mode.

  Depending on the incoming and outgoing interface types, some constraints are added to the Layer 2 forwarding rules for MC-LAG configurations. The following data traffic forwarding rules apply.

  > **NOTE:** If only one MC-LAG member link is in the up state, it is considered an S-Link.

- When an MC-LAG network receives a packet from a local MC-Link or S-Link, the packet is forwarded to other local interfaces, including S-Links and MC-Links based on the normal Layer 2 forwarding rules and on the configuration of the **mesh-group** and **no-local-switching** statements. If MC-Links and S-Links are in the same mesh group and their **no-local-switching** statements are enabled, the received packets are only forwarded upstream and not sent to MC-Links and S-Links.
- The following circumstances determine whether or not an ICL receives a packet from a local MC-Link or S-Link:
  - If the peer MC-LAG network device has S-Links or MC-LAGs that do not reside on the local MC-LAG network device
  - Whether or not interfaces on two peering MC-LAG network devices are allowed to talk to each other
- When an MC-LAG network receives a packet from the ICL, the packet is forwarded to all local S-Links and active MC-LAGs that do not exist in the MC-LAG network from which the packet was sent.

In active-standby mode, only one of the MC-LAG peers is active at any given time. The other MC-LAG peer is in backup (standby) mode. The active MC-LAG peer uses Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) to advertise to client devices that its child link is available for forwarding data traffic. Active-standby mode should be used if you are interested in redundancy only. If you require both redundancy and load sharing across member links, use active-active mode.

> **NOTE:** Active-standby mode is not supported on EX4300 and QFX Series switches.

redundancy-group *group-id*—Specify the redundancy group identification number. The Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) uses the redundancy group ID to associate multiple chassis that perform similar redundancy functions.

> **BEST PRACTICE:** We recommend that you configure only one redundancy group between MC-LAG nodes. The redundancy group represents the domain of high availability between the MC-LAG nodes. One redundancy group is sufficient between a pair of MC-LAG nodes. If you are using logical systems, then configure one redundancy group between MC-LAG nodes in each logical system.

Range: 1 through 4,294,967,294

revert-time—Wait interval (in minutes) before the switchover to the preferred node is performed when the **switchover-mode** is configured as revertive.

Range: 1 through 10

status-control (active | standby)—Specify whether the chassis becomes active or remains in standby mode when an interchassis link failure occurs.

- Events ICCP-Peer-Down Force-ICL-Down

  Forces the ICL to be down if the peer of this node goes down.

- Events ICCP-Peer-Down Prefer-Status-Control-Active

  Allows the LACP system ID to be retained during a reboot, which provides better convergence after a failover.

switchover-mode (non-revertive | revertive)—Specify whether Junos OS should trigger a link switchover to the preferred node when the active node is available.

NOTE: For **revertive** mode to automatically switch over to the preferred node, the **status-control** statement should be configured as **active**.

Required Privilege Level

interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

mc-ae-id

Syntax

```
mc-ae-id mc-ae-id;
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit interfaces aggregated-ether-options mc-ae]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.

Description

Specify the multichassis aggregated Ethernet (MC-AE) identification number of the MC-AE that a given aggregated Ethernet interface belongs to. The two peers that host a given multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) must have the same multichassis aggregated Ethernet ID.

Options

Range: 1 through 65535.

Required Privilege Level

interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

mclag

Syntax

```
mclag {
    bgp-peer ip-address;
}
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit routing-instances name protocols evpn]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.4R1 on MX Series routers, EX Series switches, and Junos Fusion Enterprise.

Description

Configure parameters that enable the interworking of Ethernet VPN-MPLS (EVPN-MPLS) with a Junos Fusion Enterprise or a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) topology.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.

Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Understanding EVPN-MPLS Interworking with Junos Fusion Enterprise and MC-LAG | 77

minimum-interval (Liveness Detection)

Syntax

```
minimum-interval milliseconds;
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols iccp peer liveness-detection]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for MX Series routers.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.

Description

Configure simultaneously the minimum interval at which the peer transmits liveness detection requests and the minimum interval at which the peer expects to receive a reply from a peer with which it has established a Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session. Optionally, instead of using this statement, you can specify the minimum transmit and receive intervals separately by using the **transmit-interval minimal-interval** and **minimum-receive-interval** statements, respectively.

Options

milliseconds—Specify the minimum interval value for Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD).

Range: 1 through 255,000

Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

minimum-receive-interval (Liveness Detection)

Syntax

```
minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols iccp peer liveness-detection]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for MX Series routers.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.

Description

Configure the minimum interval at which the peer must receive a reply from a peer with which it has established a Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session.

Options

milliseconds—Specify the minimum interval value.

Range: 1 through 255,000

Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

mode (QFX Series)

Syntax

```
mode active-active ;
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit interfaces aggregated-ether-options mc-ae]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.

Description

Configure the multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) to be in active-active mode. In active-active mode, all of the members of the MC-LAG will be active on both routing or switching devices. Only active-active mode is supported at this time.

Options

active-active—Specify that all of the members of the MC-LAG will be active on both routing or switching devices.

Required Privilege Level

interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

multiplier (Liveness Detection)

Syntax

```
multiplier number;
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols iccp peer liveness-detection]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.

Description

Configure the number of liveness detection requests not received by the peer before Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) declares the peer is down.

Options

number—Maximum allowable number of liveness detection requests missed by the peer.

Range: 1 through 255

Default: 3

Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

multi-chassis

Syntax

```
multi-chassis {
    multi-chassis-protection peer-ip-address {
        interface interface-name;
    }
    mc-lag consistency-check;
}
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for MX Series routers.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.

Description

Configure an interchassis link-protection link (ICL-PL) between the two peers that host a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG). You can configure either an aggregated Ethernet interface or a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface to be an ICL-PL.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.

Required Privilege Level

interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

multi-chassis-protection

Syntax

```
multi-chassis-protection peer-ip-address {
    interface interface-name;
}
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit multi-chassis]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for MX Series routers.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.

Description

Configure multichassis link protection between the two peers that host a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG). If the Interchassis Control Protocol (ICCP) connection is up and the interchassis link (ICL) comes up, the peer configured as standby brings up the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces shared with the peer. Multichassis protection must be configured on one interface for each peer.

The remaining statement is explained separately. See CLI Explorer.

Required Privilege Level

interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

multi-chassis-protection

Syntax

```
multi-chassis-protection {
    peer a.b.c.d {
        interface interface-name;
        }
    }
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.

Description

For MX Series routers with multichassis aggregated Ethernet (MC-AE) interfaces, you can use this statement under the physical interface level to reduce the configuration at the logical interface level if the following assumption exists:

If there are n +1 logical interfaces under **ae0**, from **ae0.0** through **ae0.n**, there will be n + 1 logical interfaces under **ge-0/0/0** as well, from **ge-0/0/0.0** through **ge-0/0/0.n**, and each **ge-0/0/0** logical interface will be a protection link for the **ae0** logical interface.

> **NOTE:** A bridge domain cannot have MC-AE logical interfaces which belong to different redundancy groups.

If the Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) connection is UP and the interchassis data link (ICL) comes UP, the router configured as standby will bring up the MC-AE interfaces shared with the peer.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.

Options

interface *interface-name*—Specify the interface: **interface *interface-name-fpc/pic/port***

Required Privilege Level

interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

- *Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on MX Series Routers*
- *Configuring Active-Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB in Multichassis Link Aggregation on MX Series Routers and QFX Series Switches*
- *Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection*
- *Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection*
- peer | **613**

no-adaptation (Liveness Detection)

Syntax

```
no-adaptation;
```

Hierarchy Level

[edit protocols **iccp peer** liveness-detection]

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for MX Series routers.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.

Description

Configure Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) sessions to not adapt to changing network conditions.

Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

peer (ICCP)

Syntax

```
peer ip-address {
    authentication-key string;
    backup-liveness-detection {
        backup-peer-ip ip-address;
    }
    liveness-detection {
        detection-time {
            threshold milliseconds;
        }
        minimum-intervalmilliseconds;
        minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
        multiplier number;
        no-adaptation;
        transmit-interval {
            minimum-interval milliseconds;
            threshold milliseconds;
        }
        version (1 | automatic);
    }
    local-ip-addr ipv4-address;
    session-establishment-hold-time seconds;
}
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols iccp]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for MX Series routers.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.

Description

Configure the peers that host a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG). You must configure Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) for both peers that host the MC-LAG.

NOTE: Backup liveness detection is not supported on MX Series routers.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.

Required Privilege Level
routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

peer (Multichassis)

Syntax

```
peer ip-address {
    interface interface-name;
}
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit multi-chassis]
```

Release Information
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for MX Series routers.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.

Description
Configure the IP address of the peer that is part of the interchassis link-protection link (ICL-PL). If Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) is up and the interchassis link (ICL) comes up, the peer configured as standby will bring up the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces shared with the active peer specified by the **peer** statement. You must specify the physical interface of the peer.

The remaining statement is explained separately. See CLI Explorer.

Required Privilege Level
interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

peer

Syntax

```
peer a.b.c.d {
    interface interface-name;
}
```

Hierarchy Level

[edit interfaces *interface-name* **multi-chassis-protection**]

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.

Description

For MX Series routers with multichassis aggregated Ethernet (MC-AE) interfaces, use the **multi-chassis-protection** statement under the physical interface level to reduce the configuration at the logical interface level. If the interchassis control protocol connection (ICCP) is UP and the interchassis data link (ICL) comes UP, the router configured as standby will bring up the MC-AE interfaces shared with the peer active-active node specified by the **peer** statement. You must also specify the peer's physical interface.

Options

a.b.c.d—Specify the IP address of the peer.

interface *interface-name*—Specify the peer's physical interface: interface *interface-name-fpc/pic/port*

Required Privilege Level

interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

- *Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on MX Series Routers*
- *Configuring Active-Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB in Multichassis Link Aggregation on MX Series Routers and QFX Series Switches*
- *Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection*
- *Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection*
- multi-chassis-protection | **609**

peers (Commit)

Syntax

```
peers {
    name of peer {
        user name of user;
        authentication string;
    }
}
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit system commit]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2R6 for the MX Series and Junos Fusion.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D60 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1R1 for the EX Series.

Description

Configure options for the peers participating in commit synchronization.

Options

name of peer—Hostname or IP address of the peer participating in commit synchronization.

user—Name of administrator configuring commit synchronization.

authentication—Plain-text password string that is stored as an encrypted password string.

Required Privilege Level

maintenance—To view this statement in the configuration.
maintenance-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

peers-synchronize

Syntax

```
peers-synchronize;
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit system commit]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2R6 for the MX Series and Junos Fusion.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D60 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1R1 for the EX Series.

Description

Configure the **commit** command to automatically perform a **peers-synchronize** action between peers. The local peer (or requesting peer) on which you enable the **peers-synchronize** statement copies and loads its configuration to the remote (or responding) peer. Each peer then performs a syntax check on the configuration file being committed. If no errors are found, the configuration is activated and becomes the current operational configuration on both peers.

Required Privilege Level

system—To view this statement in the configuration.
system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

server

synchronize

status-control

Syntax

```
status-control (active | standby);
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit interfaces aggregated-ether-options mc-ae]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.

Description

Specify whether a peer hosting a multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) is primary or secondary. Primary is considered active, and secondary is considered standby.

Required Privilege Level

interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

session-establishment-hold-time

Syntax

```
session-establishment-hold-time seconds;
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols iccp],
[edit protocols iccp peer]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for MX Series routers.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.

Description

Specify the time during which an Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) connection must be established after IP route reachability between MC-LAG peers is up. When an MC-LAG peer detects IP route reachability to the MC-LAG peer, it tries to connect to it during the session-establishment-hold-time.

> **NOTE:** On QFX and EX Series switches, the default session establishment hold time is 300 seconds. However, the session establishment time must be at least 100 seconds higher than the init delay time. You can optionally update the session establishment time to be 340 seconds and the init delay time to be 240 seconds.

Options

seconds—Time (in seconds) within which a successful ICCP connection must be established.

Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

threshold (Detection Time)

Syntax

```
threshold milliseconds;
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols iccp peer liveness-detection detection-time]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for MX Series routers.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.

Description

Specify the threshold for the adaptation of the detection time for a Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session. When the detection time adapts to a value equal to or greater than the threshold, a single trap and a single system log message are sent.

> **NOTE:** The threshold time must be greater than or equal to the **minimum-interval** or the **minimum-receive-interval** values.

Options

milliseconds— Value for the detection time adaptation threshold.

Range: 1 through 255,000

Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

transmit-interval (Liveness Detection)

Syntax

```
transmit-interval {
    minimum-interval milliseconds;
    threshold milliseconds;
}
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols iccp peer liveness-detection]
```

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for MX Series routers.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.

Description

Configure the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) transmit interval. The negotiated transmit interval for a peer is the interval between the sending of BFD liveness detection requests to peers. The receive interval for a peer is the minimum interval between receiving packets sent from its peer; the receive interval is not negotiated between peers. To determine the transmit interval, each peer compares its configured minimum transmit interval with its peer's minimum receive interval. The larger of the two numbers is accepted as the transmit interval for that peer.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.

Required Privilege Level

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

version (Liveness Detection)

Syntax

```
version (1 | automatic);
```

Hierarchy Level

```
[edit protocols iccp peer liveness-detection]
```

Release Information
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for MX Series routers.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.

Description
Configure the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) protocol version to detect.

Options
1—Use BFD protocol version 1.

automatic—Autodetect the BFD protocol version.

Required Privilege Level
routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

8

CHAPTER

Operational Commands

request interface mc-ae switchover (Multichassis Link Aggregation) | **623**

request interface (revert | switchover) (Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection) | **625**

request lacp link-switchover | **627**

show iccp | **628**

show interfaces mc-ae | **631**

show l2-learning redundancy-groups | **635**

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency list-of-parameters | **641**

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency | **653**

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency global-config | **659**

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency icl-config | **662**

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency mcae-config | **665**

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vlan-config | **669**

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vrrp-config | **672**

request interface mc-ae switchover (Multichassis Link Aggregation)

Syntax

```
request interface mc-ae switchover
<immediate> mcae-id mcae-id;
mcae-id mcae-id;
```

Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.

Description

Manually revert egress traffic from the active node to the designated preferred node of a multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface. You can use this command to manually switch over traffic to the preferred node when the **switchover-mode** statement for the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface is configured as **non-revertive** at the **[edit interfaces ae*X* mc-ae]** hierarchy level.

> **NOTE:** To run this command successfully, the **status-control** statement should be configured as **active** at the **[edit interfaces ae*X* mc-ae]** hierarchy level.

Options

immediate—(Optional) Trigger immediate switchover to the preferred node. If this option is not configured, Junos OS waits for the timer configured using the **revert-time** statement at the **[edit interfaces ae*X* mc-ae]** hierarchy level to expire before it triggers the switchover.

mcae-id *mcae-id*—Triggers switchover for the specified mc-ae interface.

Required Privilege Level

view

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on MX Series Routers

Configuring Manual and Automatic Link Switchover for MC-LAG Interfaces on MX Series Routers

List of Sample Output

request interface mc-ae switchover immediate mcae-id on page 624

request interface mc-ae switchover mcae-id on page 624

Output Fields

When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

Sample Output

request interface mc-ae switchover immediate mcae-id

```
user@host >request interface mc-ae switchover immediate mcae-id 2
```

```
MCAE: Switchover Done
```

Sample Output

request interface mc-ae switchover mcae-id

```
user@host >request interface mc-ae switchover mcae-id 2
```

```
Switchover In Progress: Please check after 1 minutes,
```

```
Use “show interfaces mc-ae revertive-info” to check for the status
```

request interface (revert | switchover) (Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection)

Syntax

```
request interface (revert | switchover) aex
```

Release Information
Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.

Description
Manually revert egress traffic from the designated backup link to the designated primary link of an aggregated Ethernet interface for which link protection is enabled, or manually switch egress traffic from the primary link to the backup link. This traffic includes transit traffic and local traffic originated on the router itself.

> **NOTE:** When link protection is enabled on an aggregated Ethernet interface, if the primary link fails, the router automatically routes egress traffic to the backup link. However, the router does not automatically route egress traffic back to the primary link when the primary link is subsequently reestablished. Instead, you manually control when to have traffic diverted back to the primary link by issuing the **request interface (revert | switchover)** (Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection) operational command and specifying the **revert** keyword.

On M Series and T Series routers, use the **request interface (revert | switchover)** (Adaptive Services) operational command to manually revert to the primary adaptive services interface or link services interface, or to switch from the primary to the secondary interface. For information about this command, see *request interface (revert | switchover) (Adaptive Services)*.

Options
revert—Restores egress traffic processing to the primary link.

switchover—Transfers egress traffic processing to the secondary (backup) link.

aex—Aggregated Ethernet logical interface number: 0 through 15.

Required Privilege Level
view

List of Sample Output
request interface revert on page 626

Output Fields

When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

Sample Output

request interface revert

```
user@host >request interface revert ae1
```

request lacp link-switchover

Syntax

```
request lacp link-switchover aex
```

Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.

Description

Manually switch aggregated Ethernet active or standby LACP links.

> **NOTE:** Because this command overrides LACP priority calculations, we strongly recommend that you use this command only when the actor (in this case, the Juniper Networks router) is controlling the active or standby link and the partner (peer) is following. This scenario occurs when you configure only the actor for link protection.

Options

aex—Aggregated Ethernet logical interface number: 0 through 15.

Required Privilege Level

view

List of Sample Output

request lacp link-switchover aeX on page 627

Output Fields

When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request. To view the switchover, use the **show lacp interfaces** command.

Sample Output

request lacp link-switchover aeX

```
user@host >request lacp link-switchover ae0ae0: Request succeeded
```

show iccp

Syntax

```
show iccp <brief | detail>
logical-system [system-name | all]
```

Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for the MX Series.
Support for logical systems added in Junos OS Release 14.1 for MX Series routers.
Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.

Description

Display Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) information about the multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) peers, including the state of the TCP connection, Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) protocol, backup liveness peer status, and MCSNOOPD, LACPD, and ESWD applications.

Options

none—Display ICCP information about the MC-LAG peers, including the state of the TCP connection and BFD protocol, and MCSNOOPD, LACP, and ESWD applications.

brief—Display brief ICCP information about the MC-LAG peers, including the state of the TCP connection and BFD protocol, and MCSNOOPD, LACP, and ESWD applications.

detail—Display detailed ICCP information about the MC-LAG peers, including the state of the TCP connection and BFD protocol, and MCSNOOPD, LACP, and ESWD applications.

logical-system [*system-name* | all]—(Optional) Display information for a specified logical system or all systems.

Required Privilege Level

view

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

iccp | 589

List of Sample Output

show iccp (QFX Series) on page 629
show iccp (MX Series) on page 629

Output Fields

Table 21 on page 629 lists the output fields for the **show iccp** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 21: show iccp Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Redundancy Group Information for peer	Aggregated Ethernet interface name.
TCP Connection	Specifies if the TCP connection between the peers hosting the MC-LAG is up or down.
Liveness Detection	Specifies if liveness detection, also known as Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD), is up or down.
Client Application	Specifies information regarding the state of the MCSNOOPD and client applications.

Sample Output

show iccp (QFX Series)

```
user@switch> show iccp
```

```
Redundancy Group Information for peer 10.3.3.2
  TCP Connection       : Established
  Liveliness Detection : Up

Client Application: MCSNOOPD

Client Application: eswd
```

show iccp (MX Series)

```
user@host> show iccp
```

```
Logical system :LS1
    Redundancy Group Information for peer 10.1.1.1
       TCP Connection       : Established
       Liveliness Detection : Up
       Redundancy Group ID          Status
         1                           Up
         2                           Up
```

```
Client Application: lacpd
Redundancy Group IDs Joined:  1
Redundancy Group IDs Joined:  2

Client Application: l2ald_iccpd_client
 Redundancy Group IDs Joined:  1
 Redundancy Group IDs Joined:  2
```

show interfaces mc-ae

Syntax

```
show interfaces mc-ae id identifier unit number
```

Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for the MX Series.
Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
Configuration Consistency Check output field added in Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D60 for the QFX Series.

Description

On peers with multichassis aggregated Ethernet (**mc-ae*X***) interfaces, use this command to display information about the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces.

> **NOTE:** In Junos OS Release 17.4R1, this command is not supported on EX4300, EX9200, PTX10000, QFX10002, and QFX10008 devices.

Options

id *identifier*—(Optional) Specify the name of the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface.

unit *number*—(Optional) Specify the logical interface by unit number.

Required Privilege Level

view

List of Sample Output

show interfaces mc-ae (EX Series) on page 633
show interfaces mc-ae (MX Series) on page 633
show interfaces mc-ae (Active/Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB on MX Series) on page 633

Output Fields

Table 22 on page 632 lists the output fields for the **show interfaces mc-ae** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 22: show interfaces mc-ae Output Fields

Output Field Name	Field Description
Current State Machine's State	Specifies the state of the MC-LAG initialization state machine.
Configuration Consistency Check	Specifies the status of the MC-LAG configuration consistency check feature. The status is either **Passed** or **Failed**. If the status is **Failed**, the system will display the name of the parameter that failed consistency check. If there are multiple inconsistencies, only the first inconsistency is shown. If the enforcement level for the MC-LAG parameter was mandatory, and you did not configure that parameter correctly, the command will show that the MC-LAG interface is down.
Member Link	Specifies the identifiers of the configured multichassis link aggregated interface members.
Local Status	Specifies the status of the local link: **active** or **standby**.
Peer Status	Specifies the status of the peer link: **active** or **standby**.
Peer State	Specifies the status of the local and peer links in an **active/active** MC-LAG configuration.
Logical Interface	Specifies the identifier and unit of the AE interface.
Topology Type	Specifies the bridge configured on the AE.
Local State	Specifies if the local device is up or down.
Peer State	Specifies if the peer device is up or down.
Peer Ip/MCP/State	Specifies the multichassis protection (MCP) link or the interchassis link-protection link (ICL-PL) for all of the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces that are part of the peer.

Sample Output

show interfaces mc-ae (EX Series)

`user@switch>` **show interfaces mc-ae ae1 512**

```
Member Link                 : ae1
 Current State Machine's State: mcae active state
 Configuration Consistency Check    : Failed (redundancy group id mismatch)
 Local Status                : active
 Local State                 : up
 Peer Status                 : standby
 Peer State                  : up
     Logical Interface       : ae1.0
     Topology Type           : bridge
     Local State             : up
     Peer State              : up
     Peer Ip/MCP/State       : 10.1.1.1 ae0.0 up
```

show interfaces mc-ae (MX Series)

`user@host>` **show interfaces mc-ae ae0 unit 512**

```
 Member Links   : ae0
 Local Status   : active
 Peer Status    : active
 Logical Interface        : ae0.512
 Core Facing Interface : Label Ethernet Interface
 ICL-PL         : Label Ethernet Interface
```

show interfaces mc-ae (Active/Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB on MX Series)

`user@host#` **show interfaces mc-ae ge-0/0/0.0**

```
Member Link                 : ae0
Current State Machine's State: active
Local Status                : active
Local State                 : up
Peer Status                 : active
Peer State                  : up
    Logical Interface       : ae0.0
    Topology Type           : bridge
    Local State             : up
```

```
    Peer State               : up
    Peer Ip/ICL-PL/State     : 192.168.100.10 ge-0/0/0.0 up
```

show l2-learning redundancy-groups

Syntax

```
show l2-learning redundancy-groups
logical-system [system-name | all]
<redundancy-group-id [0 to 4294967294]>
arp-statistics
nd-statistics
remote-macs
```

Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
Support for logical systems added in Junos OS Release 14.1.
Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R1 for EX Series switches

Description

(MX Series routers only) Display ARP statistics, Neighbor Discovery statistics, or remote MAC addresses for the Multi-Chassis Aggregated Ethernet (MC-AE) nodes for all or specified redundancy groups on a router or switch or logical systems on a router or switch. Note that the Redundancy Group ID is inherited by the bridging domain or VLAN from member AE interfaces.

Options

logical-system [*system-name* | all]—(Optional) Display information for a specified logical system or all systems.

redundancy-group-id—(Optional) The redundancy group identification number. The Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) uses the redundancy group ID to associate the routing or switching devices contained in a redundancy group.

arp-statistics—(Optional) Count of ARP packets sent and received by the two MC-AE nodes.

nd-statistics—(Optional) Count of Neighbor Discovery packets sent and received by the two MC-AE nodes.

remote-macs —(Optional) List of remote MAC addresses in the “Installed” state, as learned from the remote MC-AE node.

Required Privilege Level

view

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on MX Series Routers

show interfaces mc-ae

Configuring Active-Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB in Multichassis Link Aggregation on MX Series Routers and QFX Series Switches

Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on EX Series Switches

List of Sample Output

show l2-learning redundancy-groups arp-statistics on page 638
show l2-learning redundancy-groups nd-statistics on page 638
show l2-learning redundancy-groups remote-macs on page 638
show l2-learning redundancy-groups logical-system arp-statistics (for Logical Systems) on page 639
show l2-learning redundancy-groups logical-system nd-statistics (for Logical Systems) on page 639
show l2-learning redundancy-groups group-id on page 639
show l2-learning redundancy-groups logical-system on page 639

Output Fields

Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 23: show l2-learning redundancy-groups arp-statistics Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Redundancy Group ID	Redundancy Group to which the following details apply.
MCLAG ARP Statistics Group ID	ARP statistics for this Multichassis Link Aggregation Group (MC-LAG) instance.
ARP Rx Count From Line	Total number of ARPs received from the Line.
ARP Tx Count To Peer	Total number of ARPs sent to the peer.
ARP Rx Count From Peer	Total number of ARPs received from the peer.
ARP Drop Count received from line	Total number of ARPs sent by the peer that were received.
ARP Drop Count received from peer	Total number of ARPs sent by the peer that were dropped
Service-id	Service ID (configured at the routing instance level).

Table 24: show l2-learning redundancy-groups nd-statistics Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Redundancy Group ID	Redundancy Group to which the following details apply.
MCLAG ND Statistics Group ID	Neighbor Discovery statistics for this Multichassis Link Aggregation Group (MC-LAG) instance.
ND Rx Count From Line	Total number of Neighbor Discovery packets received from the Line.
ND Tx Count To Peer	Total number of Neighbor Discovery packets sent to the peer.
ND Rx Count From Peer	Total number of Neighbor Discovery packets received from the peer.
ND Drop Count received from line	Total number of Neighbor Discovery packets sent by the peer that were received.
ND Drop Count received from peer	Total number of Neighbor Discovery packets sent by the peer that were dropped
Service-id	Service ID (configured at the routing instance level).

Table 25: show l2-learning redundancy-groups remote-macs Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Redundancy Group ID	Redundancy Group to which the following details apply.
Peer-Addr	IP address of the remote peer.
VLAN	Virtual LAN identifier associated with the redundancy group.
MAC	Hardware media access control address associated with the redundancy group.
MCAE-ID	ID number of the MC-AE used by the redundancy group.
Flags	Connection state: local connect or Remote connect. If no flag is shown, the redundancy group may not be connected.
Status	Installation state: Installed or Not Installed.

Sample Output

show l2-learning redundancy-groups arp-statistics

user@host> **show l2-learning redundancy-groups arp-statistics**

```
Logical System : default
 Redundancy Group ID : 1     Flags : Local Connect, Remote Connect

MCLAG ARP Statistics
Group ID                                : 1
ARP Rx Count From Line                  : 52
ARP Tx Count To Peer                    : 15
ARP Rx Count From Peer                  : 39
ARP Install Count                       : 34
ARP Drop Count received from line       : 37
ARP Drop Count received from peer       : 5
```

show l2-learning redundancy-groups nd-statistics

user@host> **show l2-learning redundancy-groups nd-statistics**

```
Logical System : default
 Redundancy Group ID : 1     Flags : Local Connect, Remote Connect

MCLAG ND Statistics
Group ID                                : 1
ND Rx Count From Line                   : 52
ND Tx Count To Peer                     : 15
ND Rx Count From Peer                   : 39
ND Install Count                        : 34
ND Drop Count received from line        : 37
ND Drop Count received from peer        : 5
```

show l2-learning redundancy-groups remote-macs

user@host> **show l2-learning redundancy-groups <redundancy-group-id> remote-macs**

```
  Redundancy Group ID : 1     Flags : Local Connect, Remote Connect

Service-id  Peer-Addr    VLAN        MAC            MCAE-ID  Subunit  Opcode
Flags   Status
10          10.1.1.2      100   64:87:88:6a:df:f0      1        0       1
0     Installed
```

show l2-learning redundancy-groups logical-system arp-statistics (for Logical Systems)

```
user@host> show l2-learning redundancy-groups logical-system LS1 arp-statistics
```

```
 Redundancy Group ID : 1     Flags : Local Connect, Remote Connect

MCLAG ARP Statistics
Group ID                                : 1
ARP Rx Count From Line                  : 52
ARP Tx Count To Peer                    : 15
ARP Rx Count From Peer                  : 39
ARP Install Count                       : 34
ARP Drop Count received from line       : 37
ARP Drop Count received from peer       : 5
```

show l2-learning redundancy-groups logical-system nd-statistics (for Logical Systems)

```
user@host> show l2-learning redundancy-groups logical-system LS1 nd-statistics
```

```
 Redundancy Group ID : 1     Flags : Local Connect, Remote Connect

MCLAG ND Statistics
Group ID                                : 1
ND Rx Count From Line                   : 52
ND Tx Count To Peer                     : 15
ND Rx Count From Peer                   : 39
ND Install Count                        : 34
ND Drop Count received from line        : 37
ND Drop Count received from peer        : 5
```

show l2-learning redundancy-groups group-id

```
user@host> show l2-learning redundancy-groups 1
```

```
Redundancy Group ID : 1       Flags : Local Connect,Remote Connect
```

show l2-learning redundancy-groups logical-system

```
user@host> show l2-learning redundancy-groups logical-system ls1
```

```
Redundancy Group ID : 2       Flags : Local Connect,Remote Connect
```

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency list-of-parameters

Syntax

```
show multichassis configuration-check list-of-parameters
```

Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1R1 for the EX Series.

Description

Displays the list of MC-LAG parameters (referred to as configuration knobs in the CLI) that are checked for consistency across MC-LAG peers. There are certain parameters that must identical and others that must be unique on both peers. Enforcement of the consistency check for the parameters is either mandatory or desired. If the enforcement is mandatory, and you have not configured the parameter correctly, the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface (MC-AE) interface will not come up. If the enforcement is desired, and you have not configured the parameter correctly, the MC-AE interface will come up, but performance might be sub-optimal. In this situation, the system will issue a syslog message.

The following list provides the hierarchies in which the MC-LAG parameters are configured:

- **ICL ifd**

  Specifies configuration parameters related to the interchassis control link

- **ICCP Peer**

  Specifies configuration parameters related to ICCP functionality

- **IRB Interface**

  Specifies configuration parameters related to the integrated routing and bridging interface

- **MCAE IFBD**

  Specifies configuration parameters related to the VLAN membership of a given MC-AE interface

- **MCAE ifd**

  Specifies configuration parameters related to a given MC-AE interface

- **MCAE ifl**

  Specifies configuration parameters related to a given MC-AE logical interface

- **VLAN**

  Specifies configuration parameters related to a given VLAN

- **VRRP Group**

Specifies configuration parameters related to a VRRP session

Options

There are no options for this command.

Required Privilege Level

view

List of Sample Output

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency list-of-parameters on page 649

Output Fields

Table 26 on page 642 lists the output fields for the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency list-of-parameters** command.

Table 26: show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency list-of-parameters Output Fields

Configuration Knob	Hierarchy	Consistency
session-establishment-hold-time Specify the time during which an Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) connection must be established between peers.	**Global**, **ICCP Peer**	**Identical**
mac-limit Specify the maximum number of MAC addresses to be associated with a VLAN—the default is unlimited, which can leave the network vulnerable to flooding.	**Global**	**Identical**
mac-aging-timer Specify how long MAC addresses remain in the Ethernet switching table.	**Global**	**Identical**
arp-aging-timer Specify the ARP aging timer in minutes for a logical interface of **inet**.	**Global**	**Identical**
rstp-system-identifier Specify different bridge identifiers for different RSTP routing instances.	**Global**	**Identical**

Table 26: show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency list-of-parameters Output Fields *(continued)*

Configuration Knob	Hierarchy	Consistency
mstp-system-identifier Specify different bridge identifiers for different MSTP routing instances.	**Global**	**Identical**
rstp-bridge-priority Determine which bridge is elected as the root bridge for RSTP. If two bridges have the same path cost to the root bridge, the bridge priority determines which bridge becomes the designated bridge for a LAN segment.	**Global**	**Identical**
mstp-bridge-priority Determine which bridge is elected as the root bridge for MSTP. If two bridges have the same path cost to the root bridge, the bridge priority determines which bridge becomes the designated bridge for a LAN segment.	**Global**	**Identical**
rstp-bpdu-block-on-edge Configure bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) protection on all edge ports of a switch for RSTP.	**Global**	**Identical**
vstp-bpdu-block-on-edge Configure bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) protection on all edge ports of a switch for VSTP.	**Global**	**Identical**
mstp-bpdu-block-on-edge Configure bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) protection on all edge ports of a switch for MSTP.	**Global**	**Identical**
service-id Specify a service identifier for each multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface that belongs to a link aggregation group (LAG).	**Global**	**Identical**

Table 26: show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency list-of-parameters Output Fields *(continued)*

Configuration Knob	Hierarchy	Consistency
bfd minimum-interval Configure the minimum interval after which the local routing device transmits hello packets and then expects to receive a reply from a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session.	**ICCP Peer**	**Identical**
iccp/minimum-transmit-interval Specify the minimum interval at which the local routing device transmits hello packets to a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session.	**ICCP Peer**	**Identical**
iccp/minimum-receive-interval Specify the minimum interval after which the local routing device must receive a reply from a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session.	**ICCP Peer**	**Identical**
iccp/bfd multiplier Configure the number of hello packets not received by a neighbor that causes the originating interface to be declared down.	**ICCP Peer**	**Identical**
iccp single-hop Configure single hop BFD sessions.	**ICCP Peer**	**Identical**
iccp/authentication-key Specify the authentication key password to verify the authenticity of packets sent from the peers hosting an MC-LAG.	**ICCP Peer**	**Identical**
redundancy-group-id-list Specify the redundancy group identification number. The Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) uses the redundancy group ID to associate multiple chassis that perform similar redundancy functions.	**ICCP Peer**	**Identical**

Table 26: show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency list-of-parameters Output Fields *(continued)*

Configuration Knob	Hierarchy	Consistency
backup-liveness-detection Determine whether a peer is up or down by exchanging keepalive messages over the management link between the two Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) peers.	**ICCP Peer**	**Unique**
mc-ae-id Specify the identification number of the MC-LAG device.	**MCAE ifd**	**Identical**
mcae redundancy-group Used by ICCP to associate multiple chassis that perform similar redundancy functions and to establish a communication channel so that applications on peering chassis can send messages to each other.	**MCAE ifd**	**Identical**
mcae chassis-id Used by LACP for calculating the port number of the MC-LAG's physical member links.	**MCAE ifd**	**Unique**
mcae deployment mode Indicates whether an MC-LAG is in active-standby mode or active-active mode.	**MCAE ifd**	**Identical**
mcae status-control Specify whether the chassis becomes active or remains in standby mode when an interchassis link failure occurs.	**MCAE ifd**	**Unique**
force-icl-down Specify that if the node's ICCP peer goes down, the system brings down the interchassis-link logical interface.	**MCAE ifd**	**Unique**
prefer-status-control-active Specify that the node configured as **status-control active** becomes the active node if the peer of this node goes down.	**MCAE ifd**	**Unique**

Table 26: show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency list-of-parameters Output Fields *(continued)*

Configuration Knob	Hierarchy	Consistency
lacp mode Specify LACP is active or passive.	**MCAE ifd**	**Identical**
lacp periodic Specify the interval for periodic transmission of LACP packets.	**MCAE ifd**	**Identical**
lacp system-id Define the LACP system identifier at the aggregated Ethernet interface level.	**MCAE ifd**	**Identical**
lacp admin-key Specify an administrative key for the router or switch.	**MCAE ifd**	**Identical**
native-vlan-id Configure mixed tagging support for untagged packets on a port.	**MCAE ifd**	**Identical**
mcae-mac-synchronize Synchronize the MAC addresses for the Layer 3 interfaces of the switches participating in the MC-LAG.	**VLAN**	**Identical**
Interface mac Limit Configure a limit to the number of MAC addresses that can be learned from a bridge domain, VLAN, virtual switch, or set of bridge domains or VLANs.	**VLAN**	**Identical**
l3-interface Associate a Layer 3 interface with the VLAN.	**VLAN**	**Identical**

Table 26: show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency list-of-parameters Output Fields *(continued)*

Configuration Knob	Hierarchy	Consistency
igmp-snooping Enable IGMP snooping. A Layer 2 device monitors the IGMP join and leave messages sent from each connected host to a multicast router. This enables the Layer 2 device to keep track of the multicast groups and associated member ports. The Layer 2 device uses this information to make intelligent decisions and to forward multicast traffic to only the intended destination hosts.	**VLAN**	**Identical**
family Specify the protocol family configured on the logical interface.	**IRB Interface**	**Identical**
ipv4 address Specify an IPv4 address for the IRB interface.	**IRB Interface**	**Unique**
ipv6 address Specify an IPv6 address for the IRB interface.	**IRB Interface**	**Unique**
vrrp-group id Specify a VRRP group identifier.	**IRB Interface**	**Identical**
proxy-arp-type For Ethernet interfaces only, configure the router or switch to respond to any ARP request, as long as the router or switch has an active route to the ARP request's target address.	**IRB Interface**	**Identical**
vrrp-group priority Configure a Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) router's priority for becoming the master default router. The router with the highest priority within the group becomes the master.	**VRRP Group**	**Unique**

Table 26: show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency list-of-parameters Output Fields *(continued)*

Configuration Knob	Hierarchy	Consistency
vrrp-group authentication-key Configure a Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) IPv4 authentication key. You also must specify a VRRP authentication scheme by including the authentication-type statement.	**VRRP Group**	**Identical**
vrrp-group authentication-type Enable Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) IPv4 authentication and specify the authentication scheme for the VRRP group.	**VRRP Group**	**Identical**
vrrp-group virtual-address Configure the addresses of the virtual routers in a Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) IPv4 or IPv6 group.	**VRRP Group**	**Identical**
encapsulation Configure a logical link-layer encapsulation type.	**MCAE ifd**	**Identical**
flexible-vlan-tagging Support simultaneous transmission of 802.1Q VLAN single-tag and dual-tag frames on logical interfaces on the same Ethernet port, and on pseudowire logical interfaces.	**MCAE ifd**	**Identical**
vlan-tagging For Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, aggregated Ethernet interfaces configured for VPLS, and pseudowire subscriber interfaces, enable the reception and transmission of 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frames on the interface.	**MCAE ifd**	**Identical**
mtu Specify the maximum transmission unit (MTU) size for the media or protocol.	**MCAE ifd**, **ICL ifd**	**Identical**
interface-mode Determine whether the logical interface accepts or discards packets based on VLAN tags.	**MCAE ifl**	**Identical**

Table 26: show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency list-of-parameters Output Fields *(continued)*

Configuration Knob	Hierarchy	Consistency
vlan membership Specify the name of the VLAN that belongs to an interface.	**MCAE ifl**	**Identical**

Sample Output

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency list-of-parameters

`user@host>` **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency list-of-parameters**

```
Possible completions:
  configuration-consistency  Show all configuration consistency information
regress@liki-pe2_re0> show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency
list-of-parameters
#Item   Configuration Knob                  Hierarchy         Consistency
Requirement Enforcement
------  -----------------                  ---------
----------------------  -----------
0       local-ip-addr                      Global               Unique
      Mandatory
1       session-establishment-hold-time    Global               Identical
      Mandatory
2       local-ip-addr                      ICCP Peer            Unique
      Mandatory
3       session-establishment-hold-time    ICCP Peer            Identical
      Mandatory
5       bfd minimum-interval               ICCP Peer            Identical
      Mandatory
6       iccp/minimum-transmit-interval     ICCP Peer            Identical
      Mandatory
7       iccp/minimum-receive-interval      ICCP Peer            Identical
      Mandatory
8       iccp/bfd multiplier                ICCP Peer            Identical
      Mandatory
9       iccp single-hop                    ICCP Peer            Identical
      Mandatory
11      iccp/authentication-key            ICCP Peer            Identical
      Mandatory
4       redundancy-group-id-list           ICCP Peer            Identical
```

```
      Mandatory
12      backup-liveness-detection          ICCP Peer            Unique
      Mandatory
13      service-id                         Global               Identical
      Mandatory
14      mac-limit                          Global               Identical
      Desired
15      mac-ageing-timer                   Global               Identical
      Desired
16      arp-ageing-timer                   Global               Identical
      Desired
17      rstp-bpdu-block-on-edge            Global               Identical
      Desired
18      rstp-bridge-priority               Global               Identical
      Desired
19      rstp-system-identifier             Global               Identical
      Desired
20      vstp-bpdu-block-on-edge            Global               Identical
      Desired
21      mstp-bpdu-block-on-edge            Global               Identical
      Desired
22      mstp-bridge-priority               Global               Identical
      Desired
23      mstp-system-identifier             Global               Identical
      Desired
24      mc-ae-id                           MCAE ifd             Identical
      Mandatory
25      mcae redundancy-group              MCAE ifd             Identical
      Mandatory
26      mcae chassis-id                    MCAE ifd             Unique
      Mandatory
27      mcae deployment mode               MCAE ifd             Identical
      Mandatory
28      mcae status-control                MCAE ifd             Unique
      Mandatory
29      force-icl-down                     MCAE ifd             Unique
      Mandatory
30      prefer-status-control-active       MCAE ifd             Unique
      Desired
31      lacp mode                          MCAE ifd             Identical
      Mandatory
32      lacp periodic                      MCAE ifd             Identical
      Mandatory
33      lacp system-id                     MCAE ifd             Identical
```

```
      Mandatory
34      lacp admin-key                    MCAE ifd             Identical
      Mandatory
59      vlan id list                      VLAN                 Identical
      Mandatory
60      vlan-ids                          VLAN                 Identical
      Mandatory
62      Interface mac Limit               VLAN                 Identical
      Desired
58      service-id                        VLAN                 Identical
      Mandatory
64      igmp-snooping-enabled             VLAN                 Identical
      Mandatory
61      mcae-mac-synchronize              VLAN                 Identical
      Mandatory
45      l3-interface                      VLAN                 Identical
      Desired
47      ipv4 address                      IRB Interface        Unique
      Mandatory
48      ipv6 address                      IRB Interface        Unique
      Mandatory
49      vrrp-group id                     IRB Interface        Identical
      Mandatory
53      vrrp-group priority               VRRP Group           Unique
      Mandatory
51      vrrp-group authentication-key     VRRP Group           Identical
      Mandatory
52      vrrp-group authentication-type    VRRP Group           Identical
      Mandatory
50      vrrp-group virtual-address        VRRP Group           Identical
      Mandatory
54      proxy-arp-type                    IRB Interface        Identical
      Mandatory
35      encapsulation                     MCAE ifd             Identical
      Mandatory
36      flexible-vlan-tagging             MCAE ifd             Identical
      Mandatory
37      vlan-tagging                      MCAE ifd             Identical
      Mandatory
38      mtu                               MCAE ifd             Identical
      Mandatory
39      native-vlan-id                    MCAE ifd             Identical
      Mandatory
40      family                            MCAE ifl             Identical
```

```
      Mandatory
42      interface-mode                  MCAE ifl            Identical
      Mandatory
43      vlans                           MCAE ifl            Identical
      Mandatory
44      vlan membership                 MCAE ifl            Identical
      Mandatory
65      ICL interface                   ICL ifd             Identical
      Mandatory
65      ICL interface                   ICL ifd             Identical
      Mandatory
65      ICL interface                   ICL ifd             Identical
      Mandatory
68      encapsulation                   ICL ifd             Identical
      Mandatory
69      flexible-vlan-tagging           ICL ifd             Identical
      Mandatory
71      vlan-tagging                    ICL ifd             Identical
      Mandatory
70      mtu                             ICL ifd             Identical
      Mandatory
72      native-vlan-id                  ICL ifd             Identical
      Mandatory
73      family                          ICL ifl             Identical
      Mandatory
75      interface-mode                  ICL ifl             Identical
      Mandatory
76      vlans                           ICL ifl             Identical
      Mandatory
77      vlan membership                 ICL ifl             Identical
      Mandatory
```

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency

Syntax

```
show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency (brief | detail)
```

Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1R1 for the EX Series.

Description

Displays configuration consistency check status for various MC-LAG parameters .

> **NOTE:** This command only displays MC-LAG parameters that are committed.

Options

none—Display configuration consistency check status for various MC-LAG parameters.

Required Privilege Level

view

List of Sample Output

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency on page 654

Output Fields

Table 27 on page 653 lists the output fields for the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 27: show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency Output Fields

Output Field Name	Field Description
Configuration Item	Name of the committed MC-LAG parameter.
Local Physical Interface	Name of the physical interface configured on the local MC-LAG peer.
Peer Physical Interface	Name of the physical interface configured on the remote MC-LAG peer.
Local Logical Interface	Name of the logical interface configured on the local MC-LAG peer.

Table 27: show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency Output Fields *(continued)*

Output Field Name	Field Description
Peer Logical Interface	Name of the logical interface configured on the remote MC-LAG peer.
Local IRB	Name of the integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface configured on the local MC-LAG peer.
Peer IRB	Name of the integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface configured on the remote MC-LAG peer.
Local VLAN	Name of the VLAN configured on the local MC-LAG peer.
Peer VLAN	Name of the VLAN configured on the remote MC-LAG peer.
Enforcement Level	Enforcement level for the MC-LAG parameter is **Mandatory** or **Desirable**.
Local Value	Value of the committed MC-LAG parameter for the local MC-LAG peer.
Peer Value	Value of the committed MC-LAG parameter for the remote MC-LAG peer.
Result	Result of the configuration consistency check of the MC-LAG parameter is **PASS** or **FAIL**.

Sample Output

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency

`user@host>` **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency**

```
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
Peer Value           Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
----------           -------
service-id                          Mandatory           1                    1
                   PASS
session-establishment-hold-time     Mandatory           300                  300
```

```
                  PASS
local-ip-addr                       Mandatory          10.1.1.1
10.1.1.2             PASS
iccp/bfd multiplier                 Mandatory          3                    3
                   PASS
iccp/minimum-transmit-interval      Mandatory          60                   60
                   PASS
bfd minimum-interval                Mandatory          1000
1000                 PASS

Local Physical Interface:ae0
Peer Physical Interface :ae0
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level  Local Value
Peer Value           Result
------------------                  -----------------  -----------
----------           -------
lacp admin-key                      Mandatory          21                   21
                   PASS
lacp system-id                      Mandatory          00:00:00:00:00:01
00:00:00:00:00:01    PASS
lacp mode                           Mandatory          0                    0
                   PASS
prefer-status-control-active        Desirable          TRUE
TRUE                 FAIL
mcae status-control                 Mandatory          standby
active               PASS
mcae deployment mode                Mandatory          active-active
active-active        PASS
mcae chassis-id                     Mandatory          0                    1
                   PASS
mcae redundancy-group               Mandatory          101                  101
                  PASS
force-icl-down                      Mandatory          --
TRUE                 PASS

Local Logical Interface:ae0.0
Peer Logical Interface :ae0.0
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level  Local Value
Peer Value           Result
------------------                  -----------------  -----------
----------           -------
vlan membership                     Mandatory          501-502
501-502              PASS
interface-mode                      Mandatory          trunk
```

```
trunk                PASS

Local Physical Interface:ae1
Peer Physical Interface :ae1
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
Peer Value           Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
----------           -------
lacp admin-key                      Mandatory           22                    22
                    PASS
lacp system-id                      Mandatory           00:00:00:00:00:03
00:00:00:00:00:03    PASS
lacp mode                           Mandatory           0                     0
                    PASS
prefer-status-control-active        Desirable           TRUE
TRUE                 FAIL
mcae status-control                 Mandatory           standby
active               PASS
mcae deployment mode                Mandatory           active-active
active-active        PASS
mcae chassis-id                     Mandatory           0                     1
                    PASS
mcae redundancy-group               Mandatory           101                   101
                   PASS
force-icl-down                      Mandatory           --
TRUE                 PASS

Local Logical Interface:ae1.0
Peer Logical Interface :ae1.0
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
Peer Value           Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
----------           -------
vlan membership                     Mandatory           601-602
601-602              PASS
interface-mode                      Mandatory           trunk
trunk                PASS

Local Physical Interface:ae5
Peer Physical Interface :ae5

Local Logical Interface:ae5.0
Peer Logical Interface :ae5.0
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
```

```
Peer Value            Result
------------------                 -----------------   -----------
----------            -------
vlan membership                    Mandatory           501-502,601-602
501-502,601-602       PASS
interface-mode                     Mandatory           trunk
trunk                 PASS

Local VLAN:client-vlan-1
Peer VLAN :client-vlan-1
Configuration Item                 Enforcement Level   Local Value
Peer Value            Result
------------------                 -----------------   -----------
----------            -------
mcae-mac-synchronize               Mandatory           TRUE
TRUE                  PASS

Local IRB:irb.501
Peer IRB :irb.501
Configuration Item                 Enforcement Level   Local Value
Peer Value            Result
------------------                 -----------------   -----------
----------            -------
IPv4 Addresses                     Mandatory           10.1.1.1/24
10.1.1.2/24           FAIL

Local VLAN:client-vlan-2
Peer VLAN :client-vlan-2
Configuration Item                 Enforcement Level   Local Value
Peer Value            Result
------------------                 -----------------   -----------
----------            -------
mcae-mac-synchronize               Mandatory           TRUE
TRUE                  PASS

Local IRB:irb.502
Peer IRB :irb.502
Configuration Item                 Enforcement Level   Local Value
Peer Value            Result
------------------                 -----------------   -----------
----------            -------
IPv4 Addresses                     Mandatory           10.1.1.1/24
10.1.1.2/24           FAIL
```

```
Local VLAN:server-vlan-1
Peer VLAN :server-vlan-1
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
Peer Value           Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
----------           -------
mcae-mac-synchronize                Mandatory           TRUE
TRUE                 PASS

Local IRB:irb.601
Peer IRB :irb.601
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
Peer Value           Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
----------           -------
IPv4 Addresses                      Mandatory           10.2.1.1/24
10.2.1.2/24          FAIL

Local VLAN:server-vlan-2
Peer VLAN :server-vlan-2
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
Peer Value           Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
----------           -------
mcae-mac-synchronize                Mandatory           TRUE
TRUE                 PASS

Local IRB:irb.602
Peer IRB :irb.602
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
Peer Value           Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
----------           -------
IPv4 Addresses                      Mandatory           10.3.1.1/24
10.3.1.2/24          FAIL
```

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency global-config

Syntax

```
show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency global-config (brief | detail)
```

Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D60 for the QFX Series.
Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1R1 for the EX Series.

Description

View configuration consistency check status for all committed global configuration related to MC-LAG functionality, the consistency requirement (identical or unique), the enforcement level (mandatory or desired), and the result of the configuration consistency check. The results are either pass or fail.

This command shows only a subset of what is shown in the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency** command. The following parameters related to the global configuration are checked for consistency.

- ICL interface
- RSTP bridge priority
- service ID
- session establishment hold time
- local IP address of the ICCP interface
- backup liveness detection peer IP address
- ICCP/BFD multiplier

> **NOTE:** This command only displays MC-LAG parameters that are committed.

Options

none—Display configuration consistency check status for all global configuration related to MC-LAG functionality.

Required Privilege Level

view

List of Sample Output

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency global-config on page 660

Output Fields

Table 28 on page 660 lists the output fields for the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency global-config** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 28: show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency global-config Output Fields

Output Field Name	Field Description
Configuration Item	Name of the committed MC-LAG parameter.
Enforcement Level	Enforcement level for the MC-LAG parameter is **Mandatory** or **Desirable**.
Local Value	Value of the committed MC-LAG parameter on the local peer.
Peer Value	Value of the committed MC-LAG parameter on the remote peer.
Result	Result of the configuration consistency check of the MC-LAG parameter is **PASS** or **FAIL**.

Sample Output

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency global-config

```
user@host> show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency global-config
```

```
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
Peer Value           Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
----------           -------
service-id                          Mandatory           1                    1
                   PASS
session-establishment-hold-time     Mandatory           300                  300
                  PASS
local-ip-addr                       Mandatory           10.1.1.1
10.1.1.2             PASS
iccp/bfd multiplier                 Mandatory           3                    3
                   PASS
iccp/minimum-transmit-interval      Mandatory           60                   60
```

```
                    PASS
bfd minimum-interval                Mandatory           1000
1000                  PASS
```

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency icl-config

Syntax

```
show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency icl-config (brief | detail)
```

Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D60 for the QFX Series.
Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1R1 for the EX Series.

Description

View configuration consistency check status for parameters related to the ICL, the consistency requirement (identical or unique), the enforcement level (mandatory or desired), and the result of the configuration consistency check. The results are either pass or fail. Some example of parameters related to the ICL interface are the interface mode and which VLAN the interface belongs to.

This command shows only a subset of what is shown in the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency** command. The following parameters related to the ICL configuration are checked for consistency check:

- VLAN membership
- interface mode

> **NOTE:** This command only displays MC-LAG parameters that are committed.

Options

none—Display configuration consistency check status for MC-LAG parameters related to the interchassis control link.

Required Privilege Level

view

List of Sample Output

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency icl-config on page 663

Output Fields

Table 29 on page 663 lists the output fields for the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency icl-config** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 29: show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency icl-config Output Fields

Output Field Name	Field Description
Configuration Item	Name of the committed MC-LAG parameter.
Local Physical Interface	Name of the physical interface configured on the local MC-LAG peer.
Peer Physical Interface	Name of the physical interface configured on the remote MC-LAG peer.
Local Logical Interface	Name of the logical interface configured on the local MC-LAG peer.
Peer Logical Interface	Name of the logical interface configured on the remote MC-LAG peer.
Enforcement Level	Enforcement level for the MC-LAG parameter is **Mandatory** or **Desirable**.
Local Value	Value of the committed MC-LAG parameter on the local peer.
Peer Value	Value of the committed MC-LAG parameter on the remote peer.
Result	Result of the configuration consistency check of the MC-LAG parameter is **PASS** or **FAIL**.

Sample Output

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency icl-config

`user@host>` **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency icl-config**

```
Local Physical Interface:ae5
Peer Physical Interface :ae5

Local Logical Interface:ae5.0
Peer Logical Interface :ae5.0
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
Peer Value           Result
```

```
------------------                 -----------------   -----------
----------           -------
vlan membership                    Mandatory           501-502,601-602
501-502,601-602      PASS
interface-mode                     Mandatory           trunk
trunk                PASS
```

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency mcae-config

Syntax

```
show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency mcae-config (brief | detail)
```

Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D60 for the QFX Series.
Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1R1 for the EX Series.

Description

View configuration consistency check status for committed parameters related to the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interfaces, the consistency requirement (identical or unique), the enforcement level (mandatory or desired), and the result of the configuration consistency check. The results are either pass or fail.

This command shows only a subset of what is shown in the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency** command. The following parameters related to the MC-AE interfaces are checked for consistency:

- LACP administrative key
- LACP system ID
- LACP periodic interval
- prefer status control setting
- status control setting
- mode
- chassis ID
- redundancy group ID
- VLAN membership of the ICL
- interface mode of the ICL

NOTE: This command only displays MC-LAG parameters that are committed.

Options

none—Display configuration consistency check status for MC-LAG parameters related to the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface.

Required Privilege Level
view

List of Sample Output
show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency mcae-config on page 667

Output Fields
Table 30 on page 666 lists the output fields for the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency mcae-config** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 30: show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency mcae-config Output Fields

Output Field Name	Field Description
Configuration Item	Name of the committed MC-LAG parameter.
Local Physical Interface	Name of the physical interface configured on the local MC-LAG peer.
Peer Physical Interface	Name of the physical interface configured on the remote MC-LAG peer.
Local Logical Interface	Name of the logical interface configured on the local MC-LAG peer.
Peer Logical Interface	Name of the logical interface configured on the remote MC-LAG peer.
Enforcement Level	Enforcement level for the MC-LAG parameter is **Mandatory** or **Desirable**.
Local Value	Value of the committed MC-LAG parameter on the local peer.
Peer Value	Value of the committed MC-LAG parameter on the remote peer.
Result	Result of the configuration consistency check of the MC-LAG parameter is **PASS** or **FAIL**.

Sample Output

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency mcae-config

```
user@host> show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency mcae-config
```

```
Local Physical Interface:ae0
Peer Physical Interface :ae0
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
----------            -------
lacp admin-key                      Mandatory           21                    21
                    PASS
lacp system-id                      Mandatory           00:00:00:00:00:01
00:00:00:00:00:01     PASS
lacp mode                           Mandatory           0                     0
                    PASS
prefer-status-control-active        Desirable           TRUE
TRUE                  FAIL
mcae status-control                 Mandatory           standby
active                PASS
mcae deployment mode                Mandatory           active-active
active-active         PASS
mcae chassis-id                     Mandatory           0                     1
                    PASS
mcae redundancy-group               Mandatory           101                   101
                  PASS
force-icl-down                      Mandatory           --
TRUE                  PASS

Local Logical Interface:ae0.0
Peer Logical Interface :ae0.0
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
----------            -------
vlan membership                     Mandatory           501-502
501-502               PASS
interface-mode                      Mandatory           trunk
trunk                 PASS

Local Physical Interface:ae1
Peer Physical Interface :ae1
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
```

```
Peer Value            Result
------------------                 -----------------   -----------
----------            -------
lacp admin-key                     Mandatory           22                    22
                    PASS
lacp system-id                     Mandatory           00:00:00:00:00:03
00:00:00:00:00:03     PASS
lacp mode                          Mandatory           0                     0
                    PASS
prefer-status-control-active       Desirable           TRUE
TRUE                  FAIL
mcae status-control                Mandatory           standby
active                PASS
mcae deployment mode               Mandatory           active-active
active-active         PASS
mcae chassis-id                    Mandatory           0                     1
                    PASS
mcae redundancy-group              Mandatory           101                   101
                  PASS
force-icl-down                     Mandatory           --
TRUE                  PASS

Local Logical Interface:ae1.0
Peer Logical Interface :ae1.0
Configuration Item                 Enforcement Level   Local Value
Peer Value            Result
------------------                 -----------------   -----------
----------            -------
vlan membership                    Mandatory           601-602
601-602               PASS
interface-mode                     Mandatory           trunk
trunk                 PASS
```

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vlan-config

Syntax

```
show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vlan-config (brief | detail)
```

Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D60 for the QFX Series.
Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1R1 for the EX Series.

Description

View configuration consistency check status for committed parameters related to MC-LAG VLAN configuration, the consistency requirement (identical or unique), the enforcement level (mandatory or desired), and the result of the configuration consistency check. The results are either pass or fail.

This command shows only a subset of what is shown in the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency** command. The following parameters related to the VLAN and IRB configuration are checked for consistency:

- VRRP group ID
- IP address of IRB interface

> **NOTE:** This command only displays MC-LAG parameters that are committed.

Options

none—Display configuration consistency check status for MC-LAG parameters related to VLAN configuration.

Required Privilege Level

view

List of Sample Output

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vlan-config on page 671

Output Fields

Table 31 on page 670 lists the output fields for the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vlan-config** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 31: show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vlan-config Output Fields

Output Field Name	Field Description
Configuration Item	Name of the committed MC-LAG parameter.
Local Physical Interface	Name of the physical interface configured on the local MC-LAG peer.
Peer Physical Interface	Name of the physical interface configured on the remote MC-LAG peer.
Local Logical Interface	Name of the logical interface configured on the local MC-LAG peer.
Peer Logical Interface	Name of the logical interface configured on the remote MC-LAG peer.
Local IRB	Name of the integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface configured on the local MC-LAG peer.
Peer IRB	Name of the integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface configured on the remote MC-LAG peer.
Local VLAN	Name of the VLAN configured on the local MC-LAG peer.
Peer VLAN	Name of the VLAN configured on the remote MC-LAG peer.
Enforcement Level	Enforcement level for the MC-LAG parameter is **Mandatory** or **Desirable**.
Local Value	Value of the committed MC-LAG parameter on the local peer.
Peer Value	Value of the committed MC-LAG parameter on the remote peer.
Result	Result of the configuration consistency check of the MC-LAG parameter is **PASS** or **FAIL**.

Sample Output

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vlan-config

user@host> **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vlan-config**

```
Local VLAN:client-vlan-1
Peer VLAN :client-vlan-1

Local IRB:irb.501
Peer IRB :irb.501
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
----------            -------
vrrp-group id                       Mandatory           11                    11
                    PASS
IPv4 Addresses                      Mandatory           10.1.1.2/8
10.1.1.1/8           PASS

Local VLAN:client-vlan-2
Peer VLAN :client-vlan-2

Local IRB:irb.502
Peer IRB :irb.502
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
----------            -------
vrrp-group id                       Mandatory           12                    12
                    PASS
IPv4 Addresses                      Mandatory           10.0.1.2/8
10.0.1.1/8           PASS
```

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vrrp-config

Syntax

```
show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vrrp-config
```

Release Information

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D60 for the QFX Series.
Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1R1 for the EX Series.

Description

View configuration consistency check status for committed parameters related to VRRP configuration, the consistency requirement (identical or unique), the enforcement level (mandatory or desired), and the result of the configuration consistency check. The results are either pass or fail.

This command shows only a subset of what is shown in the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency** command. The following parameters related to the VRRP configuration are checked for consistency: VRRP group virtual IP address and VRRP group priority value.

NOTE: This command only displays MC-LAG parameters that are committed.

Options

none—Displays configuration consistency check status for MC-LAG parameters related to Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) configuration.

Required Privilege Level

view

List of Sample Output

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vrrp-config on page 674

Output Fields

Table 32 on page 673 lists the output fields for the **show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vrrp-config** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 32: show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vrrp-config Output Fields

Output Field Name	Field Description
Configuration Item	Name of the committed MC-LAG parameter.
Local Physical Interface	Name of the physical interface configured on the local MC-LAG peer.
Peer Physical Interface	Name of the physical interface configured on the remote MC-LAG peer.
Local Logical Interface	Name of the logical interface configured on the local MC-LAG peer.
Peer Logical Interface	Name of the logical interface configured on the remote MC-LAG peer.
Local IRB	Name of the integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface configured on the local MC-LAG peer.
Peer IRB	Name of the integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface configured on the remote MC-LAG peer.
Local VLAN	Name of the VLAN configured on the local MC-LAG peer.
Peer VLAN	Name of the VLAN configured on the remote MC-LAG peer.
Enforcement Level	Enforcement level for the MC-LAG parameter is **Mandatory** or **Desirable**.
Local Value	Value of the committed MC-LAG parameter on the local peer.
Peer Value	Value of the committed MC-LAG parameter on the remote peer.
Result	Result of the configuration consistency check of the MC-LAG parameter is **PASS** or **FAIL**.

Sample Output

show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vrrp-config

```
user@host> show multi-chassis mc-lag configuration-consistency vrrp-config
```

```
Lcal VRRP Group:11

Peer VRRP Group :11
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
----------            -------
vrrp-group virtual-address          Mandatory           010.001.001.010
010.001.001.010       PASS
vrrp-group priority                 Mandatory           202                 201
                  PASS

Local VRRP Group:12

Peer VRRP Group :12
Configuration Item                  Enforcement Level   Local Value
Peer Value            Result
------------------                  -----------------   -----------
----------            -------
vrrp-group virtual-address          Mandatory           011.001.001.010
011.001.001.010       PASS
vrrp-group priority                 Mandatory           202                 201
                  PASS
```